

NGUYỄN THỊ CHÍ (Chị Bình) – NGUYỄN HỮU CƯỜNG

ÔN TẬP  
THI VÀO LỚP

10

Môn

**TIẾNG ANH**

*Năm học 2022 – 2023*



nhà xuất bản giáo dục VIỆT NAM

# MỤC LỤC

<b>PHẦN A - ÔN LUYỆN KIẾN THỨC CƠ BẢN</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>PHẦN B - CÁC ĐỀ LUYỆN THAM KHẢO</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Practice test 1</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Practice test 2</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Practice test 3</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Practice test 4</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Practice test 5</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Practice test 6</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Practice test 7</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Practice test 8</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Practice test 9</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Practice test 10</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Practice test 11</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Practice test 12</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Practice test 13</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Practice test 14</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Practice test 15</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Practice test 16</b>	<b>96</b>

<b>Practice test 17</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Practice test 18</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Practice test 19</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Practice test 20</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>Practice test 21</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Practice test 22</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Practice test 23</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Practice test 24</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Practice test 25</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>Practice test 26</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Practice test 27</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Practice test 28</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>Practice test 29</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>Practice test 30</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>PHẦN C - MỘT SỐ ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC 2021</b>	
<b>1. BÌNH DƯƠNG</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>2. QUẢNG NINH</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>3. VĨNH LONG</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>4. KHÁNH HÒA</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>5. AN GIANG</b>	<b>188</b>

<b>6. BẾN TRE</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>7. ĐỒNG NAI</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>8. HÀ NỘI</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>9. BẮC GIANG</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>10. HẢI DƯƠNG</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>11. THANH HÓA</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>12. HẢI PHÒNG</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>13. BẮC KẠN</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>14. BẠC LIÊU</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>15. BÌNH ĐỊNH</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>16. BÌNH THUẬN</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>17. CÀ MAU</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>18. CẦN THƠ</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>19. ĐẮK LẮK</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>20. TP. HỒ CHÍ MINH (2020)</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>PHẦN D: ĐÁP ÁN</b>	<b>253</b>

# PHẦN ÔN LUYỆN KIẾN THỨC 101

# A

## NGỮ PHÁP CƠ BẢN

### I. THỜI CỦA ĐỘNG TỪ

#### 1. Thời hiện tại đơn (The present simple)

Thời hiện tại đơn được sử dụng:

- để diễn tả những hành động sự việc thường xuyên diễn ra, các thói quen, sở thích.

*Our teacher usually gives US quizzes to do in the English lessons.*

- để diễn tả các chân lí, các sự thật hiển nhiên.

*The moon moves round the earth, and the earth moves round the sun.*

- để diễn tả những hành động sẽ xảy ra trong tương lai dùng trong mệnh đề phụ chỉ điều kiện hoặc thời gian.

*If you don't hurry, we will be late.*

*The speaker will start his speech when everyone arrives.*

\* Các trạng từ chỉ tần suất thường hay sử dụng với thời hiện tại đơn bao gồm: ***always, usually, often, sometimes, rarely/seldom, never.***

#### 2. Thời hiện tại tiếp diễn (The present continuous)

Thời hiện tại tiếp diễn được sử dụng:

- để diễn tả những hành động đang diễn ra tại thời điểm hiện tại.

*My mum is cooking dinner in the kitchen.*

- để diễn tả những hành động xảy ra xung quanh thời điểm nói.

*They are building a bridge over the river near my house.*

- để diễn đạt sự phàn nàn, không hài lòng, hoặc phóng đại, thường đi với ***always/ all the time.***

*He is always coming to school late.*

\* Các trạng từ/ cụm từ thường dùng với thời hiện tại tiếp diễn là: ***now, at the moment, at present, right now,...***

#### 3. Thời hiện tại hoàn thành (The present perfect)

Thời hiện tại hoàn thành được sử dụng:

- để diễn tả những hành động, sự việc có liên quan tới hiện tại, hoặc còn kết quả ở hiện tại (thường sử

dùng với **already, just, yet, ever,...**).

*We have already finished our project.*

- để diễn tả một hành động, sự việc đã kéo dài được một thời gian, và vẫn còn tiếp diễn (thường sử dụng với **for** và **since**).

*I have studied at this school for two years.*

*We have been friends since we were ten years old.*

#### 4. Thời quá khứ đơn (The past simple)

Thời quá khứ đơn được sử dụng:

- để diễn tả những hành động, sự kiện diễn ra trong quá khứ (thường là với thời gian được xác định).

*In June 2007, Steve Jobs introduced the first Iphone to the public.*

- để diễn tả những thói quen, hành động thường xuyên diễn ra trong quá khứ.

*Last year, I usually went to school by bus.*

#### **Used to**

**Used to** được sử dụng để diễn tả những thói quen, trạng thái trong quá khứ, đặc biệt để thể hiện sự đối lập với hiện tại.

*I used to play marbles when I was small, but I haven't played for years.*

#### 5. Thời quá khứ tiếp diễn (The past continuous) -

Thời quá khứ tiếp diễn được sử dụng để diễn tả những hành động, sự việc đang xảy ra tại một thời điểm xác định trong quá khứ.

*When I got up this morning, it was raining.*

#### 6. Thời quá khứ hoàn thành (The past perfect)

Thời quá khứ hoàn thành được sử dụng để diễn tả một hành động, sự việc đã kết thúc trước một thời điểm trong quá khứ hay trước một hành động quá khứ khác.

*When I got to the bus stop, my bus had already left.*

#### **7. Thời tương lai đơn (The future simple)**

Thời tương lai đơn được sử dụng:

- để diễn đạt những hành động, sự việc sẽ xảy ra trong tương lai.

*We will take our final exams next month.*

- để diễn đạt một dự đoán về tương lai.

*I think Minh will win the first prize.*

**Lưu ý:** cách dùng **be going to**, thời hiện tại đơn và thời hiện tại tiếp diễn để diễn tả hành động tương lai:

+ **be going to** được sử dụng để diễn đạt các kế hoạch và dự định trong tương lai gần.

*I am going to have a small party this weekend.*

+ **Thời hiện tại đơn** được sử dụng để diễn tả các hành động trong tương lai đã được lên kế hoạch từ trước (giờ chạy tàu xe, thời gian biểu, thời khoá biểu).

*The next train to Da Nang leaves at 7 p.m.*

+ **Thời hiện tại tiếp diễn** được sử dụng để diễn đạt những hành động sẽ xảy ra trong tương lai gần đã được sắp xếp bố trí hoặc lên lịch từ trước.

*I am flying to Ho Chi Minh City tomorrow.*

## **8. Thời tương lai tiếp diễn (The future continuous)**

Thời tương lai tiếp diễn được sử dụng để diễn đạt những hành động sẽ đang diễn ra tại một thời điểm xác định trong tương lai.

*This time next week, I will be staying in my hometown.*

## **II. THỂ BỊ ĐỘNG**

Tân ngữ trong câu chủ động tương ứng với chủ ngữ trong câu bị động.

The students do **the project** in groups.

—> **The project** is done in groups by the students.

**Công thức chung:** Chủ ngữ (S) + be + Ved2

**Động từ ‘to be’ được chia theo ngôi và thời trong câu.**

- **Thời hiện tại đơn:** S + is/ am/ are + P2

*The project is done in groups by the students.*

- **Thời hiện tại tiếp diễn:** S + is/ am/ are being + P2

*The project is being done in groups by the students.*

- **Thời hiện tại hoàn thành:** S + have/ has been + P2

*The project has been done in groups by the students.*

- **Thời quá khứ đơn:** S + was/ were + P2

*The project was done in groups by the students.*

- **Thời quá khứ tiếp diễn:** S + was/ were being + P2

*The project was being done in groups by the students (when I came).*

- **Thời quá khứ hoàn thành:** S + had been + P2

*The project had been done in groups by the students (by the time I came).*

- **Thời tương lai đơn:** S + will be + P2

*The project will be done in groups by the students.*

- **Với các động từ khuyết thiếu:** S + modal verb + be + P2

*The project can/ should/ must... be done in groups by the students.*

**Lưu ý:**

Sử dụng 'by' với tác nhân gây ra hành động, sử dụng 'with' với công cụ để thực hiện hành động. .

*The meat was cut by my mother.*

*The meat was cut with a knife.*

### III. SO SÁNH TÍNH TỪ VÀ TRẠNG TỪ

#### 1. So sánh bằng:

**Câu khẳng định:**

as + adj/adv + as

*My friend is as tall as me.*

*This car doesn't run as quickly as that car (does).*

**Câu phủ định:**

not as/ so + adj/ adv + as

*This play is not so interesting as the original story.*

*Tam Dao Peak is not as high as Mount Fansipan.*

*Minh doesn't run as fast as Nam (does).*

#### 2. So sánh hơn và so sánh nhất với tính từ và trạng từ ngắn (có một âm tiết)

adj/ adv + er + than

the + adj/adv + est

small - smaller - smallest

hard - harder - hardest

*My school is smaller than your school.*

*My brother runs faster than me.*

*The Odu ethnic group has the smallest number of people in Viet Nam.*

*My mum is the person who works the hardest in my family.*

#### 3. So sánh hơn và so sánh nhất với tính từ và trạng từ dài (từ hai âm tiết trở lên)

more + adj/ adv + than

the most + adj/ adv

*The football match today is more exciting than the one last week.*

*This year, my dad went fishing more frequently than last year. Saint Petersburg is the most beautiful city I have ever visited.*

*Sam sings the most beautifully in my class.*



4. Một số tính từ và trạng từ bất quy tắc:

good/ well - better - best

bad/ badly - worse - worst

far - further/ farther - furthest/ farthest

little - less - least

much/ many - more - most Don't go any farther. It's not safe.

*Of all the school subjects, I like to study chemistry the most.*

#### 5. the same as; different from

Ngoài các cách so sánh trên, chúng ta còn dùng cấu trúc "**the same as ...**" để chỉ sự giống nhau, và "**different from**" để chỉ sự khác nhau giữa hai hoặc nhiều người/vật/sự việc.

*This film is the same as the one we saw last week.*

*This picture is not different from the picture in our room.*

### IV. CÂU ĐIỀU KIỆN

#### Câu điều kiện loại 1 (first conditional)

Câu điều kiện loại 1 dùng để diễn đạt điều kiện có thể xảy ra trong hiện tại hoặc tương lai.

If + S + V (hiện tại đơn), S + will + V

*If I meet him, I will tell him everything.*

*If you study harder, you will pass your exams easily.*

#### Câu điều kiện loại 2 (second conditional)

Câu điều kiện loại 2 dùng để diễn đạt điều kiện không có thật, không thể xảy ra ở hiện tại hoặc tương lai.

If + S + V (quá khứ đơn), S + would + V

*If the sun stopped burning, there would be no life on earth.*

*We would learn a lot from dogs if they could talk.*

\* Mệnh đề điều kiện còn có thể được bắt đầu bằng **unless**.

**Unless** có nghĩa là "nếu không ... (thì ...) "(= 'if... not' / 'except if...').

*You will fail the test unless you study harder.*

### V. CÂU TRỰC TIẾP VÀ CÂU GIÁN TIẾP

**Câu trực tiếp (Direct speech)** được sử dụng tường thuật nguyên văn lời của người nói. Trong văn viết, câu trực tiếp thường được để trong dấu ngoặc kép.

*My mum said: "I'll cook something for you now."*

**Câu gián tiếp (Indirect/ Reported speech)** được sử dụng để thuật lại lời nói hoặc ý chính mà người khác đã nói.

*My mum said: "I'll cook something for you now."*

→ My mum said (that) she would cook something for me then.

Khi chuyển từ câu trực tiếp sang câu gián tiếp, cần thực hiện những sự thay đổi sau:

### Thay đổi về thời

#### *Câu trực tiếp*

Hiện tại đơn

Hiện tại tiếp diễn

Hiện tại hoàn thành

Quá khứ đơn

Quá khứ tiếp diễn

Quá khứ hoàn thành

Tương lai đơn

Tương lai tiếp diễn

can/ may

should/ could/ might/ would

#### *Câu gián tiếp*

→ Quá khứ đơn

→ Quá khứ tiếp diễn

→ Quá khứ hoàn thành

→ Quá khứ hoàn thành

→ Giữ nguyên

→ Giữ nguyên

→ Tương lai đơn trong quá khứ (would)

→ Tương lai tiếp diễn trong quá khứ  
(would be V-ing)

→ could/might

→ Giữ nguyên

*My friend said: "I like folk music."*

→ My friend said (that) **she liked** folk music.

### Thay đổi với các từ chỉ thời gian, địa điểm

here → there

this → that

these → those

today → that day

yesterday → the previous day/ the day before

tomorrow → the next day/ the following day

three days ago → three days earlier/ before

*"Did you come to the party yesterday?"*

→ She asked me if/ whether I had come to the party the previous day/ the day before.

### Thay đổi đại từ nhân xưng và tính từ/ đại từ sở hữu

Đại từ nhân xưng và tính từ/ đại từ sở hữu phải thay đổi theo tình huống trong câu.

*"Is this your new bike?"*

→ *He asked me if/ whether that was my new bike.*

### **Thay đổi cấu trúc trong câu hỏi**

Khi biến đổi câu hỏi thành câu gián tiếp, ta không cần phải sử dụng trợ động từ và dấu chấm hỏi.

*"What do you have for dinner, Mum?"*

→ *He asked his mum what she had for dinner.*

Đối với câu hỏi Yes/ No (tức là không có từ để hỏi) thì ta thêm từ **if** hoặc **whether**.

*"Have you been to Japan?"*

→ *She asked me if/ whether I had been to Japan.*

### **Các động từ được dùng trong câu gián tiếp**

- Trong câu tường thuật: ta thường dùng **say, tell smb**

- Trong câu hỏi: ta dùng **ask smb, want to know**

*"I won't watch the film on TV tonight."*

→ *He told me that he wouldn't watch the film on TV that night.*

*"Did you attend the meeting yesterday?"*

→ *She wanted to know if/ whether I had attended the meeting the day before.*

## **VI. CÂU GHÉP**

Câu ghép (compound sentence) gồm hai (hoặc có khi nhiều hơn) mệnh đề độc lập (independent clause).

Các mệnh đề này có nghĩa trọn vẹn, và đều có thể đứng độc lập.

**Có ba cách để có thể kết nối các mệnh đề độc lập thành câu ghép.**

- **Sử dụng từ nối**

*I like pop and rock, but my sister loves folk music.*

- **Sử dụng trạng từ nối**

*The film is too long; however, it is interesting and fun.*

- **Sử dụng dấu chấm phẩy (;)**

*My dad is cooking in the kitchen; my mum is reading a book.*

Các từ nối sau thường được sử dụng trong câu ghép: **and, but, or, so, yet,...**

Còn có thể sử dụng các trạng từ nối sau: **however, nevertheless, moreover,...**

*The Japanese eat a lot of rice, and they eat lots of fish, too.*

*I feel tired; nevertheless, I need to finish my work.*

## VII. CÂU PHỨC

Câu phức (complex sentence) trong tiếng Anh gồm có một mệnh đề độc lập (independent clause) - tức là mệnh đề chính (main clause), và một hoặc nhiều mệnh đề phụ thuộc (dependent clause).

Có nhiều loại câu phức với các mệnh đề phụ khác nhau, có chức năng khác nhau trong câu: mệnh đề quan hệ, mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ thời gian, nơi chốn, nguyên nhân, kết quả, mục đích,...

### 1. Mệnh đề quan hệ

Mệnh đề quan hệ, còn được gọi là mệnh đề tính ngữ, được sử dụng để xác định rõ hoặc cung cấp thêm thông tin cho danh từ trong câu.

Các từ dùng để giới thiệu mệnh đề quan hệ:

- **whom, who, that** dùng cho người

*The person who has the winning number wins the jackpot.*

*The woman (who/ whom/ that) they spoke to was really helpful.*

- **which, that** dùng cho vật

*He bought all the books which/ that are needed for his new course.*

- **whose** dùng để chỉ sở hữu

*He's the musician whose albums I like best.*

- **where** dùng cho nơi chốn

*That's the stadium where Manchester United and Manchester City play.*

- **when, that** dùng cho thời gian

*Summer is the season when/ that I'm happiest.*

### \* Mệnh đề quan hệ xác định và Mệnh đề quan hệ không xác định

- Mệnh đề quan hệ xác định là loại mệnh đề dùng để xác định đặc điểm, tính chất của danh từ hoặc đại từ trong câu.

*We need to find the restaurant where they asked US to wait.*

Đại từ quan hệ đóng vai trò như tân ngữ trong mệnh đề quan hệ xác định có thể được lược bỏ.

*He was the most boring person that I have ever met.*

- Mệnh đề quan hệ không xác định là loại mệnh đề dùng để thêm thông tin cho danh từ hoặc đại từ trong câu, mà không dùng để xác định rõ danh từ đứng trước nó (vì thế có thể bỏ đi mà câu vẫn trọn nghĩa). Mệnh đề quan hệ không xác định phải được tách khỏi mệnh đề chính bằng dấu phẩy.

*The Eiffel Tower, which was built in 1887, is on the River Seine in Paris.*

Trong mệnh đề quan hệ không xác định, không dùng **that** thay cho **who** hoặc **which**.

*I sent an email to my uncle Trung, who/that is living and working in Australia. My computer, which I bought five years ago, was broken yesterday.*

## 2. Mệnh đề trạng ngữ

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ thời gian được giới thiệu bởi: **when, after, as, as soon as, before, since, until, while,...**

*She started playing football when she was 10 years old.*

*As long as you want to study, you will find the way to study well.*

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ nơi chốn được giới thiệu bởi: **where, wherever,...**

*Wherever she goes, there are people waiting to see her.*

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ mục đích được giới thiệu bởi: **so that, in order that,...**

*She took off her shoes so that she wouldn't make the carpet dirty.*

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ nguyên nhân được giới thiệu bởi: **because, since, as, for,...**

*Because she loved him, she didn't believe he was lying.*

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ sự nhượng bộ được giới thiệu bởi: **though, although,...** *Although he was tired, he continued to play football.*

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ sự đối lập được giới thiệu bởi: **while, whereas,...**

*Some people like dog meat while/ whereas others do not.*

## VIII. CÂU HỎI

Câu hỏi (Questions) trong tiếng Anh được chia thành: **Câu hỏi có từ để hỏi và Câu hỏi nghi vấn.**

### 1. Câu hỏi có từ để hỏi (Wh-/H- questions)

Trong tiếng Anh có những từ để hỏi sau:

**Who/ Whom:** hỏi về người

**What:** hỏi về vật/ sự việc/ hành động

**Whose:** hỏi về sở hữu

**When:** hỏi về thời gian

**Where:** hỏi về địa điểm/ phương hướng

**Why:** hỏi về lí do/ nguyên nhân

**How:** hỏi về cách thức

**Từ để hỏi có thể hỏi cho chủ ngữ, tân ngữ, hoặc trạng ngữ.**

- **Hỏi cho chủ ngữ:**

*Who are going to the party?*

- **Hỏi cho tân ngữ:**

*Whom did you see in the lab?*

- **Hỏi cho trạng ngữ:**

*When did you see him last?*

*Where is the nearest bus stop?*

*Why did everyone laugh?*

## **2. Câu hỏi nghi vấn (Yes/ No questions)**

Câu hỏi nghi vấn không có từ để hỏi, đòi hỏi câu trả lời phải là **Yes** hoặc **No**.

*Do you do exercise every day?*

*Didn't you see her at the gym yesterday?*

*Should we stay to help him?*

## **IX. CỤM ĐỘNG TỪ**

Cụm động từ (Phrasal verbs) gồm hai phần: **ĐỘNG TỪ (get, look,...)** và **TRẠNG TỪ hoặc GIỚI TỪ (off, out,...)**. Nghĩa của cụm động từ thường khác với nghĩa của động từ và trạng từ khi đứng riêng lẻ.

*find out: get information*

*set up: build*

*take off (shoes ...): remove*

Một số cụm động từ không có tân ngữ (nội động từ): **get up, take off, break down, carry on,...**

*I usually get up very late on Sunday.*

Một số cụm động từ có tân ngữ (ngoại động từ): **find out, hand in, look up, turn on/off, pick up,...**

- Nếu tân ngữ là danh từ, nó có thể đứng sau, hoặc đứng giữa động từ và trạng từ/ giới từ

*He took off his hat and sat down./*

*He took his hat off and sat down.*

- Nếu tân ngữ là đại từ, nó sẽ đứng giữa động từ và trạng từ/ giới từ

*You should put it down in your diary.*

## **X. GIỚI TỪ**

Giới từ (Prepositions) trong tiếng Anh được chia thành giới từ chỉ thời gian, giới từ chỉ địa điểm và phương hướng, giới từ đi cùng danh từ, động từ, tính từ.

### **1. Giới từ chỉ thời gian**

**at:** chỉ thời điểm trong một ngày, kì nghỉ

*at five, at Christmas,...*

*I don't like walking alone in the street at night.*

**in/during/for:** chỉ khoảng thời gian

*in the morning, in/ during May, in/ during the 19<sup>th</sup> century*

*for ten days, for a week...*

*It rained during the night.*

**on:** dùng với ngày, thứ trong tuần

*on Friday, on Sunday afternoon, on 17<sup>th</sup> October,...*

*I go to the gym on Mondays and Wednesdays.*

**by/ before/ until/ after/ since**

*by/ before this time tomorrow, until Monday, after midnight, since six o'clock,...*

*I have studied at this school for two years.*

2. Giới từ chỉ địa điểm và phương hướng

**in:** trong một địa điểm

*in the living room, in the book,...*

*The teacher is not in the classroom now.*

**on:** trên bề mặt

*on the floor, on the wall,...*

*My father's office is on the second floor.*

**at:** gần hay ở một địa điểm nào đó

*at the station, at the door, at the dentist's,...*

*We came to meet her at the airport.*

**into:** hướng vào trong

*He ran into my room.*

**out of/off:** ra ngoài, hướng ra ngoài

*Jump out of the window!*

*I knocked the glass off the table.*

**above/over:** phía trên > < **below/under:** phía dưới

*There is a lamp over/ above the shelf.*

*The cat is lying under the table.*

**through:** xuyên qua

*He walked through the jungle.*

**along:** dọc theo

*We walked along the corridor.*

**beside, by, next to, near:** gần, cạnh

*The bookshop is next to the art gallery.*

**between:** giữa hai, **among:** giữa một nhóm

*The café is between the cinema and the bookstore.*

*She is standing among the crowd of her friends.*

**opposite:** đối diện

*The gallery is opposite the Ethnology Museum.*

**in front of:** trước >< **behind:** sau

*I always get nervous when I have to speak in front of the class.*

**to/towards:** về phía

*The boy is riding his bike towards the store.*

**from:** từ phía

*The train from Ho Chi Minh City hasn't arrived yet.*

### 3. Giới từ đi cùng với động từ, danh từ, tính từ

Một số giới từ đi sau danh từ, động từ hoặc tính từ

*Is French very different from English?*

*There's been a large increase in the price of food these days.*

*He's 11 years old but he still believes in the tooth fairy.*

## XI. MẠO TỪ

**a/ an, the, zero article**

**a/an:**

được sử dụng với danh từ đếm được số ít, hoặc được sử dụng để chỉ người hoặc vật chưa xác định:

*Duong wants **a** new laptop for his online learning.*

*There is **an** exhibition of traditional crafts in the city.*

***A** pangolin is **a** weird animal.*

**the:**

được dùng trước một danh từ đã được xác định cụ thể hoặc đã được đề cập trước đó, hoặc chỉ những vật thể hay nhóm vật thể là duy nhất hoặc được xem là duy nhất, hoặc trước tính từ/ trạng từ ở dạng so sánh cao nhất: *Where are the tickets I gave you yesterday?*

*Neil Armstrong landed on **the** moon in 1969.*

*BTS is **the** music band that I like **the** best.*

**zero article:**

được dùng trước danh từ số nhiều và danh từ không đếm được với nghĩa chung chung, với tên các bữa ăn hàng ngày, với các danh từ chỉ ngày, tháng, với các danh từ riêng chỉ người, địa danh,...

*We always have breakfast at home.*

*Although they speak different languages, ethnic groups in this region live closely to one another.*



*Nigeria is in West Africa.*

# PHẦN CÁC ĐỀ LUYỆN

## N THAM KHẢO

# B

### PRACTICE TEST 1

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

1. A. certain                      B. maintain                      C. mainly                      D. mermaid
2. A. charity                      B. checkup                      C. chimpanzee                      D. character

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

3. A. promote                      B. confuse                      C. rescue                      D. compose
4. A. average                      B. instruction                      C. dominant                      D. decorate

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

5. They \_\_\_\_\_ supper when the telephone rang.  
A. had                      B. have had                      C. were having                      D. have been having
6. You all know that you \_\_\_\_\_ leave the room before the end of the test.  
A. don't have to                      B. haven't to                      C. needn't                      D. mustn't
7. \_\_\_\_\_, we would go swimming.  
A. If today is Sunday                      B. If today were Sunday  
C. Unless today was Sunday                      D. Unless today would be Sunday
8. Workers who do not obey the safety regulations will be \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. refused                      B. disagreed                      C. disapproved                      D. dismissed
9. The teacher didn't seem to be happy about our tasks, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. didn't they                      B. did they                      C. didn't he                      D. did he
10. Have you ever considered \_\_\_\_\_ to another school?

- A. moving  
C. to have moved
- B. to move  
D. having been moving

11. The government has decided to send more \_\_\_\_\_ to the central provinces.  
A. charity                      B. aid                      C. collections                      D. donations
12. The coat I bought last week is too big for me. I'd like to change it for a \_\_\_\_\_ one.  
A. cheaper                      B. larger                      C. smaller                      D. nicer
13. The film gives us \_\_\_\_\_ insight into life in the Amazon jungles. It's worth seeing.  
A. valuable                      B. valueless                      C. value                      D. evaluate
14. There were two small rooms in the beach house, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. the smaller of which served as a kitchen  
B. the smaller of them was served as a kitchen  
C. the smallest of which served as a kitchen  
D. smallest of that was served as a kitchen

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. Mr. Brown's new garage was not wide enough for the camper van to fit in.  
A. old enough                      B. so big                      C. very long                      D. too narrow
16. We got to the beach after 2 hours traveling by bus.  
A. left                      B. reached                      C. welcomed                      D. swam

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. Jane says she is going to get married to a wealthy businessman.  
A. famous                      B. poor                      C. mean                      D. positive
18. Human beings have launched many man-made satellites into outer space.  
A. special                      B. enormous                      C. natural                      D. expensive

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "How do you do?"  
- "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. I'm fine. Thank you.                      B. Happy to see you here.  
C. Not too bad. And you?                      D. How do you do?
20. - "What's on the television tonight?"  
- "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. A football match after the news                      B. It's at half past nine  
C. The film is good                      D. I will go to the cinema

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

If you'd like to improve your English, one thing you can do is to build up your vocabulary. In order to do this, you have to practice a lot. I'm afraid there is not a short cut for this. But there are many **effective** ways. First of all, you should read a lot. You can read short stories, comics, newspapers, magazines, etc. depending on your English level. As you read, you can try to guess the meanings of unknown words from the context of the sentence. If you cannot, then look up the definition in a dictionary. English to English dictionary should be your first choice and keep the translator as last. Another way of building vocabulary is to watch movies in English which will also help with pronunciation. Try to be involved with the language as much as you can. Keep a vocabulary notebook and write down a few Words each day. Keep in mind that you have to revise them regularly. In my opinion, to communicate with people all you need is words. Even if you just say the words one after another, people most likely will understand what you mean regardless of the order of the words and grammar.

*(<https://www.grammarbank.com/beginners-reading-comprehension>)*

21. What is the main idea of this passage?
- A. What we can do to improve our English
  - B. The difficulties in learning English
  - C. Problems of learning a second language
  - D. The best way of communicating in English
22. The word "effective" in the passage is closest in meaning to.
- A. expensive
  - B. careful
  - C. useful
  - D. funny
23. Which of the following is NOT true, according to the passage?
- A. We should use a translator for all unknown words.
  - B. We should read a lot and see movies in English.
  - C. We should take notes when we learn new words.
  - D. We should practice speaking as much as we can.
24. The writer's advice for English learners is.
- A. finding a short cut to practice English
  - B. using a dictionary for translation
  - C. avoiding English to English dictionary
  - D. writing down some words every day
25. What is the most important thing to communicate with people according to the writer?
- A. Grammar
  - B. Vocabulary

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

Halloween was first celebrated many centuries ago in Ireland and Scotland by Celtic priests called Druids. They observed the end of autumn and the beginning of (26) \_\_\_\_\_. The Druids thought that Halloween was the night when the witches came out. As they were afraid (27) \_\_\_\_\_ witches, they put food and small gifts near the doors of their houses for the witches.

It is considered that Halloween was (28) \_\_\_\_\_ to America by the immigrants from Ireland and Scotland. In the 19<sup>th</sup> century they celebrated Halloween according to their old (29) \_\_\_\_\_ (the integral part of the festival was a lantern made of a pumpkin with holes in the forms of eyes, and nose and a mouth). Nowadays people hold parades on Halloween. On the 31<sup>st</sup> of October they (30) \_\_\_\_\_ as witches, demons, ghosts and the like, with large 'pumpkins' in their hands, take part in the festival that lasts till early morning.

- |                   |            |             |            |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 26. A. spring     | B. summer  | C. autumn   | D. winter  |
| 27. A. for        | B. of      | C. with     | D. about   |
| 28. A. brought    | B. given   | C. returned | D. carried |
| 29. A. traditions | B. beliefs | C. cultures | D. methods |
| 30. A. wear       | B. show    | C. dress    | D. cover   |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. My brother now speaks English and French more fluent than he did last year.

- |           |        |                |        |
|-----------|--------|----------------|--------|
| A. speaks | B. and | C. more fluent | D. did |
|-----------|--------|----------------|--------|

32. Are you sure that Neil Armstrong was the first person setting foot on the moon?

- |         |        |            |           |
|---------|--------|------------|-----------|
| A. sure | B. was | C. setting | D. on the |
|---------|--------|------------|-----------|

33. In some countries, it has against the law to ride a motorcycle without a helmet.

- |        |            |            |            |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|
| A. has | B. the law | C. to ride | D. without |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|

34. Paris has been well-known about its famous monuments, beautiful music, and wonderful restaurants for over one hundred years.

- |          |              |              |         |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| A. about | B. beautiful | C. wonderful | D. over |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|

35. The nitrogen makes up over 78 percent of the Earth's atmosphere, the gaseous mass surrounding the planet.

- |                 |         |               |                |
|-----------------|---------|---------------|----------------|
| A. The nitrogen | B. over | C. percent of | D. surrounding |
|-----------------|---------|---------------|----------------|

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is best written from the words/phrases**

**given.**

**36.** *he/improve/his spelling/he/not get/good grades*

- A. He improves his spelling, so he won't get good grades.
- B. If he improves his spelling, he won't get good grades.
- C. He improved his spelling because he doesn't get good grades.
- D. Unless he improves his spelling, he won't get good grades.

**37.** *My grandfather/recover/quickly/his serious illness*

- A. My grandfather was recovered very quickly from his serious illness.
- B. My grandfather has recovered quickly from his serious illness.
- C. My grandfather is recover quickly after his serious illness.
- D. My grandfather recovered more quickly over his serious illness.

**38.** *We/lost/so/stopped/ask/a policeman/direction*

- A. We were lost, so we stopped to ask a policeman for direction.
- B. We lost, so we stopped and ask a policeman for direction.
- C. We are lost, so we stopped asking a policeman about direction.
- D. We were lost, so we stopped to asking a policeman for direction.

**39.** *he/retire/eldest son/ take over/business*

- A. After he retired, his eldest son took over his business.
- B. After he retired, his eldest son will take over his business.
- C. After he retires, his eldest son will take over a business.
- D. After he has retired, his eldest son took over a business.

**40.** *Trung/often/go/village cultural house/always/open /public holidays*

- A. Trung often went to the village cultural house so it always opens on public holidays.
- B. Trung often goes to the village cultural house when always opens on public holidays.
- C. Trung often goes to the village cultural house which always opens on public holidays.
- D. Trung will often go to the village cultural house always opening on public holidays.

**Time allotted: 60 min.**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

- Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

- Mark the letter A, B, c or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s)**

*in each of the following questions.*

15. They all turned up at the meeting, with the exception of the monitor, who was ill.

- A. left                      B. talked                      C. spoke                      D. came

16. Advances in medical science will help people live longer in the future.

- A. Progresses                      B. Medicines                      C. Assistances                      D. Chemicals

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. My granddad reads newspapers every day to remain mentally active after retirement.

- A. spiritually                      B. physically                      C. emotionally                      D. orally

18. Suddenly I got very afraid and I felt the presence of evil around me, like something trying to hurt me.

- A. existence                      B. attendance                      C. absence                      D. change

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "I'm so sorry. I didn't mean to upset you."

- A. No, I don't mind it                      B. Oh, that's all right  
C. Yes, you are so unkind                      D. Oh! You don't have to say sorry

20. - "Nam has been awarded a scholarship to study in Australia."

- "Oh, really? \_\_\_\_\_!"

- A. How lucky he is                      B. You must be kidding  
C. What lucky news                      D. Lucky as he is

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

Climate scientists from the University of Sydney in Australia say tourism causes over 8 per cent of greenhouse gasses. They also say that this figure will continue to increase because the tourism industry is growing. Their study looked at the carbon footprint of many different areas of tourism. It studied the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from transport, events, hotels, restaurants and shopping. It even researched the carbon emissions from producing souvenirs. The researchers spent 18 months conducting the research. **They** included the tourist activities of 189 countries. Researcher Dr Arunima Malik said her team analysed the impact on the environment of over one million businesses involved in tourism.

The researchers said domestic travel was a bigger cause of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions than international or business travel. Air travel was the largest part of tourism's footprint. The researchers said flying would continue to increase global emissions as more people in the world become richer. The countries causing the most harm were the biggest and richest nations. The USA, China, India and Germany had the largest tourism carbon footprints. Their carbon emissions will continue to increase as more of their



([breakingnewsenglish.com/environment](http://breakingnewsenglish.com/environment))

- Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.*

The wind began to (27) \_\_\_\_\_ very hard. He nearly ripped the coat from the man's back but the man grabbed the coat and wrapped it even more (28) \_\_\_\_\_ around himself and kept going. The wind got tired because the man just kept his coat on.

(<http://www.web-esl.com/advreadings/windsun.htm>)

- Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the**

***following questions.***

31. National forests including land for animal grazing, as well as wilderness areas with scenic mountains and lakes.

- A. including                      B. animal grazing                      C. wilderness                      D. scenic

32. The discover of gold in California in 1848 led to the Gold Rush of 1849.

- A. discover                      B. in                      C. led to                      D. of

33. If farmers keep using pesticides as much as they do now, they would destroy their own living source soon.

- A. using                      B. as much as                      C. would destroy                      D. living source

34. Mumps are a very common disease which usually affects children.

- A. are                      B. very common                      C. which                      D. affects

35. Rainwater carries unused chemicals from fields into streams or lakes, where various compounds promote the rate grown of weeds.

- A. unused chemicals                      B. streams or lakes  
C. various compounds                      D. rate grown

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.***

36. *It's possible that the exam result will be announced next week.*

- A. The exam result might be announced next week.  
B. The exam result will surely be announced next week.  
C. We may receive very good exam result next week.  
D. They are going to give US exam result next week.

37. *My headache kept getting worse, so I took an aspirin.*

- A. The more aspirins I took, the worse my headache kept getting.  
B. My headache was getting worse and worse, so I took an aspirin,  
C. I took an aspirin, so my headache was getting worse and worse.  
D. My headache was getting from bad to worse as I took an aspirin.

38. *She saw that he was so angry. She left the classroom.*

- A. She didn't want to make him angry, so she left the classroom.  
B. She left the classroom when she saw he was so angry.  
C. He was very angry when he saw her leaving the classroom.  
D. Having been seen to be angry, she left the classroom.

39. *How old do you think this beautiful city is?*

- A. When did you build this beautiful city?

- B. How many beautiful cities did you built?
- C. When was this beautiful city built?
- D. How old were you when you built this city?

**40.** *The thick fog made it impossible for the plane to land.*

- A. The plane could land as the fog was hardly thick.
- B. The plane cannot land because the fog is thick.
- C. It was possible for the plane to land although the fog was thick.
- D. The plane was unable to land because of the thick fog.

### PRACTICE TEST 3

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                  |              |                |             |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1. A. climate    | B. campus    | C. control     | D. capture  |
| 2. A. exhibition | B. habitable | C. application | D. academic |

**Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                         |                      |                       |                    |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 3. A. stages <u>e</u>   | B. finishes <u>e</u> | C. resources <u>e</u> | D. styles <u>e</u> |
| 4. A. <u>c</u> elebrate | B. <u>c</u> apture   | C. <u>c</u> onserve   | D. <u>c</u> ompose |

**Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. When I came in, the television was on, but nobody \_\_\_\_\_ it.  
A. is watching      B. had watched      C. was watching      D. watched
6. I love this small village \_\_\_\_\_ I used to live for six years in my childhood.  
A. where      B. which      C. that      D. whose
7. There are many other \_\_\_\_\_ of art other than just painting and sculpture.  
A. means      B. forms      C. origins      D. presents
8. The heating comes on automatically. You \_\_\_\_\_ turn it on.  
A. mustn't      B. mayn't      C. don't have to      D. oughtn't to
9. Sending a child with an injury into a game gives the child the \_\_\_\_\_ that health is not as important as winning.  
A. meaning      B. significance      C. suggestion      D. message
10. She was an \_\_\_\_\_ writer for years before she won the Nobel Prize for Literature.  
A. admiration      B. admiring      C. admired      D. admire
11. Too much exercise can be \_\_\_\_\_ but walking is good for your health.  
A. harmful      B. harmless      C. harmed      D. harming
12. \_\_\_\_\_ lending me your calculator for a moment?  
A. Can you      B. Would you mind  
C. Could you please      D. Why don't you
13. This exercise is very boring. I wish the teacher \_\_\_\_\_ us some more interesting things to do.  
A. gave      B. gives      C. had given      D. will give
14. You must explain your problems \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. so clear as you can                      B. most clearly as you should  
C. more clearly than you are                D. as clearly as you can

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. Luckily Susan got over her operation very quickly.
- A. recovered from      B. looked at      C. paid for      D. got up
16. Students are understandably anxious about getting work after graduation.
- A. careful      B. fearful      C. excited      D. worried

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions.**

17. After the alien spacecraft hovered over the park for a short while, it vanished.  
A. landed                      B. appeared                      C. attacked                      D. rose
18. Mathematics is a compulsory subject in all Vietnamese high schools.  
A. difficult                      B. changeable                      C. optional                      D. interesting

Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.

- 19.** - "May I come in?"
- A. No, you may not.
- B. Yes, why not?
- C. Yes, please do.
- D. No, I don't accept that.
- 20.** - "Let's meet outside the art gallery."
- A. Yes, let us do it.
- B. When can I go there?
- C. I'd like to go to the concert.
- D. Yes. Is 8.30 all right?

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.*

Polar bears on an island in Russia are scaring people in a small town. At least 52 polar bears have been seen wandering around the town of Belushya Guba. The town is on the island of Novaya Zemlya, which is in the Arctic Ocean. The situation has become serious because the bears have chased people and entered homes and offices. Local officials have declared a "polar bear emergency". Local official Alexander Minayev said: "The people are scared. They are frightened to leave homes and their daily routines are broken. Parents are afraid to let their children go to school or kindergarten." A local said: "I have been [here] since 1983, but there have never been so many polar bears in the vicinity."

Officials say the polar bears are roaming into towns looking for food. They say that climate change is one reason for this. More sea ice is melting, which means the bears are moving into new

([breakingnewsenglish.com/environment-2019](https://breakingnewsenglish.com/environment-2019))

- |                |                |                |            |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| 27. A. chance  | B. ability     | C. possibility | D. option  |
| 28. A. light   | B. intelligent | C. poor        | D. good    |
| 29. A. earlier | B. following   | C. later       | D. shortly |
| 30. A. started | B. kept        | C. closed      | D. stopped |

**Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. Please give me a few milk and some biscuits if you have any left.

- |                |          |                  |             |
|----------------|----------|------------------|-------------|
| A. Please give | B. a few | C. some biscuits | D. any left |
|----------------|----------|------------------|-------------|

32. My brother decided to buy in the morning a new bike, but in the afternoon he changed his mind.

- |                     |                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| A. decided to       | B. in the morning a new bike |
| C. in the afternoon | D. changed                   |

33. The study of these animals are truly fascinating, and many books have been written about them.

- |          |        |               |            |
|----------|--------|---------------|------------|
| A. these | B. are | C. many books | D. written |
|----------|--------|---------------|------------|

34. Antarctic blue whales can be 100 foot long and weigh more than any dinosaur that ever lived.

- |           |              |              |         |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| A. can be | B. foot long | C. more than | D. ever |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|

35. Many environmentalists fear that the earth will run out essential natural resources before the end of the twenty-first century.

- |                      |         |                  |           |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|
| A. environmentalists | B. that | C. out essential | D. before |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|

**Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the sentence that is best written from the words/phrases given.**

36. *I/go/school/my dad's car /whenever/rain*

- A. Going to school in my dad's car if it rain is my wish.
- B. I go to school in my dad's car whenever it rains.
- C. I drive my dad's car to school when it is raining.
- D. It's my only choice to go to school in my dad's car.

37. *you /really /be /able/ dress /yourself/ age*

- A. You should really be able to dress yourself at your age!
- B. You must really be able of dressing yourself in your age.
- C. You have really been able of dressing yourself by your age.
- D. You are really able of dressing yourself this age!

38. *hilltop / have/good/ view /our village*

- A. The hilltop can make our village views better.
- B. From the hilltop, our village can viewed very well.

- C. From the hilltop, we can have a better view of our village.
- D. From the hilltop, our village can have a better view.

**39.** *museum /small/have/a lot of/unique artifacts*

- A. This museum is small, but it has a lot of unique artifacts.
- B. This museum is small because it has a lot of unique artifacts.
- C. That museum is both small and has a lot of unique artifacts.
- D. Being small, this museum has a lot of unique artifacts.

**40.** *disappointed / film / entertaining / expected*

- A. We were disappointed as the film was more entertaining than we expected.
- B. We felt disappointed as the film was less entertaining than we had expected.
- C. We felt disappointed just because the film was entertaining as we expected.
- D. We were disappointed, so the film was more entertaining than we had expected.



## PRACTICE TEST 4

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                 |                |               |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. symbol    | B. stormy      | C. cancel     | D. device       |
| 2. A. character | B. arrangement | C. specialist | D. championship |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                        |                        |                      |                    |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 3. A. <u>rou</u> te    | B. am <u>oun</u> t     | C. sh <u>ou</u> t    | D. ar <u>oun</u> d |
| 4. A. design <u>ed</u> | B. entertain <u>ed</u> | C. respond <u>ed</u> | D. chang <u>ed</u> |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. The artist, \_\_\_\_\_ painting you have bought, is a friend of my father's.  
A. whom                      B. whose                      C. from whose                      D. from whom
6. The lion \_\_\_\_\_ long a symbol of strength, power, and cruelty.  
A. is                      B. was                      C. has been                      D. will be
7. Will you \_\_\_\_\_ me to water the flowers before we go out tomorrow?  
A. remember                      B. suggest                      C. remind                      D. advise
8. Most developing countries are in \_\_\_\_\_ of capital and technical assistance.  
A. lack                      B. need                      C. shortage                      D. excess
9. It was a complete \_\_\_\_\_; I never meant to hurt her!  
A. chance                      B. error                      C. happening                      D. accident
10. The more \_\_\_\_\_ and positive you look, the better you will feel.  
A. confide                      B. confident                      C. confidently                      D. confidence
11. The weather is \_\_\_\_\_ this week than last week.  
A. more good                      B. very good                      C. too better                      D. much better
12. His school report last term was very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. satisfying                      B. satisfied                      C. satisfy                      D. satisfaction
13. My sister has gone to the baker's to buy a \_\_\_\_\_ of bread.  
A. loaf                      B. piece                      C. bit                      D. packet
14. Although there is much pollution in this city, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. but it is an ideal place to live                      B. however it is an ideal place to live  
C. there it is an ideal place to live                      D. it is still an ideal place to live

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s)**

**in each of the following questions.**

15. The mechanic tried hard to mend the washing machine, but without success.

- A. build                      B. repair                      C. design                      D. break

16. If you didn't contribute generously, we couldn't continue with our project.

- A. charitably                      B. generally                      C. officially                      D. locally

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. Education is free, but some people pay to send their children to private schools.

- A. expensive                      B. popular                      C. public                      D. high

18. It is so good that the authorities have improved the public transport system here recently.

- A. changed basically      B. stopped using                      C. made better                      D. made worse

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "Would you like milk or sugar in your tea?"

- " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- A. No sugar, please.                      B. No just black tea, please.  
C. Why not milk for me?                      D. Yes, a lot of milk.

20. - "What time did you phone Oggy last night?"

- " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- A. I didn't see him last night                      B. Oh, half of an hour  
C. From my home                      D. At a quarter past ten

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

### **Hurricane Who?**

Tropical cyclones are called typhoons in Asia and hurricanes in North and South America. These storms go around like a wheel turning to the left when they hit in the northern part of the world. They have wind speeds of 60kph or more. In the United States, the Tropical Prediction Center in Miami, Florida keeps an eye out for hurricanes.

When meteorologists detect a hurricane, they give it a name. They can use either a male or female name. Why should tropical cyclones have names? The name makes it easier for people to keep up with information about a hurricane and its possible dangers.

The World Meteorological Organization (WMO), an international weather group, decides what names will be used. The WMO makes lists of names using the English alphabet. Each name on the list

starts with a different letter. The first hurricane of the year gets the first name on that year's list. The second hurricane gets the next name. For example, if the first hurricane is named Abel, the second might be named Betty. The name lists do not include names beginning with the letters Q, U, X, Y, and Z. There aren't many names that begin with these letters.

Asian countries use a different list, which is made up by the WMO's Typhoon Committee. This list has a few personal names, but most of the names are of flowers, animals, trees, and other similar things.

(<http://www.coursehero.com/file/l-Re...>)

21. What is the main idea of this reading?

- |                                    |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A. Why tropical cyclones are named | B. What tropical cyclones can do     |
| C. How tropical cyclones are named | D. Who watches for tropical cyclones |

22. What does the Tropical Prediction Center in Miami do?

- |                                 |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A. They monitor earthquakes.    | B. They monitor tropical cyclones.    |
| C. They monitor the population. | D. They monitor people's food intake. |

23. Which name would a hurricane NOT have?

- |         |             |            |          |
|---------|-------------|------------|----------|
| A. Rita | B. Veronica | C. William | D. Yanni |
|---------|-------------|------------|----------|

24. How are hurricanes named?

- A. Each name starts with a different letter.
- B. Each name starts with the same letter.
- C. The same names are used every year.
- D. Different names are used for different countries.

25. Why should tropical cyclones have names?

- |                                     |                           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. It sounds interesting.           | B. The names help people. |
| C. The names are a code for the WM. | D. It is traditional.     |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

Do you like putting on an apron and cooking a delicious meal for your family? How about helping out at the stove, stirring and sniffing the sweet smells? Or (26) \_\_\_\_\_ cookies by cutting out your favourite shapes?

Although making food is fun, it's important to know how to be safe. This means knowing (27) \_\_\_\_\_ to get the help of an adult assistant, how to keep things clean, and how to use the kitchen safely. Let's get cooking!

Before beginning any recipe, get an adult's (28) \_\_\_\_\_ to work in the kitchen. If your recipe uses knives, the stove, or other kitchen appliances, you must have some adult help. Some things that adults use in the kitchen may seem (29) \_\_\_\_\_ to operate, but once you use them yourself, you might be surprised by how difficult they actually are. By having your assistant around, you can avoid surprises, (30) \_\_\_\_\_ safe, and have fun while you cook.

(<https://teenshealth.org/en/kids/safe-in-kitchen.html?ref=search>)

- |                 |            |                |               |
|-----------------|------------|----------------|---------------|
| 26. A. making   | B. doing   | C. boiling     | D. burning    |
| 27. A. what     | B. which   | C. when        | D. while      |
| 28. A. opinion  | B. warning | C. information | D. permission |
| 29. A. hard     | B. simple  | C. tough       | D. pleasant   |
| 30. A. continue | B. stay    | C. keep        | D. maintain   |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. I don't know why my father finds horse-riding very excited.  
A. know                      B. my father                      C. horse-riding                      D. excited
32. It has been a long time since we last talked to each other, isn't it?  
A. along                      B. since                      C. last talked                      D. isn't it
33. Mary enjoys to be able to meet a lot of interesting people during her vacation.  
A. to be                      B. a lot                      C. interesting people                      D. her vacation
34. The Great Barrier Reef is the world's largest alive structure in UNESCO's list of natural wonders.  
A. The Great Barrier Reef                      B. the  
C. alive                      D. UNESCO's list
35. Christopher Columbus firstly saw Native Americans when he discovered the Caribbean Islands on October 12, 1492.  
A. firstly saw                      B. when                      C. discovered                      D. on

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

36. *John is fat because he eats so many chips.*  
A. If John doesn't eat so many chips, he will not be fat.  
B. If John didn't eat so many chips, he would not be fat.  
C. John is fat though he eats so many chips.  
D. Being fat, John likes to eat so many chips.
37. *I have never had an easier exam.*  
A. In fact I have never had any easy exam.  
B. This is the first time in my life that I have an easy exam.  
C. This is the easiest exam I have ever had.  
D. This exam is easy, but I have never passed it.

**38.** *In spite of his poor health, he managed to finish his book before the deadline.*

- A. Although he was unwell, he managed to finish his book before the deadline.
- B. Even though he managed to finish his book before the deadline, he was sick.
- C. He was in poor health when he managed to finish his book before the deadline.
- D. He managed to finish his book before the deadline, but he was very ill.

**39.** *We were all surprised when she suddenly came back.*

- A. She suddenly came back, making US surprised.
- B. The fact that she came back suddenly was surprised.
- C. All of us are amazed to see her come back.
- D. All of us found it surprising that she suddenly came back.

**40.** *My grandfather started collecting stamps when he was 65.*

- A. My grandfather took up collecting stamps when he was 65.
- B. Collecting stamps was my grandfather's hobby when he was 65.
- C. At the age of 65 my grandfather was collecting stamps.
- D. My grandfather hasn't been collecting stamps until he was 65.

## PRACTICE TEST 5

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                |              |            |               |
|----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 1. A. region   | B. event     | C. relax   | D. enroll     |
| 2. A. behavior | B. financial | C. benefit | D. profession |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                           |                    |                    |                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 3. A. cho <u>o</u> ses    | B. hor <u>se</u> s | C. hou <u>se</u> s | D. ro <u>se</u> s    |
| 4. A. fa <u>c</u> ilitate | B. <u>c</u> entury | C. <u>c</u> ulture | D. <u>c</u> elebrate |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. Poverty is a problem in many cities \_\_\_\_\_ whole families can only afford to live in one room.  
A. when                      B. where                      C. even                      D. if
6. Don't worry about it. You \_\_\_\_\_ told if there is a change of plan.  
A. are                      B. were                      C. would be                      D. will be
7. \_\_\_\_\_ use your phone? I need to make a phone call to my mum.  
A. Would                      B. Will                      C. Can                      D. Must
8. Unfortunately when I arrived, my friend \_\_\_\_\_ so we only had time for a few words.  
A. has just left                      B. was just leaving                      C. had just left                      D. would just leave
9. English is now an effective medium of international \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. communication                      B. talking                      C. announcement                      D. discussion
10. He used to sell traditional handicraft, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. hasn't he                      B. did n't he                      C. doesn't he                      D. wasn't he
11. Many people have objected to the use of animals in \_\_\_\_\_ experiments.  
A. science                      B. scientist                      C. scientific                      D. scientifically
12. If it's raining tomorrow, we shall have to \_\_\_\_\_ the match till Sunday.  
A. put off                      B. call off                      C. keep on                      D. carry out
13. I hope that your dream will one day \_\_\_\_\_ true.  
A. get                      B. be                      C. make                      D. come
14. Mr. Parker will be able to regain control of the company.

- A. With hard work
- C. Only if he works hardly

- B. In spite of his hard work
- D. Only with hard work

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. Watch out for pickpockets! It is not a safe place.

- A. Be careful
- B. Be quick
- C. Look at
- D. Take after

16. There are excellent restaurants and hotels, many of them specialising in their own way of serving fresh fish from the lake.

- A. good but expensive
- B. of high quality
- C. old and terrible
- D. newly caught and bought

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. My clothes are all getting too tight. I'll have to let them out.

- A. wash them
- B. make them larger
- C. make them smaller
- D. give them different colours

18. Even though I admire his courage, I think he was foolish to run into the burning house.

- A. thoughtless
- B. clever
- C. unwise
- D. cowardly

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "Can you come down and help me with this?"

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. What are you doing?
- B. I am coming.
- C. Can't you just do it?
- D. I am looking forward.

20. - "\_\_\_\_\_?"

- "It's a quarter past two."

- A. How many times have I told you
- B. What time will you go
- C. What's the time now
- D. What time is there

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

When we go and watch a movie in the cinema, we see real people moving and talking on a big screen in front of US. But how are movies filmed and shown to US? In actual fact, movies do not really 'move' like we think they do. It is our eyes that play tricks on US and make the movies look as if they are moving.

A movie is filmed using a camera which takes pictures at a very fast speed. The camera can take 24 pictures in one second! If it is taking pictures of somebody walking, the pictures will show the different movements of the person in that one second. Since the pictures are taken so quickly, the difference between each picture is very slight.

The pictures are developed into long strips of film which are then shown, using a film projector. As we watch, 24 pictures flash before our eyes every second. The pictures go by so fast that we cannot see each one by itself. What we see is just one picture that seems to move. Our eyes play a part by blending the pictures with each other.

The same method applies to cartoons. In a cartoon, instead of taking pictures of real people, the camera takes pictures of drawings. Many drawings have to be made just to show a simple action. Each drawing is again made only slightly different from the others. The drawings are then photographed orderly. When everything is complete and the cartoon is shown, it also looks as though the characters are really moving.

([www.englishdaily626.com/comprehension...](http://www.englishdaily626.com/comprehension...))

21. What do we often think we see in the cinema?

- |                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. Photographs of people | B. People moving in a picture |
| C. A big screen          | D. Camera tricks              |

22. If a person is acting in a movie, he \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| A. has to move in slow motion      | B. has to move on a big screen  |
| C. gets many pictures of him taken | D. moves 24 times in one second |

23. How is the difference between each of the 24 pictures?

- |               |               |               |                 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| A. Very rough | B. Very small | C. Very large | D. Very unusual |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|

24. What do our eyes do when we watch a movie?

- |                                      |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. They join many pictures into one. | B. They move with the pictures.     |
| C. They mix the pictures up.         | D. They take pictures of the movie. |

25. To film a cartoon, \_\_\_\_\_ have to be photographed.

- |           |            |             |               |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| A. people | B. actions | C. drawings | D. characters |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best**



***fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.***

In the early 20<sup>th</sup> century, it was suggested in the United States that fathers across the country be remembered on a special Sunday each year. The purpose was to establish closer (26) \_\_\_\_\_ between fathers and children. The day was also created to help fathers remember their responsibilities toward their children.

On Father's Day, children in the United States might (27) \_\_\_\_\_ their dad out for a meal. They might send him a greeting card or call on the telephone. Or they might buy him a (28) \_\_\_\_\_. Not all children, however, will see or speak with their dad on Father's Day. Studies say about 20 million American children live in a family (29) \_\_\_\_\_ a father. One reason for this is the large increase in the number of people (30) \_\_\_\_\_ have ended their marriages. The divorce rate in the United States has risen sharply in recent years.

- |                |              |              |             |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 26. A. members | B. relations | C. systems   | D. elements |
| 27. A. take    | B. carry     | C. bring     | D. get      |
| 28. A. prize   | B. reward    | C. present   | D. honour   |
| 29. A. with    | B. for       | C. including | D. without  |
| 30. A. who     | B. whom      | C. which     | D. whose    |

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

31. Water and petroleum are the only two liquids what occur in large quantities in nature.  
A. are                      B. what                      C. in                      D. quantities
32. Almost of the trees in this garden have had to be cut down and burnt as a result of the infestation.  
A. Almost of                      B. this garden                      C. have had                      D. cut down
33. If one does not have respect for himself, you cannot expect others to respect him.  
A. does not                      B. for                      C. you                      D. others
34. As soon as we've finished dinner, we'll all go to downtown to attend "*The Music of Life*".  
A. we've                      B. dinner                      C. we'll all                      D. to downtown
35. Allowing children to help prepare family meals provides enjoyable learning experiences that later encouraging them to eat the foods they have prepared.  
A. to help                      B. provides                      C. encouraging                      D. have prepared

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is best written from the words/phrases given.***

**36.** *keep/our environment/clean/or/not enjoy /healthy life*

- A. If we don't keep our environment clean, we won't enjoy a healthy life.
- B. Unless we won't keep our environment clean, we don't enjoy a healthy life.
- C. We keep our environment clean, and we wouldn't enjoy a healthy life.
- C. We keep our environment clean so we didn't enjoy a healthy life.

**37.** *They/pick/flowers /fresh/every morning*

- A. The fresh flowers are picked every morning by them.
- B. The flowers are fresh and picked every morning by them.
- C. The flowers are picked fresh every morning by them.
- D. The picked flowers are fresh every morning by them.

**38.** *woman/say/not be responsible/the accident*

- A. The woman said not to be responsible for the accident.
- B. The woman said that she wasn't responsible of the accident.
- C. The woman said that she isn't responsible for the accident.
- D. The woman said that she wasn't responsible for the accident.

**39.** *Many people/like/slow/pace of life /the countryside*

- A. Many people don't like the slow pace of life of the countryside.
- B. Many people like the slow pace of life in the countryside.
- C. Many people are liking the slow pace of life in the countryside.
- D. Many people can like the slow pace of life in the countryside.

**40.** *You/may/have/allergy/so/careful/what/eat/drink*

- A. You may have the allergy, so must be careful what you eat and drink.
- B. You might have an allergy, so be careful for what you eat and drink.
- C. You may have an allergy, so be careful with what you eat and drink.
- D. You might have an allergy, so you are careful of what you eat and drink.

## PRACTICE TEST 6

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

1. A. exact                      B. visual                      C. facial                      D. sleepy
2. A. original                      B. responsible                      C. comparison                      D. reasonable

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

3. A. gragh                      B. enough                      C. neighbour                      D. coughing
4. A. access                      B. account                      C. accident                      D. success

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

5. \_\_\_\_\_ popular opinion, many Welsh people do not speak Welsh.  
A. In spite                      B. Because of                      C. Contrary to                      D. Opposite
6. The little girl started crying. She \_\_\_\_\_ her doll, and no one was able to find it for her.  
A. has lost                      B. had lost                      C. was losing                      D. was lost
7. "\_\_\_\_\_ is your motorbike?" - "It's a Wave."  
A. What sort                      B. What colour                      C. What size                      D. What make
8. You will have to \_\_\_\_\_ your holiday if you are too tired to travel.  
A. call off                      B. cut down                      C. backout                      D. put aside
9. I'm absolutely no good at all \_\_\_\_\_ any kind of sport.  
A. with                      B. at                      C. on                      D. for
10. \_\_\_\_\_, the athlete broke the world's record after two attempts.  
A. Surprise                      B. Surprised                      C. Surprising                      D. Surprisingly
11. Speed limits on the road \_\_\_\_\_ to protect pedestrians as well as motorists.  
A. serve                      B. prove                      C. succeed                      D. intend
12. My father is fond of sports. He goes to the Sports Club to watch \_\_\_\_\_ every Saturday.  
A. racing horse                      B. race horse                      C. horse races                      D. horsing race
13. It's Grandmother's birthday tomorrow, so don't forget to wish her many happy \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. returns                      B. congratulations                      C. anniversaries                      D. days
14. He told us about his future plans \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. because he wanted some tea  
C. after we have had afternoon tea

- B. when we were having afternoon tea  
D. although he offered me some coffee

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. The twins are so alike; I cannot tell one from the other.

- A. different                      B. similar                      C. changeable                      D. confident

16. Scientists want to find out if there is, or has ever been, life on Mars. They are planning to send people there.

- A. get some information                      B. make a discovery  
C. find plants and animals                      D. carry out experiments

**Mark the letter A, B, c or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. The teacher spoke well of Ellen in front of the class for being brave.

- A. dismissed                      B. praised                      C. honoured                      D. criticized

18. The accident happened because a simple safety device wasn't properly fitted.

- A. controllable                      B. easy                      C. complicated                      D. cheap

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "Make yourself at home."

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Yes, can I help you?                      B. Not at all. Don't mention it.  
C. Thanks. Same to you.                      D. It's very kind of you. Thank you.

20. - "What do you think of horror films?"

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Oh, my god                      B. I haven't seen them for a long time  
C. Oh, I find them really disgusting                      D. I just saw a film last night

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

One of the best ways to learn about different kinds of habitats is to go to your local zoo. Zoos are

usually set up by habitat. African animals are often together. Elephants, zebras, lions, rhinoceroses and monkeys are in the same habitat. Australian animals, such as koalas, kangaroos, platypuses and emus are kept in another section. Some parts of the zoo keep animals in indoor habitats. It is easier to control the temperature in indoor habitats. This keeps the animals from getting too hot or too cold. Snakes and reptiles are kept in indoor habitats. Penguins are often kept inside as well. Birds are kept in aviaries. Aviaries are large enclosed spaces that seem like the birds' natural environment. Aviaries keep birds from escaping and keep other animals away from them.

Zookeepers are people that work at zoos. They have studied animals and know how to care for them. Zoos often have animals that are sick. Zookeepers work to make the animals better. Zoos also keep animals that are endangered. There are many programs that breed endangered animals. Zookeepers help the animals transition to life in their natural environments. Then they let them back into the wild.

A visit to the zoo teaches people a lot about animals and their habitats.

*(ReadWorks-2012)*

21. Zoos are usually structured \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. by animal                      B. by habitat                      C. by size                      D. by age

22. The underlined word "aviaries" as used in the text most probably means.

- A. cages for reptiles    B. walkways                      C. cages for birds                      D. types of bird

23. What is the main idea of this passage?

- A. Zoos sometimes keep animals indoors.  
B. Zoos are fantastic places.  
C. Zoos are sectioned into habitats.  
D. Zookeepers are people who work in zoos.

24. Based on the passage, it is likely that zookeepers \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. teach animals how to act so they can survive in the wild  
B. do not try to take care of sick animals  
C. have many pets at home  
D. generally do not like working at zoos

25. What would be a good title for this passage?

- A. All the Animals of the Zoo                      B. Keeping Animals Safe in the Zoo  
C. Prisons for Animals                      D. From Tank to Aviary: The Habitats in Zoos

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best***

***fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.***

COVID-19 is an infectious respiratory illness caused by a newly discovered coronavirus called SARS-CoV-2. 'CO' stands (26) \_\_\_\_\_ corona, 'VI' for virus, and 'D' for disease.

Many COVID-19 symptoms are similar to those of the flu, the common cold and other conditions, so a test is required to confirm if someone has COVID-19. Symptoms may (27) \_\_\_\_\_ 2 to 14 days after exposure to the virus and can range from very mild to severe illness. Some people (28) \_\_\_\_\_ have been infected don't have any symptoms.

The most common symptoms are fever, cough, and tiredness. Other symptoms can include shortness of breath, chest pain or pressure, muscle or body aches, headache, (29) \_\_\_\_\_ of taste or smell, confusion, sore throat, congestion or runny nose, diarrhea, nausea and vomiting, abdominal pain, and skin rashes. In addition to these symptoms, infants may have difficulty feeding.

Children of any (30) \_\_\_\_\_ can become ill with COVID-19. While children and adults experience similar symptoms, children generally have less serious illness than adults.

*(<https://www.unicef.org/stories/novel-coronavirus-outbreak-frequently-asked-questions>)*

- |               |            |          |           |
|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 26. A. with   | B. for     | C. on    | D. into   |
| 27. A. grow   | B. observe | C. look  | D. appear |
| 28. A. who    | B. which   | C. whom  | D. where  |
| 29. A. death  | B. pain    | C. loss  | D. danger |
| 30. A. height | B. form    | C. grade | D. age    |

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

31. The first domesticated bird in earth was probably the goose.

- |     |                 |       |             |
|-----|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| The | B. domesticated | C. in | D. probably |
|-----|-----------------|-------|-------------|

32. The fish in the lake in the city centre have died because the polluted water.

- |        |                |         |            |
|--------|----------------|---------|------------|
| A. The | B. in the city | C. have | D. because |
|--------|----------------|---------|------------|

33. If teachers teach environmental issues at school, students would be more aware of protecting wildlife.

- |           |             |             |             |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A. issues | B. would be | C. aware of | D. wildlife |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

34. Australia is home to unique animals like the kangaroo and koala, that are native to Australia.

- |            |         |         |           |
|------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| A. home to | B. like | C. that | D. native |
|------------|---------|---------|-----------|

35. Generally speaking, proteins that come from animal sources are complete whereas those that come from another sources are incomplete proteins.

- A. Generally speaking
- C. those that

- B. animal sources
- D. another

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

**36.** *"May I borrow your bicycle this afternoon?"*

- A. "Would you mind lending me your bicycle this afternoon?"
- B. "You must lend me your bicycle this afternoon."
- C. "Do I have to borrow your bicycle this afternoon?"
- D. "It is necessary that I take your bicycle this afternoon."

**37.** *In these plans nothing has been overlooked.*

- A. These plans have covered nothing.
- B. These plans have covered everything.
- C. In these plans nothing has been looked over.
- D. In these plans everything has been looked over.

**38.** *I'm very pleased that we shall meet again soon.*

- A. We shall never meet each other again.
- B. I've been looking for you for a long time.
- C. I'm looking forward to meeting you again soon.
- D. Please don't come and meet US again.

**39.** *Her living conditions were not good. She studied very well.*

- A. She studied very well although her living conditions were not easy.
- B. She studied very well just because she lived in difficult conditions.
- C. Living in difficult conditions forced she to study very well.
- D. Living in difficult conditions, she had no choice but to study well.

**40.** *A child is influenced as much by his schooling as by his parents.*

- A. Schooling doesn't influence a child as much as his parents do.
- B. A child's parents have greater influence on him than his schooling.
- C. A child can influence his parents as much as his schooling.
- D. A child's schooling influences him as much as his parents do.

## PRACTICE TEST 7

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. address                      B. include                      C. imply                      D. common
2. A. urbanization              B. environmental              C. electricity              D. communication

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

3. A. during                      B. education                      C. eradicate                      D. desert
4. A. inherits                      B. declares                      C. corresponds                      D. covers

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. Flower oils are \_\_\_\_\_ of the ingredients used in making perfume.  
A. among expensive                      B. among the most expensive  
C. being most expensive                      D. very expensive
6. I met a lot of new people at the conference \_\_\_\_\_ names I can't remember.  
A. whose                      B. which                      C. who                      D. whom
7. The little boy failed to give \_\_\_\_\_ reason for his absence from school last Monday.  
A. satisfactory                      B. suitable                      C. adequate                      D. right
8. I will lend you the book providing that you \_\_\_\_\_ it not later than Sunday.  
A. will return                      B. return                      C. is returning                      D. returned
9. It is \_\_\_\_\_ to fail a job interview, but try again.  
A. disappoint                      B. disappointing  
C. disappointedly                      D. disappointment
10. New York Harbour, \_\_\_\_\_, is one of the largest and finest harbours in the world.  
A. where is ice-free in all                      seasons                      B. that is ice-free in all                      seasons  
C. which is ice-free in all                      seasons                      D. it is ice-free in all seasons there
11. The last family \_\_\_\_\_ was on the occasion of grandma's birthday two years ago.  
A. anniversary                      B. collection                      C. meeting                      D. gathering
12. Last month two terrible storms \_\_\_\_\_ the central provinces of Viet Nam.  
A. struck                      B. collapsed                      C. erupted                      D. buried



13. Cold temperatures, short growing seasons, and heavy snows prevent \_\_\_\_\_ at high elevations.

- A. grow trees                      B. trees are growing                      C. trees growing                      D. trees growth

14. \_\_\_\_\_ is helping to break new ground in drug research.

- A. Computers are being used more                      B. When using computers more  
C. If an increase in the use of the computers                      D. The increasing use of the computer

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions.**

15. My sister's eyes resemble our mother's eyes. They both have brown eyes.

- A. run after                      B. look like                      C. feel like                      D. look for

16. I couldn't understand what the child said because his words were in the wrong sequence.

- A. order                      B. spelling                      C. sound                      D. writing

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. On Saturday night I'd like nothing more than sitting in my cozy little room reading a book.

- A. inexpensive                      B. warm                      C. uncomfortable                      D. dirty

18. You're lending them money again? You must be out of your tiny mind!

- A. wealthy                      B. foolish                      C. reliable                      D. smart

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- "At 28 Tran Quoc Hoan Rd."

- A. What a nice house!                      B. When were you born?  
C. What's your surname?                      D. Where are you living now?

20. - "How do you find York, Nam?"

- " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- A. I just came here yesterday.                      B. Oh, it's ancient and very nice!  
C. I think it was built in 71 B.C.                      D. Oh, it's a city in England.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each**

**of the questions from 21 to 25.**

There are many kinds of books in the world. They fall into two categories which are fiction and non-fiction. Well-received books from either kind are even made into movies and games.

Fiction books are written using the imagination. The characters and events surrounding them are not real. Fiction books can be found in abundance at bookstores and libraries. They can even be found on the shelves of comic shops and game shops. Often, fiction books are written in two or three combinations from the science, fantasy and classical groups. The most popular kind among youngsters is probably in the area of fantasy. Anything involving magic and witchcraft, spacecraft and aliens, or superheroes and time travel may be used in this category.

Many different kinds of non-fiction books are available on the market. These are written about facts, real people, real events and real places. Most of the time, non-fiction books are written by people who had experienced or witnessed the happening themselves. Real-life stories can also be contributed by readers and thus found in magazines and newspapers.

As more books are written and produced across the globe, our choice for selection also increases. Although reading is a good form of habit, choosing the right kind of books to read is just as important. We, as the readers, have responsibility to learn to choose wisely.

*(Comprehension Fast Forward 3-F. Wong & G.Y. Shen - SAP)*

**21.** Books are categorized into \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. entertaining and boring
- B. thick and thin
- C. fiction and non-fiction
- D. popular and unpopular

**22.** What is the similarity between popular fiction and non-fiction books?

- A. They have to be ordered in advance.
- B. They are made into movies and games.
- C. They are sold at a high price.
- D. They are printed with limited copies available.

**23.** According to the passage, we can find widest selection of books in \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| A. second-hand bookshops | B. game shops |
| C. comic shops           | D. libraries  |

**24.** People who write non-fiction books base their works on \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the experiences they have gone through
- B. unreal situations that have never taken place in their lives

- C. whatever they can fantasize about
- D. stories that have no truth in them

25. Which of the following statements is true?

- A. Where to buy books is important.
- B. How much to spend on books is important.
- C. Buying the right kind of books to keep is important.
- D. Reading the right kind of books is important.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

### **A View from a London Double-Decker**

I'm sitting on the open top deck of a London bus. To the people on this (26) \_\_\_\_\_ bus, London is the Big Ben, the Tower Bridge and St Paul's Cathedral. It's the Tower of London, Piccadilly Circus and Buckingham Palace...

At Buckingham Palace it's time for the Changing of the Guard; the royal flag is flying above the central balcony, (27) \_\_\_\_\_ means that the Queen is in the residence.

The bus swings around Westminster Square and everybody (28) \_\_\_\_\_ photographs of the Houses of Parliament, the seat of the British government. We catch Big Ben striking the hour.

Along Whitehall we have a look at no. 10, Downing Street, the home of the British Prime Minister. A group of schoolchildren get (29) \_\_\_\_\_ at Piccadilly Circus for the Rock Circus. Others are planning to go to Marylebone Road to visit Madame Tussaud's famous waxworks of very important people in the world, from pop stars to prime ministers.

Finally we get to the Tower of London. The bright colours of Tower Bridge attract everybody's (30) \_\_\_\_\_. Like many other bridges over the Thames it has been painted recently.

(in Moving Around)

- |                    |                |              |              |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26. A. tourist     | B. voyage      | C. excursion | D. cruise    |
| 27. A. that        | B. when        | C. where     | D. which     |
| 28. A. get         | B. take        | C. run       | D. make      |
| 29. A. for         | B. in          | C. Goff      | D. up        |
| 30. A. expectation | B. performance | C. belief    | D. attention |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. People usually wear clothing with two basic purposes: warmth and decoration.

- A. wear                      B. with                      C. basic                      D. warmth

32. Many of the houses damaging in the storm belonged to the poor villagers.

- A. Many of                      B. damaging                      C. in the storm D. the poor

33. Alike other forms of energy, natural gas may be used to heat homes, cook food and even run automobiles.

- A. Alike                      B. may be                      C. heat                      D. cook

34. My uncle is now a businessman, so he has got only a few timefor entertainment.

- A. is now                      B. so                      C. a few                      D. for

35. Although her severe pain, she tried to walk to the auditorium to attend the concert.

- A. Although                      B. severe                      C. to walk                      D. to attend

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

36. *You might fall if you're not careful.*

- A. Unless you are careful, you might not fall.  
B. If you are careless, you cannot be easy to fall.  
C. Be careful or else you will have a fall.  
D. You are not careless and you could not fall.

37. *I spoke slowly and clearly. I wanted the foreigner to understand me.*

- A. I spoke slowly and clearly so that the foreigner could understand me.  
B. I spoke so slowly and clearly that I wanted the foreigner to understand me.  
C. I spoke not only slowly but also clearly and the foreigner understood me.  
D. The foreigner could understand me easily as I spoke slowly and clearly.

38. *"Please don't tell anyone my new address, Tom," said Jane.*

- A. Jane told Tom to tell everyone her new address.  
B. Jane asked Tom not to tell anyone her new address.  
C. Jane said to Tom and anyone else her new address.  
D. Tom wanted Jane to know his new address.

39. *think you'll find the house easily, as the directions are quite clear.*

- A. I think you'll find the house easily if the directions are clear.  
B. I think the directions are not clear, but you'll find the house easily.  
C. The house is quite clear on the map, so you don't have to find it.

D. The directions are quite clear, so you ought to find the house easily.

**40.** *It is impossible to cross the road in the rush hour because of the traffic.*

A. People usually find it difficult to cross the road in the rush hour.

B. People cannot cross the road in the rush hour because of the traffic.

C. In the rush hour people are not allowed to cross the road because of the traffic.

D. The traffic makes it possible for people to cross the road in the rush hour.

## PRACTICE TEST 8

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                   |              |               |              |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. inspire     | B. compass   | C. patient    | D. vanish    |
| 2. A. intelligent | B. immediate | C. experiment | D. ecosystem |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                         |                       |                      |                        |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 3. A. occas <u>i</u> on | B. skyscraper         | C. meas <u>u</u> re  | D. decis <u>i</u> on   |
| 4. A. replac <u>e</u> d | B. depress <u>e</u> d | C. inform <u>e</u> d | D. astonish <u>e</u> d |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. We met each other at my grandparents' house three years ago and \_\_\_\_\_ friends ever since.  
A. are                      B. have been                      C. were                      D. had been
6. Sydney is now the land of mixed population \_\_\_\_\_ people from all over the world.  
A. from                      B. with                      C. by                      D. for
7. The sun, \_\_\_\_\_ is one of millions of stars in the universe, provides US with heat and light.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. who                      D. what
8. My home town is \_\_\_\_\_ situated on the Luc Nam River.  
A. attracting                      B. attractive  
C. attractively                      D. attracted
9. There are many large rooms with \_\_\_\_\_ walls in the old castle.  
A. beautiful decorated                      B. beautifully decorating  
C. beautifully decorated                      D. decorating beautiful
10. Volcanoes are divided into three main groups, based on their shape and the type of material they \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. make up for                      B. are making from  
C. make out of                      D. are made of
11. The Statue of Liberty in New York is a monument which \_\_\_\_\_ millions of visitors every year.  
A. attracts                      B. interests                      C. pulls                      D. collects

12. There's always \_\_\_\_\_ traffic in the city center at rush hour.  
 A. full                      B. crowded                      C. heavy                      D. plenty
13. Half of the children were away from school last week because of an outbreak of \_\_\_\_\_ influenza.  
 A. an                      B. a                      C. the                      D. 0
14. They enjoyed living there \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. in spite of the bad condition of the house  
 B. because of the bad condition of the house  
 C. owing to the house was in bad condition  
 D. in case the house was in bad condition

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. I could hear voices, but I couldn't make out what they were saying.  
 A. try to understand                      B. manage to hear  
 C. refuse to listen                      D. make every effort
16. The camel likes an arid environment, but a moist environment is better for a penguin.  
 A. dry                      B. wet                      C. warm                      D. friendly

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. I'm sure you'll agree that this issue is vitally important to the success of our project.  
 A. achievement                      B. failure                      C. treatment                      D. completion
18. You know it's not going to change the course of world history. It's really quite a trivial matter.  
 A. strange                      B. dangerous                      C. terrible                      D. important

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "What's the weather like in Viet Nam now?"  
 - " \_\_\_\_\_ "  
 A. It's sunny and hot                      B. It's mid-summer now  
 C. We have rainy season                      D. It often rains in spring
20. - "I hear that *Discovery* is a very good TV channel."

- “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”

- A. Yes, it's very boring
- B. No, I don't hear that
- C. Yes, it's very exciting
- D. No, our TV channels are few

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

Research has shown that children have a significant impact on what ends up in the shopping trolley. They also choose a lot of their own clothes, especially sports items, such as shoes, T-shirts and caps. When it comes to take-away food, it is often the children who decide. Many companies pitch their advertising directly to children. Some people think this is wrong.

People in favour of advertising to children say that ads give them ideas for how to spend money. They say that children can be taught to be wise buyers and that advertising tells children about new products. These advocates also believe that companies act responsibly when they advertise to children and that the parents have the final say.

Those who oppose advertising to children say that children are easily influenced. They believe that children are made to feel they are not 'cool' when they cannot afford the advertised items. Opponents think that parents are pressured by their children and that some advertisements mislead children. They also state that children do not have the experience to make sensible choices.

We may need more research into how children are swayed by advertising to decide whether the opponents or the advocates are right.

*(NAPLAN Reading)*

**21.** The first paragraph states that, when shopping, children will often \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. oppose advertising
- B. make the wrong choices
- C. pressure their friends into buying things
- D. make their own decisions about food and clothing

**22.** *"Many companies pitch their advertising directly to children".* This statement means that advertisements are \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. made by children
- B. aimed at children
- C. thrown at children
- D. harmful to children

**23.** According to the passage, people who support advertising to children believe that \_\_\_\_\_..

- A. children are easily influenced
- B. parents always spend their own money wisely



- C. some advertisements are misleading to children
- D. advertisements inform children about new products

24. Which expression in the passage indicates that the debate still goes on?

- A. may need more research
- B. parents are pressured
- C. children are swayed
- D. research has shown

25. What is the purpose of this text?

- A. to report incorrect facts about advertising
- B. to explain how advertising to children works
- C. to discuss different points of view about advertising
- D. to persuade the reader that advertising to children is good

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

The most important factor of succeeding in exams is PREPARATION! People say that success doesn't come (26) \_\_\_\_\_ and this is so true! Take a look at the structure of an iceberg that floats in the water. Only a small fraction of an iceberg is visible above the water line, (27) \_\_\_\_\_ the larger part of an iceberg is hidden beneath the water.

The "Iceberg Theory of Success" helps US to realize that every person who has (28) \_\_\_\_\_ something had to invest a lot of effort and work. Having this in mind we can avoid having too high expectations (29) \_\_\_\_\_ an outcome that we want to achieve, but it also allows US to be more persistent.

If you are willing to focus, be persistent, fail and get yourself back up and most of all work hard, there is great (30) \_\_\_\_\_ that you will be successful! So, success is the result of the following seven factors: discipline, sacrifice, dedication, persistence, failure, disappointment and effort.

(<https://ithemes.com/success-is-an-iceberg/>)

- |                |              |             |             |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 26. A. lively  | B. easy      | C. pretty   | D. early    |
| 27. A. because | B. unless    | C. although | D. whereas  |
| 28. A. created | B. succeeded | C. achieved | D. explored |
| 29. A. towards | B. within    | C. between  | D. above    |
| 30. A. dream   | B. hope      | C. chance   | D. voice    |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. I wish everybody is fully aware of the importance of preserving their traditions and culture.

- A. is                                      B. of                                      C. preserving                                      D. culture

32. People are not allowed to enter the park after midnight because of lacking of security.

- A. are                                      B. to enter                                      C. after                                      D. lacking

33. The economic reform started in Viet Nam in 1986 helped millions of people to get out of poverty.

- A. The                                      B. started                                      C. millions of                                      D. out of

34. The teacher felt badly about not giving US permission to go on an outing overnight.

- A. The                                      B. badly                                      C. not giving                                      D. overnight

35. Scientists say that in the future incurable diseases will be cured, and "bad" genes will probably placed.

- A. in the future                                      B. will be                                      C. and                                      D. placed

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is best written from the words/phrases given.**

36. *crops /badly damage/ the storm.*

- A. Crops are often badly damaged by the storm.  
B. The crops were badly damaging in the storm.  
C. The crops will be badly damaged with the storm.  
D. The crops were badly damaged by the storm.

37. *should/brush teeth/every day/avoid/tooth decay*

- A. We may brush our teeth every day avoiding tooth decay.  
B. We can brush our teeth every day so as avoid tooth decay.  
C. We should brush our teeth every day to avoid tooth decay.  
D. We are brushing our teeth every day and avoid tooth decay.

38. *They/good friends/they share/a lot of interests*

- A. They are very good friends as they share a lot of interests.  
B. They are very good friends, but they share a lot of interests.  
C. They become good friends before they share a lot of interests.  
D. They make very good friends after they share a lot of interests.

39. *Galileo/consider/father/modern astronomy*

- A. Galileo was considered being father of modern astronomy.  
B. Galileo is considered to be the father of modern astronomy.  
C. Galileo considered to be the father of modern astronomy.

D. Galileo would be considered the father of modern astronomy.

**40.** *fall off/ladder/if/not careful*

A. You should fall off the ladder if you are not careful.

B. You will fall off a ladder if you won't be careful.

C. You certainly fall off the ladder if you are not careful.

D. You may fall off the ladder if you are not careful.

## PRACTICE TEST 9

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |               |              |            |               |
|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 1. A. massive | B. wonder    | C. orchid  | D. relax      |
| 2. A. pioneer | B. telescope | C. undergo | D. understand |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                         |                     |                      |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 3. A. gangster          | B. goggles          | C. general           | D. global           |
| 4. A. meas <u>u</u> res | B. fridg <u>e</u> s | C. search <u>e</u> s | D. match <u>e</u> s |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. The day was marvelous: the sun was shining, the birds were singing, so we \_\_\_\_\_ to go for a picnic.  
decided                      B. was deciding                      C. had decided                      D. would decide
6. As long as they \_\_\_\_\_ for more than three days, they can sleep at my flat.  
A. don't stay                      B. haven't stayed                      C. aren't staying                      D. wouldn't stay
7. My cousin will spend at least one year working abroad \_\_\_\_\_ he can find out how things operate overseas.  
A. because                      B. as so                      C. so that                      D. as long as
8. The house \_\_\_\_\_ I was born and grew up was destroyed in the flood last month.  
A. which                      B. where                      C. that                      D. when
9. My friend's uncle felt \_\_\_\_\_ when he failed the driving test the second time.  
A. anxious                      B. annoyed                      C. discouraged                      D. determined
10. Many people, including me, like the slow \_\_\_\_\_ of life in the countryside.  
A. step                      B. pace                      C. speed                      D. space
11. The government \_\_\_\_\_ the flood victims with food, clothes and medicine.  
A. gave                      B. provided                      C. offered                      D. carried
12. The more waste paper we recycle, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. the more trees we preserve                      B. the most trees we preserve  
C. the best trees we preserve                      D. the least trees we preserve

13. Robots and computer-controlled machines have already joined the workforce in highly \_\_\_\_\_ countries

- |                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| A. industrially   | B. industrialist     |
| C. industrialized | D. industrialization |

14. About five hundred buildings and houses \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                                   |                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A. have damaged in the flood      | B. are damaging in the flood |
| C. will have damaged in the flood | D. were damaged in the flood |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. For once, fortune was on our side: the weather improved in time for the game.

- |               |                  |               |              |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| A. much money | B. nice sunshine | C. heavy rain | D. good luck |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|

16. I never cook on Saturday; we always dine out somewhere.

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. eat in a restaurant  | B. cook dinner somewhere |
| C. go shopping for food | D. go without dinner     |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

19. The population of the earth is increasing at a tremendous rate and soon will be out of control.

- |                |                |               |                 |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| A. speeding up | B. running out | C. going down | D. carrying out |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|

20. This candidate for the position has little experience, but she seems very bright. I think they should hire her.

- |           |         |             |           |
|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| A. clever | B. slow | C. trustful | D. boring |
|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. -"Would you like to join our volunteer team this summer?"

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- |                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| A. Yes, I'd love to | B. Yes, I do too         |
| C. I'm very happy   | D. Yes, it is beneficial |

20. - "\_\_\_\_\_?"

- "Three to one for Tiger."

- A. Which teams played in the final match

- B. Which team became the champion
- C. What was the name of the visiting side
- D. What was the score of the match

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

### **How to play hockey**

The modern game of hockey is a fast and exciting game for both players and spectators. Each player uses a stick which has a flat side. The ball may only be hit with the flat side of the stick. The head of the stick is made of wood.

Games are played for two periods, each one lasting thirty-five minutes. Hockey requires many skills. Players must learn to use their sticks so that they can run with the ball (dribble), pass the ball from stick to stick with accuracy, dodge past other players, tackle opponents and take the ball from them. Every player needs to be in good physical condition.

There are 11 players in a hockey team. The idea of the game is to score more goals than the opposing side. A goal is scored by hitting the ball past the opposition and shooting it between the goal posts. Each goal is worth one point. Hockey is played on a grass field the same size as a football field or on a synthetic surface. There is also a version of indoor hockey with **modified** rules.

*(Adapted from 'Sport in the Making: a History of Popular Sport in Australia' by Shane Power, HBJ, 1990)*

**21.** How many players are there in a hockey team?

- A. 35
- B. 22
- C. 11
- D. 7

**22.** Why does hockey require many skills?

- A. It is a fast and exciting game that is played on a grass field.
- B. It is played on a grass field and players need to get the ball.
- C. There are 11 players on a team and they play on a grass field.
- D. Players need to get the ball past the opposition and shoot it in the goal post.

**23.** Which sentence is wrong?

- A. Each period is 35 minutes long.
- B. A goal in hockey is worth one point.
- C. The ball is never hit with the flat side of the stick.
- D. The head of the hockey stick is made of wood.

**24.** What is the idea of the game of hockey?

- A. to keep the ball as long as long as possible
- B. to score more goals than the opposing side
- C. to pass the ball from stick to stick with accuracy
- D. to be in good physical condition to play for two periods

25. What does the word "**modified**" in the last paragraph mean?

- A. changed
- B. optional
- C. extra
- D. separate

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

French people learn more English from Netflix and other streaming services like Amazon Prime Video (26) \_\_\_\_\_ they do from formal study. This is the result of a survey carried out by YouGov. 56% of all age groups said that watching TV series and films in English with subtitles beat learning in the classroom. The figure rose to 77% for those between the (27) \_\_\_\_\_ of 17 and 24. Also, among the under-24s, 70% said social media was also a superior way of learning to (28) \_\_\_\_\_ in English. In all, 44% of respondents said that the English they learned at school was useless. They felt that this was partly because they were punished for making mistakes and so they became (29) \_\_\_\_\_ to speak English. Many people felt that they could read some English, but they could not converse.

At the moment, the French (30) \_\_\_\_\_ as number 40 in the international league table of ability to function in English. Nationalities who are well-known for their excellence at English - the Dutch, Nordics and Germans, have learned English from watching English TV and films with subtitles for a long time.

(<https://www.thetimes.co.uk>)

- |                  |             |            |                |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| 26. A. than      | B. as       | C. so      | D. much        |
| 27. A. years     | B. ages     | C. numbers | D. chapters    |
| 28. A. develop   | B. discover | C. appear  | D. communicate |
| 29. A. surprised | B. afraid   | C. worried | D. aware       |
| 30. A. changes   | B. divides  | C. ranks   | D. grades      |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. She was waiting nervous in the waiting room for the interview.

- A. was
- B. nervous
- C. waiting
- D. for

32. They asked me what did happen last night, but I didn't want to tell them.

- A. asked                      B. what did happen                      C. didn't                      D. to tell

33. If you want to keep fit, then why not participate on a sport such as badminton or tennis?

- A. to keep                      B. then                      C. participate on                      D. or

34. Despite it is mid-winter, yesterday's temperature was high enough to turn on the air conditioning.

- A. Despite                      B. yesterday's                      C. high enough                      D. the

35. Modern transportation can speed a doctor to the side of a sick person, even if the patient lives on an isolate farm.

- A. to                      B. sick person                      C. even if                      D. isolate farm

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

36. *He borrowed my book, but he forgot to return it.*

- A. I will never let him borrow my book again.  
B. He never returned the book he borrowed me.  
C. I lent him my book, but he didn't remember to return it.  
D. I asked him for my book which he forgot to return.

37. *A human brain is more complex than a computer.*

- A. A computer is not as complex as a human brain.  
B. A computer is as complex as the human brain.  
C. Compared to a human brain, a computer is too complex.  
D. A computer is much more complex than a human brain.

38. *"Don't walk on the grass" the gardener said to US.*

- A. The gardener said that we didn't walk on the grass.  
B. The gardener told US not to walk on the grass.  
C. The gardener suggested not walking on the grass.  
D. We did not walk on the grass, as the gardener told US.

39. *"Make sure you arrive early tomorrow!"*

- A. He reminded me to arrive early the following day.  
B. He would like to make sure to arrive early that day.  
C. He asked me if I could arrive early the next day.  
D. I had to make sure you would come the next day.

40. *The flood may rise higher. We have to move upstairs.*



- A. We'll have to move upstairs soon if the flood rises any higher.
- B. Unless the flood rises any higher, we won't have to move upstairs.
- C. If we don't move upstairs, the flood may rise higher.
- D. We have to move upstairs in case the flood rises any higher.

## PRACTICE TEST 10

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                  |              |                 |                |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. fabulous   | B. opposite  | C. circumstance | D. official    |
| 2. A. multimedia | B. community | C. geography    | D. considerate |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                       |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 3. A. <u>c</u> able   | B. dis <u>a</u> ster | C. <u>r</u> adiation | D. volc <u>a</u> no  |
| 4. A. <u>t</u> hermal | B. <u>t</u> heme     | C. bath <u>i</u> ng  | D. footp <u>a</u> th |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. The building has a smoke detector \_\_\_\_\_ any fires can be detected immediately.  
A. if                      B. as if                      C. such as                      D. so that
6. I hadn't realized she was a foreigner \_\_\_\_\_ she spoke.  
A. incase                      B. only after                      C. until                      D. when
7. The old houses were \_\_\_\_\_ down to make way for a new block of flats.  
A. put                      B. hit                      C. knocked                      D. banged
8. Ann has a lot of English books, \_\_\_\_\_ she has never read.  
A. a lot of that                      B. some of these  
C. many of which                      D. which many of them
9. If you \_\_\_\_\_ doing your work, don't sit there playing games, Duong.  
A. don't finish                      B. won't finish  
C. aren't finishing                      D. haven't finished
10. The \_\_\_\_\_ about travelling by train rather than by car is that you can sleep or read during the journey.  
A. enjoyable                      B. enjoyed                      C. enjoying                      D. enjoyment
11. Nowadays children would prefer the subject of history \_\_\_\_\_ in more practical ways.  
A. be taught                      B. to be taught                      C. to teach                      D. teaching
12. In spite of all the difficulties, the Viet Nam team succeeded \_\_\_\_\_ climbing Mt. Everest.  
A. of                      B. in                      C. at                      D. to

13. My grandma was seriously ill last month but fortunately, she is now making a steady \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. recovery                      B. treatment                      C. survival                      D. healing
14. My friend was in a difficult situation, so I agreed \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. to help her out                      B. helping her out  
C. with helping her out                      D. that she would help me

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. The kinds of sun cream you use may affect your skin.  
A. cause                      B. increase                      C. influence                      D. worry
16. He only has average general intelligence, but he is an excellent artist.  
A. ability to think                      B. ability to work hard  
C. specialized skill                      D. musical performance

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. I was virtually finished with the paper when my computer lost the file.  
A. stopped                      B. found                      C. damaged                      D. changed
18. The uses of computer-based technology in hospitals have become extensive.  
A. widespread                      B. serious                      C. expanded                      D. limited

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. -"How long have you been friends with Lam?"  
- "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. I met him at my aunt's house                      B. For five years  
C. He lives in my neighbourhood                      D. In June 2016
20. -"What does your new English teacher look like?"  
- "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. I like her very much                      B. She has been teaching English for 5 years  
C. She is slim with long black hair                      D. I am sure you will like her

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each**

*of the questions from 21 to 25.*

### **From pop band to movie star**

Johnny Depp is the actor who plays Willy Wonka in the movie *Charlie and the Chocolate Factory*. With his good looks and unusual sense of humour, Johnny has become one of the biggest names at the box office, but did you know that he started his career in a pop band?

Johnny taught himself to play guitar when he was twelve years old. Soon afterwards he formed a band called Flame. The band wrote their own music and practised in a garage. Johnny designed the band's costumes - many were made from old clothes found in his mother's wardrobe.

By the time Johnny was sixteen, Flame had changed its name to The Kids and the band was playing gigs around America. The Kids worked hard for six years but they did not hit the big time. It was only after meeting the actor Nicolas Cage that Johnny decided to try acting. The rest, as they say, is history. But Johnny still finds time for music - he has recently played guitar on the album of his musician girlfriend, Vanessa Paradis. (*NAPLAN Reading*)

**21.** How old was Johnny when he started playing the guitar?

- A. six                              B. eight                              C. twelve                              D. sixteen

**22.** The question at the end of the first paragraph suggests readers will think this information is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. amusing                              B. surprising                              C. upsetting                              D. disappointing

**23.** Which of these is a fact about The Kids?

- A. The band did not become famous.  
B. The band reached the top of the music charts.  
C. The band did not write any music for six years.  
D. The band made lots of money from playing gigs.

**24.** Why is Nicolas Cage mentioned in this text?

- A. He played with The Kids.  
B. He offered Johnny an acting role.  
C. He inspired Johnny to become an actor.  
D. He introduced Johnny to Vanessa Paradis.

**25.** What does the text suggest about Johnny's current attitude to making music?

- A. He prefers to listen to his girlfriend make music.  
B. He would rather play a different instrument.  
C. He thinks he is too old to be in a band.  
D. He still enjoys playing his guitar.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

Earth's atmosphere is made up of many layers. Because of gravity's pull, most of the air in the atmosphere is in the bottom (26) \_\_\_\_\_. When scientists talk about how high the atmosphere goes, they use the word altitude. They start (27) \_\_\_\_\_ the altitude at sea level, which is the place where the land and sea are at the same level. It has an altitude of 0 feet. There is (28) \_\_\_\_\_ of oxygen and other gases at sea level.

At about 62 miles, or over 300,000 feet above sea level, the atmosphere disappears. This is (29) \_\_\_\_\_ outer space begins. Earth's gravity is too weak to pull on anything, so all the gases, including oxygen, are gone. That's why you can't (30) \_\_\_\_\_ in outer space.

Luckily, scientists have solved that problem. Astronauts who visit space have special suits. These suits have oxygen inside of them. Wearing one of these suits is like being in your own atmosphere!  
(Daily Science - Evan-Moore -2015)

- |                  |              |              |              |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26. A. reason    | B. layer     | C. surface   | D. class     |
| 27. A. repairing | B. inventing | C. analyzing | D. measuring |
| 28. A. many      | B. number    | C. plenty    | D. much      |
| 29. A. where     | B. which     | C. that      | D. when      |
| 30. A. work      | B. swim      | C. stay      | D. breathe   |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. There is a quest house at the corner of this street where we can stay there.

- |                     |           |                   |                   |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A. is a guest house | B. at the | C. of this street | D. can stay there |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|

32. Although they always argue with each other, but they are good friends.

- |           |         |        |            |
|-----------|---------|--------|------------|
| A. always | B. with | C. but | D. friends |
|-----------|---------|--------|------------|

33. More and more schools have built recently to make it convenient for children to get schooling.

- |                  |               |            |                     |
|------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|
| A. More and more | B. have built | C. to make | D. to get schooling |
|------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|

34. We wish today is sunny so that we could spend the day in the countryside communicating with nature.

- |       |            |                |           |
|-------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| A. is | B. so that | C. could spend | D. in the |
|-------|------------|----------------|-----------|

35. A large amount of popular expressions in our language have interesting backgrounds.

A. A large amount

B. popular

C. have

D. backgrounds

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is best written from the words/phrases given.**

**36. *The sun/much hotter /the moon***

A. The sun is as much hotter as the moon.

B. The sun is much hotter than the moon.

C. The sun is much hotter and the moon is too.

D. The sun is much hotter but the moon is not.

**37. *What /you/use to do/your free time/a child?***

A. What did you use to do in your free time as a child?

B. What did you use doing in your free time as a child?

C. What do you used to do in your free time when a child?

D. What were you used to do in your free time as a child?

**38. *I wish /can/go camping/you/ tomorrow***

A. I wish I can go camping with you tomorrow.

B. I wish I can go to the camp with you tomorrow.

C. I wish I could go camping with you tomorrow.

D. I wish I could going to camp with you tomorrow.

**39. *Unless /you/a passport/can't/travel abroad***

A. Unless you have a passport, you couldn't travel abroad.

B. Unless you make a passport, you can't travel abroad.

C. Unless you have had a passport, you couldn't travel abroad.

D. Unless you have a passport, you can't travel abroad.

**40. *sorry/get angry/you/yesterday***

A. I'm sorry for I get angry with you yesterday.

B. I'm sorry I get angry with you yesterday.

C. I'm sorry I got angry with you yesterday.

D. I'm sorry I had got angry with you yesterday.

## PRACTICE TEST 11

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

1. A. tender                      B. determinate                      C. external                      D. erode
2. A. arithmetic                      B. threaten                      C. thermal                      D. therefore

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

3. A. charity                      B. recommend                      C. organise                      D. festival
4. A. suspicious                      B. decorate                      C. sensible                      D. numerous

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. On July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1969, Astronaut Neil Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_ down onto the moon, the first person ever to set foot on another celestial body.  
A. was stepping                      B. stepped                      C. has stepped                      D. was step
6. Phong always gets up early every morning \_\_\_\_\_ he's not late for his work.  
A. so that                      B. even though                      C. because                      D. as soon as
7. Stratford-on-Avon, \_\_\_\_\_ many people have written about, is Shakespeare's birthplace.  
A. where                      B. that                      C. which                      D. who
8. Mr. Thanh hoped \_\_\_\_\_ to join the club. He could make important business contacts there.  
A. inviting                      B. being invited                      C. to invite                      D. to be invited
9. I think \_\_\_\_\_ young need to be encouraged and supported in society.  
A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. 0
10. I'll \_\_\_\_\_ your suggestion and discuss it with the sales department.  
A. setup                      B. think over                      C. find out                      D. look at
11. He was \_\_\_\_\_ to see that his bonus was a bit less than he had expected.  
A. delighted                      B. embarrassed                      C. disappointed                      D. interested
12. Please \_\_\_\_\_ the eggs just a little so that even the whites are not quite hard.  
A. boil                      B. stew                      C. simmer                      D. grill
13. You have to fill out an \_\_\_\_\_ form for admission to the hospital at the front desk.  
A. applicable                      B. application                      C. applicant                      D. apply

- 14.** Could you tell me \_\_\_\_\_ to fly from Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh City?
- A. it costs how much                      B. how much does it cost  
C. how much it costs                        D. how much costs it

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. This house has many unique features, including a 45-foot-long outdoor swimming pool.  
A. private                      B. special                      C. ordinary                      D. typical
16. These documents will provide you with all the information you need to write your report.  
A. reserve                      B. transfer                      C. supply                      D. assist

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

- [illegible]

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.*

19. -"Hi, Paul! How's it going? Getting over the jet lag?"  
- "\_\_\_\_\_"
- A. Yes, I was born and grew up here  
B. Yes, I slept pretty well last night  
C. No, I couldn't get it  
D. No, I didn't eat anything yesterday
20. -"\_\_\_\_\_?"  
-"A pizza base, some cheese, some bacon, an onion, and an apple."
- A. How much is this pizza  
B. Why do I have to make a pizza  
C. Who is going to make a pizza  
D. What do we need to make a pizza

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.*

The television set is an indispensable household item today. It now takes up its familiar place as the focal point of the living room. It has even ventured into bedrooms. The television set is one of the



best ways to get the latest news and to watch films.

The television set was not fully electronic when it was first invented. Its screen actually had a small motor and a small lamp. When the motor and the lamp were turned on, they worked together to give out a reddish orange picture. The picture was blurry and it was only about the size of a business card!

It was in 1953 in Europe when many people first started owning a television set. They bought a television set for the sole purpose of watching the coronation of Queen Elizabeth II in London. Only a few thousand people were allowed into Westminster Abbey. However, live coverage allowed millions of people around the world to watch the coronation.

Another significant event was the moon landing in 1969. Again, millions of people around the world watched as Neil Armstrong walked on the moon and planted an American flag there to serve as a reminder of the great accomplishment of the crew. This time the event was broadcast in colour. The programme was much more realistic than the previous ones.

*(Comprehension Fast Forward 4-J. Lee & G. Y. Shen – SAP)*

21. Many people need the television set today as it \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. allows them to watch the coronation of Queen Elizabeth II
- B. enables them to find out what is happening around the world
- C. is an electronic item
- D. lets them see things in colour

22. Television sets in the past \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. were not so clear
- B. were very bulky
- C. ran on electricity
- D. showed pictures that were full-coloured

23. Why do you think the sales of television sets rocketed in Europe in 1953?

- A. Television sets became more affordable.
- B. People wanted to watch the moon landing.
- C. People wanted to watch the crowning of the queen.
- D. People wanted to watch live coverage of events around the world.

24. People around the world watched Neil Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_ in 1969.

- A. travel to the moon
- B. sit on the moon
- C. put a flag on the moon

D. take the American flag away from the moon

25. From the passage, as television sets improved, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. the colours on the screen became lighter than ever before

B. more realistic programmes were shown

C. people could watch events earlier than before

D. an event watched on television looked more like the actual event that was happening

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

When we say the word "family", the first picture that appears in our minds would be an image of a mother, a father and their children. This is (26) \_\_\_\_\_ we call a nuclear family. However, there are families that are made up of just a single parent. Then there are the extended families where more than one set of families live together (27) \_\_\_\_\_ the same roof.

According to the most common definition, a nuclear family or traditional family (28) \_\_\_\_\_ of parents, legalized through marriage, together with their biological or adoptive children. They raise and nurture the children till the young ones (29) \_\_\_\_\_ of marriageable age to form new families of their own.

During the festive seasons, holidays or even the weekends, nuclear families who stay on their own way may return to the grandparents' home for meals and spend time together. If the paternal and maternal grandparents are still (30) \_\_\_\_\_, alternative weekly visitations to each grandparent's home is common. In this way, the grandchildren will get to spend quality time with both sets of grandparents.

(Wong & Shen - Close Fast Forward - SAP)

- |                 |             |            |           |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 26. A. what     | B. how      | C. when    | D. why    |
| 27. A. into     | B. of       | C. on      | D. under  |
| 28. A. includes | B. consists | C. engages | D. forms  |
| 29. A. are      | B. have     | C. do      | D. make   |
| 30. A. At lived | B. lively   | C. alive   | D. living |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. As soon as I will get my exam results, I'm going to visit my uncle in the countryside.

A. will get

B. exam results

C. to visit

D. the countryside

32. My brother used to working downtown, but he moved to the suburbs three months ago.  
A. working                      B. downtown                      C. moved                      D. suburbs
33. He didn't have money to buy food because he has forgotten to ask his parents.  
A. to buy                      B. because                      C. has forgotten                      D. to ask
34. The scientists are investigating an area on Mars which liquid water may be found.  
A. are investigating                      B. on                      C. which                      D. be found
35. If people use contaminated water for cooking, their health would be badly affected.  
A. contaminated                      B. cooking                      C. would                      D. badly affected

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.*

36. *"Why don't we travel to Phu Quoc Island by ferry?" they said.*  
A. They asked why we didn't travel to Phu Quoc Island by ferry.  
B. They suggested travelling to Phu Quoc Island by ferry.  
C. They wished that we travelled to Phu Quoc Island by ferry.  
D. They wanted to travel to Phu Quoc Island by ferry.
37. *Life in the countryside isn't as stressful as life in the city.*  
A. Life in the city is less stressful than that in the countryside.  
B. Life in the countryside is more stressful than that in the city.  
C. Life in the city is more stressful than life in the countryside.  
D. Life in the countryside is so as stressful as life in the city.
38. *You are not allowed to leave the room without permission.*  
A. You mustn't leave the room without permission.  
B. You might leave the room without permission.  
C. You have right to leave the room without permission.  
D. You don't have to leave the room without permission.
39. *The soil is poisoned because farmers use too many pesticides and herbicides.*  
A. The soil won't be poisoned if farmers use fewer pesticides and herbicides.  
B. If farmers use too many pesticides and herbicides, the soil will be poisoned.  
C. The soil would be poisoned if farmers used too many pesticides and herbicides.  
D. If farmers used fewer pesticides and herbicides, the soil wouldn't be poisoned.
40. *It is not a good idea to spend too much time on computer games.*  
A. It's not good to stop spending too much time on computer games.

- B. It's better to avoid spending too much time on computer games.  
 C. It's not good to postpone spending too much time on computer games.  
 D. It's better to continue to spend too much time on computer games.

### PRACTICE TEST 12

**Time allotted: 60 min.**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |               |              |             |           |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1. A. aquatic | B. treatment | C. tension  | D. listen |
| 2. A. courage | B. sound     | C. doubtful | D. amount |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                |              |            |                |
|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 3. A. media    | B. music     | C. effect  | D. body        |
| 4. A. opposite | B. dependent | C. pyramid | D. mountainous |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. This time tomorrow I \_\_\_\_\_ with my cousin in London on Viber.  
 A. will chat                      B. am chatting                      C. chat                      D. will be chatting
6. The astronaut \_\_\_\_\_ had a speech in our school this morning has flown into space three times.  
 A. which                      B. whose                      C. that                      D. whom
7. Susan had to do the shopping for her neighbour, \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. didn't she                      B. hadn't she                      B. does she                      D. isn't she
8. Nhung has lived in Sydney, Australia for five years so she speaks \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. perfect English                      B. perfectly English  
 C. English perfect                      D. English more perfect
9. My mouth is burning! This is \_\_\_\_\_ spicy food that I don't think I can finish it.  
 A. such                      B. so                      C. very                      D. too
10. She teaches relaxation techniques to help patients \_\_\_\_\_ the pain of their illness.  
 A. look through                      B. live on                      C. pass down                      D. deal with
11. In the morning, Sandra usually eats a \_\_\_\_\_ of bread and drinks a cup of coffee.  
 A. slice                      B. bow                      C. stick                      D. bunch
12. Because Nga is a \_\_\_\_\_, she is often chosen to translate between English and Vietnamese

speakers.

- A. official                      B. bilingual                      C. domestic                      D. flexible

13. Before you \_\_\_\_\_ a man, you should always walk a mile in his shoes.

- A. critic                      B. criticism                      C. criticize                      D. critical

14. Both my books \_\_\_\_\_ from my room last night.

- A. were stolen and my wallet                      B. and my wallet were stolen  
C. and my wallet was stolen                      D. were and my wallet stolen

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. We took off our shoes and socks and walked without socks or shoes along the beach.

- A. hotfoot                      B. out-footed                      C. flat-footed                      D. barefoot

16. Is there any place in particular that you'd recommend I visit while I'm in Hanoi?

- A. counsel                      B. suggest                      C. expect                      D. assign

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions,**

17. Because she is so depressed, Barbara cries in her bed all day long.

- A. delighted                      B. worried                      C. interested                      D. confused

18. The departure time on Saturday is different than the time the bus leaves on Sunday.

- A. stopover                      B. check-out                      C. arrival                      D. expedition

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "Can you come and give me a hand, Nam?"

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. OK. Wait for me for a while                      B. Sorry. I don't have anything to give you  
C. Fine. I can come with you now                      D. No. I cannot hand it back to you

20. - "It's well worth going to Ha Long Bay. It's very picturesque."

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. No. I'm not going there next month                      B. This is the first time I've ever been there  
C. I've gone to Ha Long Bay                      D. Yes, that's what I've heard

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

### **Easter Island Mystery**

Easter Island has a mystery. How and why did its inhabitants carve and transport the **massive** statues which surround the island?

Easter Island is a triangular volcanic island in the Pacific Ocean, over 3600 kilometres from Tahiti or Chile. It is one of the most isolated places on Earth. It is famous for the 800 giant stone statues that dot the coastline. The early explorers discovered the island on Easter Day in 1722, and named it Easter Island.

Where did Easter Islanders come from? Some say the people who built the statues were from South America, where there is similar stonework. Others have suggested that Easter Islanders are the last people of a lost continent, or even parts of an alien invasion.

Pacific Islanders (Polynesians) came to the island about 1500 years ago. As the population grew to more than 10000, the land could not support so many people. (In 2002, the population was about 3500.) Food and materials became scarce, and the palm forests were destroyed - cleared for farming and to move the huge statues to coastal locations. Although called 'Easter Island heads', they are kneeling figures with their hands over their stomachs. A few statues have become buried up to their necks by shifting soils.

*(NAPLAN\*-Style Test Guide)*

**21.** The Easter Island statues are \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| A. along the coast | B. on a volcano |
| C. in the forests  | D. on farmland  |

**22.** The word "**massive**" in the passage means that the statues were \_\_\_\_\_.

- |          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| A. heavy | B. strange     |
| C. huge  | D. gravestones |

**23.** What is the most likely reason the population of Easter Island decreased in number?

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| A. part of the land sank into the sea | B. not enough food could be grown             |
| C. people moved to Tahiti or Chile    | D. statues took up much of the island's space |

**24.** Easter Island is unusual because it \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A. has strange statues   | B. is in the middle of the ocean |
| C. was invaded by aliens | D. has a small population        |

**25.** Little was known about Easter Island until after 1722 because \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the island was small and volcanic

- B. Easter Island is a long way from other known places
- C. the people who lived there had only been there for 1500 years
- D. its coastline was surrounded with large stone statues

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

Sonia is a Spanish schoolgirl aged 16. She goes to school and does her homework but in her free time she is a pop star! She loves writing songs and she's very (26) \_\_\_\_\_ at playing the piano and the guitar too! She's got a lot of fans, they love her music. Sonia (27) \_\_\_\_\_ in her country and in the UK as well.

Sonia is also an activist who fights for children's rights. She has (28) \_\_\_\_\_ in many campaigns and helped an organization called "New Creature", which provides food, medicines and school supplies (29) \_\_\_\_\_ poor children.

To keep fit, Sonia runs twice a week and follows a special diet created by a famous cardiologist, Dr. Atkins. The focus of this diet is to reduce carbohydrates. As a consequence, the (30) \_\_\_\_\_ consumes fat, and the person loses weight.

Sonia is planning to travel to the Caribbean next holiday. She is going to stay in a five star hotel next to the beach. One thing she knows for sure, she is going to enjoy it a lot!

- |                   |              |                 |                |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 26. A. interested | B. good      | C. able         | D. pretty      |
| 27. A. performs   | B. discusses | C. argues       | D. implements  |
| 28. A. organized  | B. evaluated | C. participated | D. interviewed |
| 29. A. with       | B. for       | C. of           | D. in          |
| 30. A. person     | B. shadow    | C. image        | D. body        |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. We will come home early in order to we can help you with the preparations.

- |              |                |             |         |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------|
| A. will come | B. in order to | C. can help | D. with |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------|

32. If you don't join this English club, you wouldn't have chance to practice speaking English.

- |               |         |                |             |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-------------|
| A. don't join | B. have | C. to practise | D. speaking |
|---------------|---------|----------------|-------------|

33. The new English teacher whom comes from Australia is very kind and helpful.

- |                |         |         |              |
|----------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| A. new English | B. whom | C. from | D. very kind |
|----------------|---------|---------|--------------|

34. I'm not sure why she left, but she mentioned to have an appointment or something.

- A. why she left                      B. but                                      C. to have                                      D. or something

35. It's only my first week in Paris, and I saw so many interesting things already.

- A. only                                      B. first week                                      C. saw                                      D. interesting

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

36. *Peter usually had lunch in the canteen, but he doesn't now.*

- A. Peter got used to having lunch in the canteen.  
B. Peter expected to have lunch in the canteen.  
C. Peter suggested having lunch in the canteen.  
D. Peter used to have lunch in the canteen.

37. *Steven felt unwell, but he went on working.*

- A. Though he felt unwell, but Steven went on working.  
B. In spite of feeling unwell, Steven went on working.  
C. Steven went on working despite he felt unwell.  
D. Steven went on working although feeling unwell.

38. *My uncle plans to open another restaurant in London next month.*

- A. My uncle would have opened another restaurant in London next month.  
B. My uncle is thinking of opening another restaurant in London next month.  
C. My uncle is opening another restaurant in London next month.  
D. My uncle delays opening another restaurant in London next month.

39. *We should move the furniture to higher places because of the flood.*

- A. The furniture to higher places should be moved because of the flood.  
B. The furniture should be moved to higher places because of the flood.  
C. The furniture to higher places because of the flood should be moved.  
D. The furniture should because of the flood be moved to higher places.

40. *Tom lives in the area affected by air pollution, so he has a breathing problem.*

- A. If John didn't live in the area affected by air pollution, he wouldn't have a breathing problem.  
B. Tom will have a breathing problem if he lives in the area affected by air pollution.  
C. If Tom lived in the area affected by air pollution, he would have a breathing problem.  
D. Tom won't have a breathing problem if he doesn't live in the area affected by air pollution.





## PRACTICE TEST 13

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

1. A. wheat                      B. spread                      C. disease                      D. reason
2. A. chamber                      B. bachelor                      C. machine                      D. challenge

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

3. A. private                      B. package                      C. remote                      D. promise
4. A. recognise                      B. attendant                      C. tradition                      D. delicious

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. Fish were among the earliest forms of life. Fish \_\_\_\_\_ on earth for ages and ages.  
A. existed                      B. are existing                      C. exist                      D. have existed
6. The current constitutional problem is \_\_\_\_\_ by the top legal minds in the country.  
A. studying                      B. being studying                      C. being studied                      D. been studied
7. The professor told me that I was doing well, \_\_\_\_\_ my final grade was awful!  
A. so                      B. therefore                      C. in spite of                      D. yet
8. I must hurry. I want to get home \_\_\_\_\_ to see the football match on television.  
A. on time                      B. in time                      C. by time                      D. at time
9. It's very noisy in the new neighbourhood; \_\_\_\_\_, we enjoy living there.  
A. therefore                      B. but                      C. so                      D. however
10. An arrangement between the two couples ensured there was always someone to \_\_\_\_\_ the children.  
A. take care                      B. keep up                      C. bring in                      D. look after
11. Please read the \_\_\_\_\_ carefully before you fill out the form.  
A. instructions                      B. advices                      C. labels                      D. proposals
12. There is a greater \_\_\_\_\_ between New York and Tokyo than there is between New York and Washington D.C.  
A. space                      B. length                      C. distance                      D. journey
13. Because it is expensive to eat at a restaurant every day, it is more \_\_\_\_\_ to buy groceries and

make your own meals.

- A. economic                      B. economical                      C. economist                      D. economics

14. Neptune is about thirty times as far from the Sun \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. like the Earth is                      B. such as the Earth  
C. as is the Earth                      D. where is the Earth

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. Like most presidents before him, the new U.S. president will reside in the White House.

- A. live                      B. work                      C. sleep                      D. grow

16. During the seven-day journey by the sea, the ship traveled to three different countries.

- A. flight                      B. transfer                      C. route                      D. voyage

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. You don't need to be carrying heavy things and getting out in this weather.

- A. empty                      B. light                      C. easy                      D. ugly

18. The exit to the front of the building was locked, so we had to use the back doors instead.

- A. staircase                      B. window                      C. entrance                      D. escalator

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. -"How would you like your steak cooked?"

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Well done, please                      B. A little bit cheaper, please  
C. I'd like it hot, please                      D. Cook it immediately, please

20. - "\_\_\_\_\_"

- "Don't mention it. It was the least I could do."

- A. I'm terribly sorry for being late                      B. Thank you so much for your help  
C. It's a pleasure to meet you                      D. Well, I'll see you later then

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

*Dear Laura,*

Hello. How are you? I met Aunt Sue at the supermarket today. I was surprised to see her trolley filled with flour, sugar, cocoa powder, eggs and even a small electric whisk. I know that she loathes baking. When I asked her, she said that you wanted to bake a cake.

I am not an expert in baking but I have baked quite a few cakes before. Let me share some **useful tips** with you.

If your butter is taken directly from the refrigerator, it will be cold and hard. Try to slice it thinly or grate it and put it over some warm water for about ten minutes. This will make it easier to mix it with the other ingredients.

Most importantly, make sure that you set the correct temperature for the oven. Besides turning on the oven before putting in the mixture, remember to check that the oven rack is placed in the centre. This helps to bake the cake evenly. What type of baking tray are you using? If you are using a glass tray, do adjust the oven temperature by about 25°C.

I hope you have fun baking your cake.

*Love,*

*Mary*

*(Adapted from Comprehension Fast Forward 4-J. Lee & G. Y. Shen- SAP)*

21. Mary was surprised that Aunt Sue \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. liked baking  
B. was alone at the supermarket without Laura  
C. had bought a trolley  
D. was buying ingredients for baking
22. The phrase "**useful tips**" in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. short-cuts                      B. advice                      C. warnings                      D. recipes
23. It is probably difficult to use butter that has been \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. sliced                                      B. softened  
C. refrigerated                                      D. put in warm water
24. Before using the oven, Laura should check that \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. the temperature in the oven is adjusted to 25°C  
B. she is using a glass tray  
C. the cake is baked evenly  
D. the oven rack is in the middle
25. Mary wrote the letter because she wanted \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to bake the cake with Laura
- B. to show off her knowledge to Laura
- C. to tell Laura what to look out for when baking a cake
- D. Laura to share her baking experience with her soon

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

Most of Earth's surface is covered by water. Water can be salty or fresh. The water in oceans is (26)\_\_\_\_\_ of salt. Fresh water is found in lakes and rivers, under the ground, in the air, or (27)\_\_\_\_\_ in ice caps and glaciers. The water we have now on Earth is all the water we will ever have.

The water on Earth is always moving through the water cycle. A cycle is something that (28)\_\_\_\_\_ over and over. Water starts in the ocean or on land. It then evaporates, or changes from a liquid to a gas. The gas forms clouds. Water changes from a gas to a (29)\_\_\_\_\_ when it rains. It falls back to land or into the oceans.

Many things can happen to water as it falls from the clouds to Earth. In cold places, the water freezes. It makes snow or ice. It can become part of a glacier or an ice cap. In (30)\_\_\_\_\_ places, water falls as rain. Some of the rain flows into oceans, rivers, and lakes. Some of it soaks into the ground.

*(Daily Science - Evan-Moor-2015)*

- |                  |            |            |            |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 26. A. thirsty   | B. full    | C. crowded | D. rich    |
| 27. A. frozen    | B. melted  | C. heated  | D. driven  |
| 28. A. separates | B. creates | C. happens | D. repeats |
| 29. A. water     | B. liquid  | C. cloud   | D. rainbow |
| 30. A. taller    | B. lower   | C. warmer  | D. colder  |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. I think she ought join some clubs so she can meet people who have similar interests.

- |               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| A. ought join | B. can meet          |
| C. who        | D. similar interests |

32. They played so good game of tennis last night that they surprised their audience.

A. so good game                      B. that                      C. surprised                      D. audience

33. Mr. Brown didn't remember bringing his passport when he went to the consulate.

A. didn't                      B. bringing                      C. when                      D. went to

34. Some of the most important books for my report is not available in the school library.

A. Some of                      B. for  
C. is not                      D. the school library

35. I'm still not sure I really understand it despite Tom explained it in detail.

A. not sure                      B. despite                      C. explained                      D. in detail

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is best written from the words /phrases given.**

36. *If/not hurry up/miss/train*

- A. If you didn't hurry up, you will miss the train.
- B. If you didn't hurry up, you missed the train.
- C. If you don't hurry up, you will miss the train.
- D. If you are not hurrying up, you miss the train.

37. *Pacific Ocean/deeper/Atlantic Ocean*

- A. A Pacific Ocean is deeper than an Atlantic Ocean.
- B. Pacific Ocean is deeper than Atlantic Ocean.
- C. The Pacific Ocean is deeper than the Atlantic Ocean.
- D. The Pacific Ocean and the Atlantic Ocean are deeper.

38. *you like/join US/charity work/this summer?*

- A. Do you like joining US for charity work this summer?
- B. Would you like to join US for charity work this summer?
- C. Would you like joining US to do charity work this summer?
- D. Will you like to join with US for charity work this summer?

39. *She /not/go /party /unless /her sister/go/her*

- A. She won't go to the party unless her sister goes with her.
- B. She doesn't go to the party unless her sister goes with her.
- C. She didn't go to the party unless her sister would go with her.
- D. She isn't going to the party unless her sister is going with her.

40. *She/go back /the village/where/born/grow up*

- A. She goes back to a village where she was born and grew up.

- B. She goes back to the village where she was born and grown up.  
 C. She is going back to village where she was born and grew up.  
 D. She went back to the village where she was born and grew up.

### PRACTICE TEST 14

**Time allotted: 60 min.**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

1. A. tricked                      B. faced                      C. collapsed                      D. claimed  
 2. A. exchange                      B. champagne                      C. champion                      D. charge

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

3. A. describe                      B. dentist                      C. surface                      D. factor  
 4. A. contaminate                      B. communicate                      C. vegetarian                      D. remarkable

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. It's against the law to kill the black rhinoceros. They \_\_\_\_\_ extinct.  
 A. became                      B. are becoming                      C. become                      D. have become  
 6. Because of the light, the city seemed \_\_\_\_\_ from the way that I had remembered it  
 A. different                      B. differently                      C. to different                      D. to be differently  
 7. Bogota, \_\_\_\_\_ is the capital city of Columbia, is a cosmopolitan city.  
 A. that                      B. which                      C. where                      D. when  
 8. Henry denied \_\_\_\_\_ a whole bag of chocolate chip cookies before lunch.  
 A. having ate                      B. to have eaten                      C. eating                      D. to eat  
 9. Don't ask me to decide. I'm not very good \_\_\_\_\_ making decisions.  
 A. on                      B. at                      C. in                      D. about  
 10. When the weather is cold, I usually \_\_\_\_\_ my jacket.  
 A. warmup                      B. put on                      C. tidy up                      D. giveaway  
 11. You're too trusting. It's one of the hard facts of life that not everyone is as \_\_\_\_\_ as you are.  
 A. polite                      B. clever                      C. obedient                      D. honest  
 12. He came here to return the book he had \_\_\_\_\_ from me last month.  
 A. sold                      B. bought                      C. lent                      D. borrowed

13. He has applied for several different jobs, but is yet to find full-time \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. employment      B. employer      C. employee      D. employable
14. I don't understand this sentence. Can you \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. explain to me this word      B. explain me this word  
C. explain this word to me      D. explain to me for this word

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. Because she owes me money my neighbor tends to keep away from me when she sees me outside.  
A. prevent      B. avoid  
C. attack      D. surprise
16. The children have seen various kinds of animals and birds at the zoo.  
A. plentiful      B. similar  
C. different      D. abundant

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. Because of the blizzard weather, my departure to New York will be delayed.  
A. release      B. transfer  
C. schedule      D. arrival
18. In the 1920s, amateur theater performances benefited poor families and other charitable causes.  
A. professional      B. inexperienced  
C. profitable      D. untrained

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. - "\_\_\_\_\_?"  
- "Actually, it's a little too hot for me. I prefer cold weather."  
A. What's the weather like today      B. Is it hot or cold for you  
C. It's a nice day, isn't it      D. Do you like cold weather
20. - "Excuse me. \_\_\_\_\_?"  
- "You go three blocks to Washington Street, then turn right. It's on the corner, across from the bank."



- A. Could you tell me when the library opens today
- B. Could you tell me where the library is
- C. Could you tell me whether the library is opened
- D. Could you tell me how the library is now

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

**Jacques-Yves Cousteau**

Jacques-Yves Cousteau was born in 1910 in Saint-André-de-Cubzac, in France. He was a famous scientist, underwater explorer, French naval officer, author and documentary filmmaker.

As a child he was **fascinated** with building things and especially with movies. He saved his pocket money and bought himself a movie camera. After he finished school, he joined the French Naval Academy. It was during this time in the French Navy that he began his underwater explorations. He tried to build a machine that would allow people to stay underwater longer.

During World War II, he worked with French engineer Émile Gagnan as they tried to perfect the aqualung, a cylinder of compressed air connected to a face mask. This now meant that divers could stay underwater for several hours without a heavy diving suit or being connected back to a ship.

In 1950, Cousteau bought the ship Calypso to help his explorations. To help pay for these explorations, Cousteau made movies and a number of television films: *The Silent World* (1956) and *World Without Sun* (1966). Each won an Academy Award as the best documentary feature of the year. Cousteau wrote many books, including a series entitled Undersea Discoveries of Jacques-Yves Cousteau. One of the world's greatest ocean explorers, Jacques-Yves Cousteau died in June 1997.

*(Excel NAPLAN\*-style Tests)*

**21. When was Jacques Cousteau born?**

- A. 1950
- B. 1910
- C. 1956
- D. 1997

**22. Who was Jacques Cousteau?**

- A. He was a famous scientist and underwater explorer.
- B. He was an author and documentary filmmaker.
- C. He was a French naval officer.
- D. All of the above

**23. Which word below is similar in meaning to "**fascinated**" in paragraph 2?**

- A. spellbound
- B. bored
- C. hated
- D. fed up

**24. What would be considered Jacques Cousteau's greatest diving achievement?**

A. writing books

B. making films

C. perfecting the aqualung

D. buying the Calypso

25. Which of the following statements is NOT true about Jacques Cousteau?

A. He was a famous scientist and explorer.

B. He joined the French Naval Academy.

C. He bought the Calypso in 1950.

D. He won three Academy Awards for his films.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

People who own dogs consider them as members of the family. Dogs are known for their loyalty and strong (26) \_\_\_\_\_ of alertness. Besides the police, many hospitals and homes also use dogs in their treatment programmes and have been successful in their implementation. Children recover from illnesses faster and elderly people feel (27) \_\_\_\_\_ depressed or helpless after playing with dogs. Dogs are also very much needed by the blind.

However, owning a dog is no easy task. It needs your constant (28) \_\_\_\_\_ and affection. Besides feeding and bathing, a dog needs daily exercises and play time too. It also needs to go for (29) \_\_\_\_\_ check-ups at the animal clinic. For young dogs, you need to put in time for training.

Before buying a dog, you need to sit down and ask yourself some questions. Do you have enough room and time for it? What is the main reason for buying a dog? When you travel, who will care for it (30) \_\_\_\_\_ your absence? Owning a dog is a long-term commitment.

*(Wong & Shen - Close Fast Forward - SAP)*

26. A. look

B. image

C. sense

D. point

27. A. less

B. more

C. fewer

D. smaller

28. A. caution

B. imagination

C. decision

D. attention

29. A. different

B. regular

C. urgent

D. occasional

30. about

B. within

C. among

D. during

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. They suggested to spend the summer holiday on an island in the Pacific Ocean.

A. to spend

B. on

C. an island

D. Pacific Ocean

32. If he worked more slowly, he didn't make so many mistakes.  
A. worked                      B. slowly                      C. didn't                      D. so many
33. Lack of sanitation in restaurants are a major cause of diseases in some areas of the country.  
A. of sanitation                      B. are                      C. cause of                      D. some
34. If you need to keep fit, then why not take on a sport such as badminton or tennis?  
A. to keep                      B. take on                      C. such as                      D. or tennis
35. They decided having a picnic in the country as it was a sunny day.  
A. having                      B. in the                      C. as                      D. sunny

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.***

36. *Quang had his brother fix the ball yesterday.*  
A. Quang had the ball to fix yesterday by his brother.  
B. Quang had the ball to be fixed by his brother yesterday.  
C. Quang got the ball fixed yesterday by his brother.  
D. The ball was fixed by Quang had his brother yesterday.
37. *They're twins, but they don't have many interests in common.*  
A. Despite they're twins, they don't have many interests in common.  
B. They don't have many interests in common though they're twins.  
C. Although they're twins, but they don't have many interests in common.  
D. They don't have many interests in common because they're twins.
38. *That's the most delicious meal I've ever had.*  
A. I have ever had some more delicious meal than that.  
B. That meal isn't so delicious as the meal I've ever had.  
C. That meal was as delicious as the meal I've ever had.  
D. I have never had a more delicious meal than that.
39. *They wanted to know where I came from.*  
A. "We want to know where do you come from," they said.  
B. "Where did you come from?" they asked.  
C. "Where do you come from?" asked they.  
D. "We wanted to know where I came from," they said.
40. *Unfortunately, we do need to work today, and I don't like it.*  
A. I wish that we didn't need to work today.

- B. If we worked today, I would like it.
- C. I hope that we won't need work today.
- D. We don't need to work today.

## PRACTICE TEST 15

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                          |                      |                       |                     |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. attended <u>ed</u> | B. passed <u>ed</u>  | C. attacked <u>ed</u> | D. fixed <u>ed</u>  |
| 2. A. <u>h</u> abitat    | B. <u>h</u> ousehold | C. <u>h</u> onour     | D. <u>h</u> eritage |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |               |               |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 3. A. machine | B. inquire    | C. confide    | D. answer     |
| 4. A. imagine | B. confidence | C. appearance | D. discussion |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. The whole team must \_\_\_\_\_ together in order to win the game.  
A. to work                      B. worked                      C. working                      D. work
6. The paintings \_\_\_\_\_ with small red dots have already been sold.  
A. which are marked      B. who are marked              C. that mark                      D. are marked
7. If energy \_\_\_\_\_ inexpensive and unlimited, many things in the world would be different.  
A. is                              B. will be                      C. were                              D. would be
8. Mr. Bruce is always willing to help, but he doesn't want \_\_\_\_\_ at home unless there is an emergency.  
A. to call                      B. to be called                      C. calling                              D. being called
9. A good thing is that we could stop him \_\_\_\_\_ making that stupid remark!  
A. from                              B. against                              C. at                              D. for
10. She had forgotten to \_\_\_\_\_ the tap, so there was water all over the floor.  
A. turn off                      B. switch on                      C. close up                              D. lock down
11. Every person needs a friend to make them \_\_\_\_\_ when they think they will never smile again.  
A. whisper                      B. scream                              C. weep                              D. laugh
12. Some people make decisions based on \_\_\_\_\_ rather than logic, which can lead to making the wrong choice.  
A. opinion                              B. emotion                              C. guidance                              D. courage
13. As we walked around this pretty little island, we were charmed by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the local

people.

- A. friendly                      B. unfriendly                      C. friendliness                      D. befriend

14. I couldn't understand the lecture, and \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. neither could Mark                      B. so couldn't Mark  
C. Mark couldn't neither                      D. Mark couldn't also

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

15. During the snowstorm, many people made the decision to abandon their cars on the highway.

- A. lose                      B. save                      C. leave                      D. sell

16. They all watched him without making any noise, waiting for an explanation.

- A. silently                      B. slowly                      C. carefully                      D. cautiously

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

17. After several weeks of not being able to sell the home, the owners increased the price by 10,000 dollars.

- A. purchased                      B. reduced                      C. expanded                      D. divided

18. The students are constantly asking about the relevance of studying modern history when they live in the present time.

- A. present                      B. human                      C. natural                      D. ancient

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

19. -"Do you mind if I open the window?"

- "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Sure, go ahead                      B. I'm afraid I don't mind  
C. Yes, I can open it                      D. Sorry, you must close it

20. - "\_\_\_\_\_?"

- "I love to read and do garden. I picked two buckets of tomatoes last week."

- A. What did you do last week  
B. When did you pick two buckets of tomatoes  
C. Where do you like to do at weekends  
D. What do you like to do in your free time

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 21 to 25.**

### **Safety on Foot**

We've all heard it **a thousand times**: "Look both ways before you cross the street!" But how many people really obey this simple rule? According to the Federal Highway Administration, about 100,000 pedestrians (people traveling on foot) are hit by cars each year. **It** is one of the leading causes of accidental death for children. So, how can you be safe when you are walking? Follow these simple rules offered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:

- *Always walk on the sidewalk.* If there is no sidewalk and you have to walk in the street, always walk on the side that allows you to face oncoming traffic.
- *Wear bright colors.* You want drivers to be able to see you. If you must walk at night, be sure to wear reflective clothing or tape so that drivers can see you.
- *Cross the street only at marked crosswalks or corners, and always stop at the curb before crossing.* Look both ways (left, then right, then left again). If you see a car coming, wait for it to pass. Keep looking for cars as you cross.
- *Walk at a good pace.* Never run.

*(Readwork-2015)*

**21.** How many pedestrians are hit by cars each year?

- A. about 100                      B. about 1,000                      C. about 100,000                      D. about 1 million

**22.** What does this text list?

- A. rules for being safe while walking  
B. the top five causes of accidental death among children  
C. the names of all pedestrians hit by cars last year  
D. the names of the people working at the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

**23.** What does "**a thousand times**" in the first sentence mean here?

- A. at one time or another                      B. once or twice  
C. a lot                      D. every single day of our lives

**24.** What does "**It**" in the first paragraph refer to?

- A. the Federal Highway Administration                      B. being hit by a car  
C. driving a car                      D. accidental death

**25.** What is the main idea of this text?

- A. Looking both ways before crossing the street is a simple rule.
- B. You should cross the street only at marked crosswalks or corners, and always stop at the curb before crossing.
- C. People walking at night should wear reflective clothing or tape so that drivers can see them.
- D. Many pedestrians are hit by cars each year, but there are steps you can take to protect yourself.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.**

Wind is the movement of air. Wind blows during storms and on clear, sunny days. It can be hot or cold. It blows at different (26) \_\_\_\_\_, too. People who study wind and weather are called meteorologists. They study how wind moves around the planet.

Meteorologists also study pressure systems. In high pressure systems, there is (27) \_\_\_\_\_ air pressure than normal, and the wind blows clockwise. High pressure systems usually have good weather. In low pressure systems, there is less air pressure than normal, and the wind blows counterclockwise. Low pressure systems usually (28) \_\_\_\_\_ storms.

Wind is an important resource. We use it to create power. Sails catch wind to help boats move. People use wind to (29) \_\_\_\_\_ their clothes outside. Windmills are used to pump water from the ground. Today we even have wind farms. Wind moves giant machines, called turbines, that turn to make electricity. The largest wind farm is in Texas. It has over 400 turbines. That is (30) \_\_\_\_\_ to make electricity for 20,000 homes.

*(Daily Science - Evan-Moore -2015)*

- |               |           |           |           |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 26. A. rates  | B. looks  | C. angles | D. speeds |
| 27. A. more   | B. most   | C. least  | D. little |
| 28. A. happen | B. result | C. cause  | D. lead   |
| 29. A. hot    | B. dry    | C. wet    | D. soft   |
| 30. A. great  | B. plenty | C. enough | D. too    |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

31. Last Sunday while Sandy cleaned out the attic, she found her mother's wedding dress.

- |            |              |          |             |
|------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| A. cleaned | B. the attic | C. found | D. mother's |
|------------|--------------|----------|-------------|

32. I still remember the man whom taught me to play the guitar when I was small.

- |             |         |            |         |
|-------------|---------|------------|---------|
| A. remember | B. whom | C. to play | D. when |
|-------------|---------|------------|---------|



33. We are going to give John either a T-shirt nor a pair of shoes on his birthday.

- A. are                                      B. to give                                      C. nor                                      D. on

34. I wish we live in a bigger house because then I'd have a room of my own.

- A. live                                      B. bigger                                      C. I'd have                                      D. my own

35. We admire Peter for his intelligence, cheerful disposition and he's honest.

- A. for                                      B. intelligence                                      C. disposition                                      D. he's honest

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

36. *"Remember to pick me up at 7 o'clock tomorrow morning," he said.*

- A. He told me to remember to pick him up at 7 o'clock tomorrow morning.  
B. He reminded me to pick him up at 7 o'clock the following morning.  
C. He reminded me to remember to pick him up at 7 o'clock the next morning.  
D. He told me to pick him up at 7 o'clock the next day morning.

37. *Richard never succeeded in getting his homework done on time.*

- A. Richard never had to get his homework done on time.  
B. Richard was never interested in getting his homework done on time.  
C. Richard never delayed getting his homework done on time.  
D. Richard was never able to get his homework done on time.

38. *During the storm, they did not let the children leave the school building.*

- A. During the storm, the children weren't allowed to leave the school building.  
B. The children weren't reported to leave the school building during the storm.  
C. During the storm, the children weren't expected to leave the school building.  
D. The children weren't requested to leave the school building during the storm.

39. *The bus driver stopped frequently to allow the tourists to see the sights.*

- A. If the bus driver stopped frequently, the tourists could see the sights.  
B. The bus driver stopped frequently because the tourists could see the sights.  
C. The bus driver stopped frequently so that the tourists could see the sights.  
D. Although the bus driver stopped frequently, tourists could see the sights.

40. *The rent for this apartment is more expensive than we had expected.*

- A. We had expected such an expensive rent for this apartment.  
B. The rent for this apartment is not as cheap as we had expected.  
C. We hadn't expected such a cheaper rent for this apartment.

D. The rent for this apartment is as expensive as we had expected.

### PRACTICE TEST 16

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

Question 1. A. volunteer                      B. convenient                      C. remain                      D. support

Question 2. A. maintain                      B. marine                      C. challenge                      D. device

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

Question 3. Vietnam exports (A) a lot of rice is grown (B) mainly in the south (C) of the country (D).

Question 4. We all know that (A) we have to work hardly (B) to earn a living ourselves (C) and support (D) the family.

Question 5. Your intelligence (A) and energy will help (B) you solve (C) any problems you encounter; use these (D) strengths wisely.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

Question 6. In 1989, a ban was given on all international trade in ivory.

A. a destruction                      B. an allowance                      C. an exploitation                      D. a prohibition

Question 7. The factory is fined for discharging dangerous chemicals into the river.

A. releasing                      B. decreasing                      C. increasing                      D. keeping

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

Question 8. I can't stand people who treat animals cruelly.

A. gently                      B. cleverly                      C. reasonably                      D. brutally

Question 9. The bomb caused a gigantic explosion.

A. enormous                      B. minor                      C. huge                      D. amazing

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

Question 10. – “Shall I help you with a suitcase?” – “\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Not a chance

- B. That's very kind of you.
- C. I can't agree more.
- D. What a pity.

**Question 11.** – “So, you have your fifth high school reunion coming up?” – “\_\_\_\_\_”

- A. Oh, the school reunion was wonderful.
- B. The food at the reunion was excellent.
- C. Yeah. I'm really looking forward to it.
- D. No. You're in no mood for the event.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. astronaut                      B. ongoing                      C. rocket                      D. chop

**Question 13.** A. imitate                      B. versatile                      C. satellite                      D. punctual

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

English is the first language of many people in countries outside the United Kingdom. When you meet speakers of English from around the world, you immediately notice that they do not all speak in the same way. There are also some (14)\_\_\_\_\_ in the words they use, including the names of (15)\_\_\_\_\_ objects that are part of everyone's daily life. Although pronunciation and (16)\_\_\_\_\_ are not the same everywhere, it is interesting that English speakers (17)\_\_\_\_\_ opposite sides of the world can understand each other quite easily. It does not seem to care where they learnt the language. And of course this is one reason why speakers of other languages are keen on learning English too. If you know English, you are more (18)\_\_\_\_\_ to be able to study or work in all sorts of exciting places, such as the United States or Australia.

**Question 14.** A. mistakes                      B. corrections                      C. changes                      D. differences

**Question 15.** A. common                      B. popular                      C. favourite                      D. general

**Question 16.** A. reading                      B. composition                      C. dictation                      D. vocabulary

**Question 17.** A. of                      B. in                      C. from                      D. at

**Question 18.** A. likely                      B. probably                      C. possibly                      D. luckily

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

In an effort to fight pollution and help the environment, the Marina Hills Ecology Club offers free trees to institutions willing to plant them on their grounds. Among those that took advantage of the offer was Marina Hills High School. After consulting with his teachers on where to plant the trees,

Principal Max Webb contacted the Ecology Club. But when the seedlings arrived, Webb had an idea. Instead of planting the young trees in front of the school, he thought it would be better to put them behind the school, where the sun gets very hot in the afternoon. “It gets so hot inside the building that the students start to sweat during their afternoon classes,” said Webb. “Now the shade from our trees will bring them some relief.”

“There was no argument from the teachers,” he added. “When I proposed the idea, everyone said, ‘Now why didn’t I think of that!’. The relief won’t come until the trees grow taller, but the school will not have to wait long because it requested two species of trees that grow quickly. “Time is key, and we wanted our trees to get big fast,” said Webb. “We were given a wide choice, from shrubs to fruit trees. We requested eucalyptus and willow trees.” Webb said he is also looking forward to finally seeing some wildlife in the school yard at Marina Hills High School. “If all you have is a grass lawn with no trees, you can’t expect the local birds to come and visit,” said Webb. “They have no place to make their nests. Now that will change, and we’ll be able to see birds from our classroom windows.”

**Question 19.** What would be the most appropriate headline for this article?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>A.</b> Local school gets greener    | <b>B.</b> Student wins science award    |
| <b>C.</b> Principal discovers new tree | <b>D.</b> Teacher leads ecological club |

**Question 20.** What problem does Principal Webb talk about?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>A.</b> Pollution in the city          | <b>B.</b> Classrooms that are too hot     |
| <b>C.</b> Tall trees that block the view | <b>D.</b> Wild animals that destroy trees |

**Question 21.** What did the Ecology Club do for Marina Hills High School?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>A.</b> It helped design the school yard. | <b>B.</b> It put flowers in the classrooms. |
| <b>C.</b> It sold seeds to the school.      | <b>D.</b> It provided free trees.           |

**Question 22.** What decision was changed?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>A.</b> Which trees should be dug up          | <b>B.</b> When the old trees should be cut down |
| <b>C.</b> Where the new trees should be planted | <b>D.</b> Which type of tree should be chosen   |

**Question 23.** What can be inferred from the article about eucalyptus and willow trees?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>A.</b> They grow quickly.                        | <b>B.</b> They become extremely tall.                 |
| <b>C.</b> They are less expensive than fruit trees. | <b>D.</b> They do not grow flowers in the springtime. |

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** We are expecting over 300 surfers to take \_\_\_\_\_ in this year’s national surfing championship.

- |                 |              |                |                       |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A.</b> place | <b>B.</b> up | <b>C.</b> part | <b>D.</b> competition |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|

**Question 25.** The home side \_\_\_\_\_ 76-75 in a thrilling game of basketball.

- |               |                |                  |                  |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>A.</b> won | <b>B.</b> beat | <b>C.</b> scored | <b>D.</b> marked |
|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|

**Question 26.** He advised me\_\_\_\_\_for the interview at home.

- A. to practice            B. practicing            C. being practiced            D. having practiced

**Question 27.** The stories of my grandmother, most\_\_\_\_\_have never been heard, should have been made into a book so far.

- A. of which            B. in that            C. for those            D. of whom

**Question 28.** Full impact of the strike will not be felt till next week; by\_\_\_\_\_time present stocks will have been exhausted.

- A. such            B. those            C. which            D. that

**Question 29.** We should\_\_\_\_\_our idea of our environment and look at the kind of cities we are building.

- A. width            B. wider            C. widen            D. widely

**Question 30.** My uncle is a\_\_\_\_\_in the study of birds and their actions to pollution.

- A. specialist            B. special            C. specialize            D. specialty

**Question 31.** Neither Professor Johnson nor any other faculty member\_\_\_\_\_to apply for the dean's position.

- A. intend            B. intends            C. are intending            D. has intend

**Question 32.** I have to buy Doggy Chunks for Fifi; she won't eat any other\_\_\_\_\_of dog food.

- A. selection            B. brand            C. mark            D. variation

*Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.*

**Question 33.** People believe that the Chinese invented paper in 105 A.D.

→ Paper is\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 34.** "Why don't you put your luggage under the seat?", he asked.

→ He suggested\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 35.** I have little time so I don't surf the Internet much.

→ If I had\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 36.** I last saw my sister when I was in New York.

→ I haven't\_\_\_\_\_.

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** We sent a package to our relatives. They live in Iowa. (WHO)

---

**Question 38.** He is very lazy. He never helps out with the housework. **(SO)**

---

**Question 39.** She hasn't even spoken. You are interrupting her. **(BEFORE)**

---

**Question 40.** I didn't lock the door. My cat went out and got lost. **(IF)**

---

## PRACTICE TEST 17

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

**Question 1.** A. infrastructure B. ultimately C. acquaintance D. temperature

**Question 2.** A. bureau B. abrupt C. parade D. predict

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

**Question 3.** Youngsters nowadays (A) often (B) pay much attention (C) to physical attractive (D).

**Question 4.** Although (A) her severe (B) pain, she tried to walk to (C) the auditorium to attend (D) the lecturer.

**Question 5.** Those students are trying their (A) best (B) in order that (C) get (D) the scholarship.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

**Question 6.** I'm becoming increasingly absent-minded. Last week, I locked myself out of my house twice.

A. considerate B. sensitive C. warm-hearted D. forgetful

**Question 7.** Sports and festivals form an integral part of every human society.

A. informative B. delighted C. exciting D. essential

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

**Question 8.** The team worked hard to achieve their championship victory.

A. achievement B. feast C. defeat D. score

**Question 9.** Be quick! We must speed up if we don't want to miss the flight.

A. turn down B. look up C. slow down D. put forward

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

**Question 10.** – Janet: "What a lovely house you have!"

– Jane: "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. No problem.

B. Thank you. Hope you will drop in.

C. Of course not, it's not costly.

D. I think so.

**Question 11.** – Mubarak: “Did you enjoy the movie yesterday?”

- Mark: “\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Certainly, I'd be glad to.

B. Yes, it is warmer than today.

C. Not really. I couldn't follow the story.

D. No, I dislike moving.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. applieded      B. steameded      C. grateded      D. enrolleded

**Question 13.** A. promotete      B. global      C. erodee      D. astronomy

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

#### **THE FOUR-YEAR SPREAD OF BUBBLE TEA ACROSS THE UK**

*Four years ago bubble tea was relatively unknown in the UK, but the drinks are now ubiquitous on High Streets, from cities to small towns, writes Lucy Townsend.*

It is often brightly coloured, sometimes served with milk, with a layer of jelly-like globules - tapioca balls - that settle (14)\_\_\_\_\_ the bottom of the cup. Drunk through an extra thick straw with a spoon-shaped tip, it is a mouthful of tea and chewiness - both a drink and a snack,

Chorley in Lancashire got its first bubble tea bar in July. Huddersfield has Bubble n Shake, there is a mobile bubble tea van in Bristol, and it can be (15)\_\_\_\_\_ in cities from Glasgow to Portsmouth.

Bubble tea hails from 1980s Taiwan. It was an evolution from the country's street tea vendors (16)\_\_\_\_\_ began experimenting with fruity flavours and colour to entice customers. The "bubble" actually (17)\_\_\_\_\_ the froth on top of the drink which comes after it is violently shaken - some cafes use a machine especially for shaking. How the tapioca balls arrived in the drink is a matter of debate - though the most common story is that product development manager Lin Hsiu Hui (18)\_\_\_\_\_ sitting in a staff meeting and poured the tapioca from her pudding into her Assam iced tea. The result was considered delicious.

While growing in the UK, it is even more popular in Germany, according to market research firm Mintel. Even McDonald's has started serving it.

**Question 14.** A. down      B. in      C. at      D. out

**Question 15.** A. discovered      B. found      C. searched      D. sought

**Question 16.** A. which      B. where      C. who      D. whom

**Question 17.** A. stands for      B. regards to      C. describes      D. refers to

**Question 18.** A. have been      B. is      C. has been      D. was



**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Recent research into the world of teenagers has suggested that they value friendship above everything else. Children aged between 12 and 15 were asked what was important to them. Their answers included possessions such as money and computer gadgets but also relationships with people. The teenagers questioned said that friends were the most important to them, more even than family, or boyfriends and girlfriends.

We wanted to find out more about the results of this research so we asked our readers what they thought about the value of friendship. Here are some examples of what they said about their friends:

**Ben, 15:**

Every time I have a fight with my parents, I need some time on my own. But after that, the first thing I do is meet up with my friends. After playing football for a while, or skateboarding, I usually feel much happier again.

**Rory, 13:**

When I moved to a village in the countryside, I thought that it would be the end of my friendships. But my old friends have kept in touch and they come and visit in the holidays. There's a lake nearby, so we often go sailing, water-skiing or windsurfing. And I have made some new friends here too, at school, and since I joined the rugby club.

**Cartos, 11:**

Last year, I broke my arm on a skiing holiday. Unfortunately, it was my left arm and I am left handed. My school friends all helped and copied their notes for me.

It seems that our readers value their friendships very highly. From what they told us, they spend a lot of time with their friends, just hanging out, or sharing hobbies and interests. They seem to need their friends for advice, help, chats, and for having fun. Clearly, friends make each other feel better. Looking at what our readers told us, the results of the recent research are not really surprising.

**Question 19.** Why are Ben, Rory and Carlos mentioned in the article?

- A. They know why teenagers value friendship.
- B. They read magazines.
- C. They gave information about themselves.
- D. They are teenage boys

**Question 20.** Which of the following best describes Ben?

- A. He often has fights.
- B. He is happier than his friends.
- C. He likes being alone.
- D. He likes some sports.

**Question 21.** What do we know about the lake that Rory visits?

- A. It is near the school.
- B. It is used by a lot of people who do water sports.

C. It is near his home.

D. It is in a village.

**Question 22.** Carlos mentions that he is left-handed because \_\_\_\_\_.

A. It makes skiing harder.

B. It makes it worse that he broke the arm he uses most.

C. It is an interesting fact about himself and he was talking about his left arm.

D. It is very unfortunate when you break your left arm.

**Question 23.** The answers to the recent research and the answers from the readers \_\_\_\_\_.

A. were surprising.

B. were similar.

C. were not the same.

D. were both about sports

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** You need to buy a \_\_\_\_\_ of grapes, a \_\_\_\_\_ of bread and a \_\_\_\_\_ cauliflower.

A. bunch – clove – pinch

B. handful – load – kilo

C. bunch – loaf – head

D. carton – bunch – head

**Question 25.** My brother is allergic \_\_\_\_\_ prawns. His skin turns red when he eats them.

A. with

B. of

C. at

D. to

**Question 26.** If you would like to eat the vegetables raw, you \_\_\_\_\_ wash it.

A. can

B. must

C. ought

D. may

**Question 27.** English tends towards \_\_\_\_\_.

A. simple

B. simply

C. simplicity

D. simpler

**Question 28.** The North can be characterized as \_\_\_\_\_, cooler and hillier.

A. more industrial

B. industrial

C. more industry

D. more industrially

**Question 29.** \_\_\_\_\_ from Bill, all the students said they would go.

A. Except

B. Only

C. Apart

D. Separate

**Question 30.** I saw a thief take Peter's wallet so I ran \_\_\_\_\_ him, but I didn't catch him.

A. into

B. after

C. over

D. by

**Question 31.** They have made a lot of progress \_\_\_\_\_ the country became independent.

A. for

B. since

C. before

D. until

**Question 32.** This watch costs too much, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. doesn't it

B. isn't it

C. does it

D. is it

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** You shouldn't go sailing in this weather.

→ You had \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** John came to live in Paris a long time ago.

→ John has \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** Mary very seldom travels alone.

→ Mary isn't used \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** "This is the first time I have tasted such a good glass of wine," he said.

→ He said that \_\_\_\_\_

**Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.**

**Question 37.** I'm very fond of my bicycle. However, it is impossible to ride it in a big modern city.  
(ALTHOUGH)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** You weren't there yesterday. That's why you didn't know about the story. (IF)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** The children have to take so many exams. Some parents don't like that. (RATHER)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** It's too late now. I think we should leave. (TIME)

\_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 18

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

Question 1. A. efficiency    B. profitable    C. considerate    D. mysterious

Question 2. A. occur    B. pollute    C. typhoon    D. access

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

Question 3. No matter who (A) rich he is (B), he never gives (C) anything to the poor (D).

Question 4. More school (A) have been built (B) recently to make (C) it convenient for children to go (D) to school.

Question 5. It is (A) believed that some dinosaurs were intelligent, ability (B) to perform complex activities, and perhaps even (C) capable of social (D) behavior.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

Question 6. They had to refuse the dinner invitation because of a prior engagement.

A. successful    B. later    C. earlier    D. important

Question 7. I find it difficult to remain neutral when talking about that problem.

A. objective    B. negative    C. positive    D. middle

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

Question 8. My parents always disapproved of my smoking. They even told me once it would stop me growing taller.

A. objected to    B. supported    C. denied    D. refused

Question 9. Thousands are starving because of the failure of this year's harvest.

A. hungry    B. rich    C. poor    D. full

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

Question 10. - Ann: "In order to be admitted to Harvard University, applicants need to prove themselves to be inspirational to those around them during their college years and beyond".

- Brendo: “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”

- A. Excellent                  B. How awful.                  C. Sounds hard.                  D. Well-done.

**Question 11.** - Alice: “I got the sack.”

- Bradford: “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”

- A. Good job.                  B. Poor you.                  C. Well, maybe not.                  D. Congratulations.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. collapse                  B. wander                  C. gather                  D. relax

**Question 13.** A. exist                  B. exchange                  C. expect                  D. experience

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

*Dear Mr. Thompson,*

I would like to apologize to you **(14)**\_\_\_\_\_ in your class during the exam yesterday. I am so sorry that I looked in my textbook while I was talking the test. I feel terrible about **(15)**\_\_\_\_\_ on the test. I know that this is not an acceptable excuse, but I did not have enough time to study for the test because I had a basketball game the night before it. I was so tired that, **(16)**\_\_\_\_\_ I took a shower and went to bed **(17)**\_\_\_\_\_. When I woke up, I remembered the test and tried to study. However, I only managed to do that for about fifteen minutes.

Still, there is no justification for cheating, and I will accept **(18)**\_\_\_\_\_ you give me without complaint. I will also do my best to work hard in your class and to be as good a student for the remainder of the semester.

*Sincerely,*

*Peter Wilson*

**Question 14.** A. With the action                  B. For my actions  
C. By my action                  D. At the action

**Question 15.** A. Completing                  B. Researching  
C. Practicing                  D. Cheating

**Question 16.** A. The moment I arrived home,                  B. Momentarily arriving at my home,  
C. To arrive in a moment at my home,                  D. I arrived home in a moment,

**Question 17.** A. Apparently                  B. Decisively  
C. Immediately                  D. Dramatically

**Question 18.** A. Whoever punishes                  B. Whatever punishment

C. Whichever punishes

D. However punished

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

During the teenage years, many young people can at times be difficult to talk to. They often seem to dislike being questioned. They may seem unwilling to talk about their work in school. This is a normal development at this age, though it can be very hard for parents to understand. It is part of becoming independent of teenagers trying to be adult while they are still growing up. Young people are usually more willing to talk if they believe that questions are asked out of real interest and not because people are trying to check up on them.

Parents should do their best to talk to their sons and daughters about school work and future plans. However, it is not a good idea that parents push teenagers to talk if they do not want to. Parents should also watch for the danger signs: some young people in trying to be adult may experiment with sex, drugs, alcohol, or smoking. Parents need to watch for any signs of unusual **behavior** which may be connected with these and get help if necessary.

**Question 19.** This passage is taken from a \_\_\_\_\_.

A. handbook for parents

B. school timetable

C. teenage magazine

D. book for children

**Question 20.** Why do adults sometimes find teenagers difficult to talk to?

A. because most teenagers are quiet.

B. because teenagers don't want to talk to their parents.

C. because teenagers think adults are not honest.

D. because most teenagers hate adults.

**Question 21.** When can you expect a young person to be more talkative than usual?

A. When people talk to them because they are really interested and not yet checking up on them

B. When adults give them a lot of money to spend.

C. When adults talk to them about something other than their work in school.

D. When adults talk to them about sex, alcohol and drugs.

**Question 22.** Some teenagers experiment with drinking or smoking because \_\_\_\_\_.

A. cigarettes and alcohol are available everywhere.

B. cigarettes and alcohol are cheap.

C. women like a smoking and drinking man.

D. they regard it as a mark of adulthood.

**Question 23.** The word '**behavior**' in the passage most nearly means \_\_\_\_\_.

A. feeling

B. manners

C. activities

D. reaction

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** By \_\_\_\_\_ 1,500,000 tons of insects a year, birds greatly help American farming.

- A. eat                      B. eating                      C. having eaten                      D. to eat

**Question 25.** He is \_\_\_\_\_ better at golf \_\_\_\_\_ at swimming because he even doesn't know how to hit the ball.

- A. so – and                      B. any – so                      C. much – than                      D. no – than

**Question 26.** Pictures \_\_\_\_\_ showed the reality of war entered the living rooms of Americans on the nightly news.

- A. that                      B. when                      C. where                      D. who

**Question 27.** E. Coli has proven to be \_\_\_\_\_ most dangerous bacteria that can be acquired from food and water, even in developed countries.

- A. one of the                      B. one of                      C. one                      D. of one

**Question 28.** The hotels were all full so we offered to put Andrew \_\_\_\_\_ for the night.

- A. in                      B. under                      C. out                      D. up

**Question 29.** Leif Ericsson is only one of many early voyagers \_\_\_\_\_ discovered America long before the days of Columbus.

- A. which                      B. by whom                      C. who                      D. whose

**Question 30.** As my sister was going to be away for a long time, we all went to see her \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. out                      B. up                      C. off                      D. after

**Question 31.** “Did you enjoy your vacation?” – “Well, I didn't like Egypt \_\_\_\_\_ Turkey.”

- A. the half of                      B. half as much as  
C. half the much                      D. half the time as

**Question 32.** One of the best places \_\_\_\_\_ the guitar-playing bands there is Plaza Garibaldi.

- A. to have heard                      B. to be heard                      C. to hear                      D. hear

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** The new shopping centre was opened a week ago.

→ The new shopping centre has \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** I would prefer cheese to fruits.

→ I would \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** We have got lost in the university campus because it is so big.

→ The university campus is \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** It was midnight when we left the party.

→ We didn't \_\_\_\_\_

She studies hard with a view to getting a good job when she finishes university.

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** That's the woman. His son has won the first prize in the competition. (**WHOSE**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** It was a hard job. We had been exhausted by the time we finished. (**SUCH**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** He had forgotten to bring the report with him. He had to go home and get it.  
(**BECAUSE**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** She studies hard. She wants to get a good job when she finishes university. (**VIEW**)

\_\_\_\_\_



## PRACTICE TEST 19

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

- Question 1. A. wonderful                      B. consuming                      C. advantage                      D. opinion  
Question 2. A. important                      B. community                      C. organize                      D. disease

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

- Question 3. The applicants who (A) meet the requirements for (B) the position they will (C) be contacted in order to schedule (D) an on-line interview.  
Question 4. It is recommended (A) that people (B) to take (C) regular exercise (D).  
Question 5. The word is becoming more industrialized (A) and the number (B) of endangered animals(C) have (D) increased.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

- Question 6. They suggested their students learn English to collaborate with their foreign teammates.  
A. go out                      B. study abroad                      C. work together                      D. tell stories  
Question 7. Vietnam used to be male-dominated, with men being the voice of the family and society.  
A. men doing housework                      B. men earning money  
C. men looking after children                      D. men playing the leading role

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

- Question 8. The machine has been out of order since last month.  
A. under repair                      B. functioning well  
C. sold out                      D. refusing orders  
Question 9. Anyone who neglects his or her homework is unlikely to do well at school.  
A. puts off                      B. attends to                      C. looks for                      D. approves of

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

**Question 10.** – An: “Thanks a lot for your sound advice.”

- Binh: “\_\_\_\_\_”

**A.** No worries                      **B.** Cool                      **C.** I doubt it                      **D.** Wonderful

**Question 11.** – Shop assistant: “\_\_\_\_\_”

- Customer: “Yes. Do you have any shirts?”

**A.** Could you do me a favor?                      **B.** Oh, dear. What a nice shirt!  
**C.** May I help you?                      **D.** White, please!

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** **A.** machine                      **B.** school                      **C.** stomach                      **D.** chemistry

**Question 13.** **A.** description                      **B.** question                      **C.** attraction                      **D.** information

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

It’s always worth preparing well for an interview. Don’t just hope for the best. Here are a (14)\_\_\_\_\_tips. Practise how you say things, as well as what you (15)\_\_\_\_\_to say. If you don’t own a video camera, perhaps a friend of yours does. Borrow it and make a video tape of yourself. Find somebody to watch it with you and give you a (16)\_\_\_\_\_of advice on how you appear and behave. Before the interview, plan what to wear. Find out how the company expects its (17)\_\_\_\_\_to dress. At the interview, believe in yourself and be honest, open and friendly. Pay attention and keep your answers to the point. The interviewer doesn’t want to waste time and (18)\_\_\_\_\_do you.

**Question 14.** **A.** little                      **B.** several                      **C.** few                      **D.** lot

**Question 15.** **A.** intend                      **B.** consider                      **C.** imagine                      **D.** think

**Question 16.** **A.** number                      **B.** slice                      **C.** plenty                      **D.** bit

**Question 17.** **A.** colleagues                      **B.** employees                      **C.** customers                      **D.** employers

**Question 18.** **A.** so                      **B.** Either                      **C.** neither                      **D.** or

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

It is said that most people have no more than 30 friends at any given time, and 400 over the whole of their lives. However, on social networking sites, most users have about 150 friends. If these numbers are correct, then friendship means different things in different situations.

One of the reasons for having more online friends than real friends at a certain point in time is that online friendships do not require much time and energy: it is easy to accept friendships and keep

them forever. Another possibility is that it is difficult to say 'no' when somebody asks us to be their friend online, even if we feel we don't really know them. The fact that they ask us suggests that they do consider us a friend, which is a nice feeling. Alternatively, they may be 'collectors' of online friends and just want to use us to get a higher number of friends and appear to be popular.

Online friendships are quite easy, but in the real world decisions about friendships are harder to make. There are no rules about friendship. There are no guidelines about how to make friends, how to keep friendships going, and how to finish friendships if we want to move on. People have very different opinions about this: some people would die for their friends and they value them more than family. Others say that friends are temporary, only there to help each other until they are no longer needed. If people with such different views become friends, this can lead to problems.

Because of these different definitions of friendship, it is easy to be unhappy about our friendships. We may want them to be deeper or closer, or we may want to have more friends in our lives. Sometimes we simply do not have the time to develop our friendships, or we fear we have left it too late in life to start. If we move to another country or city, we have to find ways to make new friends again.

This dissatisfaction shows us how important friendships are for most of us. We should not think that it could be too late to build friendships. We also need to understand that the need to be around other people is one that is shared by many. Therefore, we should not be too frightened about starting to talk to people who in the future may become our friends: it is likely that they too would like to get closer to us. Remember what people say: strangers are friends we have not met yet.

**Question 19.** How many friends do the majority of people probably have?

- A. 30 real friends or fewer
- B. a minimum of 30 real friends
- C. 150 internet friends
- D. 400 internet friends over the course of their lives

**Question 20.** It is difficult\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to believe the numbers about friendship.
- B. to keep your friends happy.
- C. to trust what you read on social networking sites.
- D. to give a definition of 'friendship'.

**Question 21.** Friendship means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. different things to different people.
- B. dying for your friends if you need to.
- C. helping each other until it is no longer necessary.
- D. accepting people with different views

**Question 22.** Sometimes people worry because \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. they think that they have too many friends.
- B. they spend too much time with friends
- C. they think they are too old to make friends.

D. there are no guidelines about friendship

**Question 23.** Most of us \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. are dissatisfied with our friends.      B. build friendships late in life.  
C. are frightened to talk to strangers.      D. need to be with others.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** This car was the most expensive purchase I've ever \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. made      B. taken      C. put      D. done

**Question 25.** Could you \_\_\_\_\_ in touch with John and arrange a time to meet?

- A. put      B. find      C. get      D. go

**Question 26.** It was \_\_\_\_\_ a boring book \_\_\_\_\_ I didn't want to read it once more.

- A. so – that      B. so – as      C. very – that      D. such – that

**Question 27.** She has that reserve and slight coldness of manner, which is \_\_\_\_\_ English.

- A. typically      B. typical      C. typing      D. typist

**Question 28.** In my opinion, you must find a really qualified carpenter for a job like this, \_\_\_\_\_ seems to require a large amount of talent.

- A. that      B. which      C. who      D. where

**Question 29.** \_\_\_\_\_ better, the team would have been able to defeat the opponent.

- A. If it prepares      B. If prepares      C. Preparing      D. Had it prepared

**Question 30.** Nobody knows why \_\_\_\_\_ postponed until next week.

- A. the meeting      B. was the meeting      C. did the meeting      D. the meeting was

**Question 31.** After a while we began \_\_\_\_\_ the ball back and forth.

- A. enjoying – hit      B. enjoying – to hit      C. to enjoy – to hit      D. to enjoy – hitting

**Question 32.** Many people are enthusiastic about herbal remedies, regarding them as an \_\_\_\_\_ way of treating illness.

- A. effectively      B. effective      C. affective      D. affectively

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** I think I forgot to pack my trainers.

→ I must \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** The crash wasn't too bad because the pilot landed in a field.

→ The crash would \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** Jane asked the supermarket to deliver some food.

→ Jane had \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** George told Martina that she shouldn't go out alone at night.

→ George warned \_\_\_\_\_

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** Sharon is busy this weekend. She can't come to the seaside with us. **(SINCE)**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** My friend has a new cat. Its name is Riley. **(WHOSE)**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** She didn't go to town yesterday. She didn't want to spend too much money. **(AVOID)**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** You should bring your umbrella. The weather forecast has said it may rain. **(CASE)**

\_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 20

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

- Question 1. A. offer                      B. canoe                      C. country                      D. standard  
Question 2. A. pollution                      B. computer                      C. currency                      D. allowance

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

- Question 3. My father is very busy with (A) his business; therefore (B) he is always willing to give a hand (C) with the (D) housework.  
Question 4. I found my new (A) contact lenses strangely (B) at first, but I got used (C) to them in the end (D).  
Question 5. Rattan, a close (A) relative of bamboo, is often (B) used to make (C) tables, chairs, and other furnitures (D).

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

Question 6. If you are not good at academic subjects, you should opt for vocational training in which you are equipped with skills for a certain job.

- A. consider                      B. get                      C. choose                      D. take

Question 7. An advanced degree from a prestigious institution is a must when you apply for a job as an astronaut.

- A. magnificent and well-known                      B. respected and of high quality  
C. old-aged and famous                      D. modern and stimulating

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

Question 8. The water in the lake is so clear that I can see the stems of the water-lilies.

- A. obscure                      B. colourful                      C. muddy                      D. transparent

Question 9. We ought to keep these proposals secret from the chairman for the time being.

- A. revealed                      B. frequented                      C. accessible                      D. lively

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

**Question 10.** Mary: "It's a nice day today. Let's play a game of tennis."

Linda: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| A. Will we not play? | B. Why not do we play? |
| C. Why not?          | D. Shall not we play?  |

**Question 11.** Ann: "More coffee? Anybody?" – Brian: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- |                               |                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| A. I don't agree, I'm afraid. | B. It's right I think. |
| C. I'd love to.               | D. Yes, please.        |

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                     |                         |                     |                     |                    |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Question 12.</b> | A. ingredi <u>en</u> ts | B. nood <u>l</u> es | C. crisi <u>s</u>   | D. snack <u>s</u>  |
| <b>Question 13.</b> | A. treas <u>u</u> re    | B. unus <u>u</u> al | C. meas <u>u</u> re | D. uns <u>u</u> re |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

One of the largest and most luxurious palaces in the world is the Palace of Versailles. (14)\_\_\_\_\_ near Paris, France, the palace has more than 2,000 rooms, (15)\_\_\_\_\_ are extravagantly decorated. Versailles was constructed during the seventeenth century. Its original use was as a hunting lodge for King Louis XIV. However, he and his successors constantly expanded it until it became a massive palace. Versailles became one of (16)\_\_\_\_\_ prominent symbols of the French monarchy, and it served as the royal court from 1682 to 1789. Following the events of the French Revolution, the palace was (17)\_\_\_\_\_ into a museum. Today, Versailles contains thousands of works of art, including paintings, drawings, engravings, and sculptures. Due to its art and the beauty of the palace itself, it is a prime tourist attraction at the present. As a result, millions of people visit the palace (18)\_\_\_\_\_.

- |                     |                |                 |                   |                |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <b>Question 14.</b> | A. is located  | B. Locating     | C. Having located | D. Located     |
| <b>Question 15.</b> | A. every which | B. all of which | C. that are all   | D. what all    |
| <b>Question 16.</b> | A. the most    | B. more         | C. much more      | D. most of the |
| <b>Question 17.</b> | A. designed    | B. constructed  | C. rehabilitated  | D. transformed |
| <b>Question 18.</b> | A. permanently | B. consistently | C. continually    | D. annually    |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

We owe the invention of paper to the Egyptian papyrus or the Egyptian paper. The Egyptians made paper from the papyrus plant (*Cyperus papyrus*) that was commonly found along the banks of river Nile. The pith of the plant was taken out and cut into long strips. These strips were placed diagonally over each other, and for better binding, were placed under a weight for a couple of days. The quality of papyrus paper is evident from the fact that they are still intact about 5000 years after they were written on.

Historical sources tell us that the ancient Egyptians were very secretive about the manufacturing technique of their papyrus. This was because papyrus was one of the main commodities that was exported by Egypt all over the region. Keeping its manufacturing process a secret enabled them to achieve monopoly in the market.

**Question 19.** What is the main topic of the article?

- A. The importance of papyrus in Egyptian history.
- B. Egyptian culture.
- C. The making of papyrus and its commercial role.
- D. Commercial trades between ancient Egypt and other countries

**Question 20.** To make a piece of papyrus, the first step is to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. take out the pith of papyrus plants and cut it into long strips.
- B. place strips of pith diagonally over each other.
- C. place strips of pith under a flat stone
- D. keep the making process a secret

**Question 21.** Why did the ancient Egyptians keep the making process of papyrus a secret?

- A. Ancient Egypt was not an open country.
- B. it could be enable them to dominate the market.
- C. It took ancient Egyptians much time to invent papyrus .
- D. Ancient Egypt didn't export papyrus

**Question 22.** In the second paragraph, the word 'its' refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. papyrus's
- B. Egyptians'
- C. a region's
- D. the pitch's

**Question 23.** What can we infer from the article?

- A. To make a piece of papyrus, you need to put strips of pith parallel over each other.
- B. Ancient Egypt didn't like trading.
- C. In the ancient times, the Egyptians possessed a basic commercial awareness.
- D. Papyrus was used within ancient Egypt only.



**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** His doctor\_\_\_\_\_him to eat less and do more exercise.

- A. said                      B. suggested                      C. advised                      D. insisted

**Question 25.** The curriculum at the public school is as good\_\_\_\_\_of any private school.

- A. or better than                      B. as or better than  
C. as or better than that                      D. as or better than those

**Question 26.** It's\_\_\_\_\_a box for me to lift by myself so I think I need some help with this.

- A. big                      B. too big                      C. very big                      D. such big

**Question 27.** He is\_\_\_\_\_from a cut in his finger.

- A. bleeding                      B. bleeding                      C. blood                      D. bloody

**Question 28.** The boss doesn't criticize other people like that. Why does he have to run her \_\_\_\_\_ all the time?

- A. down                      B. over                      C. up                      D. in

**Question 29.** Have you been to the new shopping centre on the \_\_\_\_\_ of town?

- A. centre                      B. middle                      C. outskirts                      D. suburbs

**Question 30.** We'll let you buy a motorbike\_\_\_\_\_you ride it carefully.

- A. as if                      B. whenever                      C. although                      D. as long as

**Question 31.** There are some parts of the world\_\_\_\_\_even now people cannot live.

- A. to whom                      B. which                      C. that                      D. where

**Question 32.** He enjoys\_\_\_\_\_tennis and keeps on\_\_\_\_\_sensibly; that's why he is fat.

- A. playing – eating                      B. playing – to eat  
C. to play – to eat                      D. to play – eating

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** We can only get into the house if we have a key.

→ Unless\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** Eight years ago we started writing to each other.

→ We have\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** People say French food is the best in the world.

→ French food is\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** Her advice to her son was always good.

→ She always \_\_\_\_\_

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** We flew direct to Rome. We didn't want to get stuck in London. **(ORDER)**

**Question 38.** I'm reading Wuthering Heights. It was written by Emily Bronte. **(WHICH)**

**Question 39.** She has never been to Japan. She speaks Japanese very fluently. **(DESPITE)**

**Question 40.** He does everything to please her. She always finds something to complain about. **(MATTER)**

## PRACTICE TEST 21

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

- Question 1. A. virtual                      B. burden                      C. promote                      D. sector  
Question 2. A. certificate                      B. operate                      C. facilitate                      D. affordable

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

- Question 3. I decided (A) changing (B) my job because my boss makes me work (C) overtime (D).  
Question 4. Several (A) people have apparent (B) tried to change the man's mind (C), but he refuses to listen (D).  
Question 5. Meal time gives (A) children a chance to learn (B) how (C) some of their favorite dishes make (D).

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

- Question 6. Let's wait for Nick. I'm sure he'll turn up soon.  
A. arrive                      B. enter                      C. visit                      D. return  
Question 7. There are a number of drawbacks of living in the city.  
A. benefits                      B. advantages                      C. disadvantages                      D. difficulties

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

- Question 8. Although it's a long day for us, we feel we are contented with what we do.  
A. interested                      B. dissatisfied                      C. excited                      D. shocked  
Question 9. They appear surprisingly pessimistic about their chances of winning.  
A. gloomy                      B. doubtful                      C. nervous                      D. optimistic

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

- Question 10. Susan: "Do you want to watch this or the news?"

Kate: "Oh, \_\_\_\_\_. It's up to you."

- A. I agree. B. I couldn't agree more.  
C. Don't mention it. D. I am easy.

**Question 11.** Jane: "Do you have a minute, Dr. Smith?"

Dr. Smith: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Well, I'm not sure when. B. Good, I hope so.  
C. Sure. What's the problem? D. Sorry, I haven't got it here.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. food B. good C. tooth D. tool

**Question 13.** A. heavy B. bear C. measure D. eat

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Dear Helgar,

I would like to welcome you to our school. I know that being an (14)\_\_\_\_\_ student can be difficult, especially when you are so far away from your home. As you may have heard, the Thanksgiving holiday is (15)\_\_\_\_\_. I am aware that it isn't celebrated in Germany, but it's a very important holiday in the United States. It is an occasion when American families gather to spend time with one another and enjoy a variety of food. If you have nothing planned for that day, I would like to (16)\_\_\_\_\_ you to visit my home for Thanksgiving. My entire family is planning to be there, so you will get to hang out with us. My mother is considered (17)\_\_\_\_\_ cooks in the city, so you will get a great introduction to traditional American home cooking. I hope you can come as I am positive that you (18)\_\_\_\_\_ a wonderful time. Let me know if you are interested.

Sincerely,

Greg Foster

**Question 14.** A. exchange B. exchanges C. exchanged D. exchanging

**Question 15.** A. improving B. happening C. approaching D. passing

**Question 16.** A. invite B. require C. let D. insist

**Question 17.** A. the better B. one of the best C. as good as D. the best

**Question 18.** A. have B. are having C. will have D. have had

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

I'm 18 years old and have never played on a sports team before, so I never received lessons or training of any kind. I wish my parents had signed me up for soccer when I was younger because I discovered that I wanted to play sports. I just have no skills. There is a soccer team at my high school, but I definitely won't make it. Most people on the team have probably been playing for years. I feel like I missed my chance and that I'll never be as good as them. Is it too late for me to learn to play from scratch? I just **figure** that by the time I become "good", I'll be too old anyway. I tried teaching myself in the past, but **it** seemed too unorganized and I didn't know what I was doing. Is there some places that teaches people of any age how to play soccer?

**Question 19.** Why does the writer write this passage?

- A. He wants to study how people play soccer
- B. He is trying to apply for a soccer team
- C. He needs advice on whether he should start learning soccer.
- D. He has received a sport award for playing in a soccer game.

**Question 20.** What can be inferred from the passage about the writer?

- A. His parents forgot to sign up the writer for a soccer team.
- B. He has never played on a soccer team before.
- C. His friends have all participated in some sports teams.
- D. He envies those who can play soccer well.

**Question 21.** The word '**figure**' closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. think
- B. want
- C. trust
- D. choose

**Question 22.** The word '**it**' refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. being too old to learn
- B. teaching himself how to play soccer
- C. playing for many years
- D. looking for a good coach

**Question 23.** What will the writer probably do?

- A. Teach himself again to play soccer
- B. Find a job instead of play soccer
- C. Ask his friends to teach him soccer
- D. Look for a place that teaches adults soccer

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** After \_\_\_\_\_ peeled and chopped the vegetables, place them in boiling water for fifteen minutes.

- A. being                      B. having                      C. having been                      D. doing

**Question 25.** She was very upset \_\_\_\_\_ that all the places in the restaurant \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to hear – had been booked                      B. hear – are booked  
C. to have heard – have booked                      D. hearing – to be booked

**Question 26.** Did you know that learning to ski is \_\_\_\_\_ than learning to skate?

- A. far more easier                      B. much easier  
C. so much easier                      D. as easy

**Question 27.** A fire in the \_\_\_\_\_ building could be a problem for firefighters.

- A. ninety-story-tall                      B. ninety-tall-story  
C. ninety-stories-tall                      D. ninety stories

**Question 28.** Could you please refrain \_\_\_\_\_ smoking in the lecture hall?

- A. of                      B. up                      C. down                      D. from

**Question 29.** Proving the existence of beings from outer is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ at the moment.

- A. impossibility                      B. possible                      C. impossible                      D. possibly

**Question 30.** There used to be a huge stadium \_\_\_\_\_ is now a modern leisure centre.

- A. there                      B. what                      C. which                      D. where

**Question 32.** If you can't give up smoking entirely, at least try to cut \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. off                      B. down                      C. out                      D. on

**Question 32.** You should be concentrating on your project \_\_\_\_\_ listening to music all night long.

- A. so that                      B. even if                      C. rather than                      D. such as

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** Their work is bad because they have no training.

→ If they were \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** John said the mistake was his secretary's fault.

→ John blamed \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** We hope to see you here again next year, Peter.

→ We look \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** I don't know what to do in such situation.

→ I wish \_\_\_\_\_

**Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.**

**Question 37.** She is a brilliant singer. She refuses to sing in public. (**ALTHOUGH**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** Paul's new car has broken down. This car cost him £10,000. (**WHICH**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** He is in debt. He will have to reduce his spending a lot. (**ON GROUNDS**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** I'll bring something for dessert. We may want to eat something sweet later. (**CASE**)

\_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 22

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** A. versatile                      B. breathtaking                      C. inaccessible                      D. dominance

**Question 2.** A. flexibility                      B. bilingual                      C. confusion                      D. affordable

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3.** She is (A) no longer young (B) to enter (C) a beautiful (D) contest.

**Question 4.** Dinner time is a great time (A) for family members to talk (B) about that (C) is going (D) on during their day at work.

**Question 5.** Viet Nam Airlines regrets informing (A) the passengers that (B) flight VN 251 to Hanoi is postponed (C) due to (D) bad weather.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

**Question 6.** Few businesses are flourishing in the present economic climate.

A. taking off                      B. setting up                      C. growing well                      D. closing down

**Question 7.** At times, I look at him and wonder what is going on in his mind.

A. sometimes                      B. always                      C. hardly                      D. never

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

**Question 8.** Population growth rates vary among regions and even among countries within the same region.

A. stay unchanged                      B. fluctuate  
C. remain unstable                      D. change

**Question 9.** Your experience with oil well fires will be invaluable to the company in case of trouble.

A. valuable                      B. precious                      C. priceless                      D. worthless



**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

**Question 10.** – “I’m taking my driving test tomorrow.”

– “\_\_\_\_\_!”

- A. Luck                      B. Best wishes              C. Good luck              D. Good chance

**Question 11.** – Susan: “Can you do the cooking today?”

– Bill: “\_\_\_\_\_!”

- A. Oh, all right.              B. No, thank you.              C. I know that              D. Yes, please

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. mixeded              B. useded              C. voiceded              D. increaseded

**Question 13.** A. mass              B. trash              C. gather              D. wash

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Most birds build nests in which they lay their eggs, but the emperor penguin has no need of them. This bird lives in Antarctica and must endure (14)\_\_\_\_\_ weather than anywhere else in the world. In order to (15)\_\_\_\_\_ that its eggs are not harmed and that its chicks may hatch from them, the emperor penguin takes care of its eggs on a unique manner. An emperor penguin female lays a single egg. Once she lays the egg, the male penguin takes it and puts it (16)\_\_\_\_\_. There, the egg (17)\_\_\_\_\_ by a layer of stomach fat that the penguin rests above the egg. Since emperor penguins lay their eggs right as winter begins in Antarctica, it is vital that the eggs remain protected from the elements. Therefore, for the next two months, the males incubate the eggs until the chicks finally hatch. During this entire (18)\_\_\_\_\_, the males look after the eggs while hardly even moving.

**Question 14.** A. harsher              B. the harshest              C. as harsh as              D. much of the harshest

**Question 15.** A. ensure              B. promise              C. recall              D. trust

**Question 16.** A. on top of its feet              B. with its feet at the top  
C. by the top foot              D. at the foot of the top

**Question 17.** A. protects              B. is protecting              C. is protecte              D. will protect

**Question 18.** A. period              B. periods              C. periodical              D. periodically

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Today, in many parts of the world, it is customary for people to shake hands upon meeting as gesture of good will. Originally, however, the practice of shaking hands had a more practical purpose.

Shaking hands originated in medieval times. In those days, when a man **came on** a stranger, he would often automatically reach for his sword with his right hand, in case he had to use the weapon to defend himself. Sometimes, both parties found themselves circling around each other, weapons in hand, until it was mutually agreed that the weapons could be laid aside. Then, the two parties extended their right hands to show they had no weapons, and clasped **them**. This was the beginning of the handshake.

The custom of shaking hands is not a universal one. In the Orient, people have, for centuries, clasped their own hands in front of them upon meeting to show that they held no weapons. In France, a custom developed in which people who met would kiss each other on both cheeks. The natives of some South-sea islands greet by rubbing noses.

**Question 19.** At first, the purpose of shaking hands was \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to show a good relationship with each other
- B. to show that there were no weapons in hands.
- C. to show that both parties were ready for a fight.
- D. a gesture of good will

**Question 20.** The word '**them**' refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the two parties' weapons
- B. the two parties.
- C. the two parties' left hands.
- D. the two parties' right hands.

**Question 21.** According to the passage, the practice of shaking hands \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. was used to extend greetings
- B. used to be popular, but now it is out of date.
- C. is replaced by other customs in some countries.
- D. is considered not to be very polite.

**Question 22.** The word "**came on**" in the second paragraph can best be replaced by \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. waited for
- B. visited
- C. attacked
- D. happened to meet

**Question 23.** Which of the following is NOT true about the handshake ?

- A. It happened for the first time very long times ago
- B. It is a gesture of good will.
- C. It is very popular all over the world.
- D. It is one of the social customs.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** Being a private university, \_\_\_\_\_ a well-organized charitable giving program in order to offer a sufficient number of quality courses and activities.

- A. development of                      B. it developed                      C. develop                      D. developing

**Question 25.** She \_\_\_\_\_ on paying for the phone calls she had made before she left.

- A. demanded                      B. suggested                      C. required                      D. insisted

**Question 26.** My grandparents don't \_\_\_\_\_ of people who have bad manners.

- A. respect                      B. admire                      C. approve                      D. appreciate

**Question 27.** If you decide you don't like it, bring it back and we'll give you a \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. receipt                      B. refund                      C. guarantee                      D. reward

**Question 28.** I have just quit \_\_\_\_\_ to the bookstore entirely because he made me \_\_\_\_\_ so angry and embarrassed.

- A. going – feel                      B. to go – feel                      C. going – to feel                      D. to go – feeling

**Question 29.** Her response to my success was totally \_\_\_\_\_ and took us all by surprise.

- A. expectedly                      B. expectingly                      C. unexpected                      D. unexpecting

**Question 30.** One of the worrying problems is what to do for those \_\_\_\_\_ education is so poor that they can only manage simple, repetitive jobs.

- A. that                      B. which                      C. what                      D. whose

**Question 31.** I have \_\_\_\_\_ little free time \_\_\_\_\_ I probably won't be able to attend the meeting.

- A. too – for                      B. such – that                      C. so – that                      D. so – as

**Question 32.** I know why you can't read that sign; it is because of your eyes. I think they need \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. testing    B. to have them tested  
C. to test    D. be tested

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** I can't advise him if he doesn't tell me more about the situation.

→ I can't advise him unless \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** Paola's father made her sing.

→ Paola was \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** "You broke my vase, John", said his mother angrily.

→ John's mother accused \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** These trousers are too small for Kate.

→ These trousers are not \_\_\_\_\_

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** They drove so fast. They escaped the police car that was chasing them. (SO....THAT)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** John gets on well with that partner. I can't remember her name. (WHOSE)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** It is colder. I get hungrier. (THE)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** I have been afraid of maths. I always try to learn maths really hard. (ALTHOUGH)

\_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 23

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** A. adolescence    B. independence    C. facility    D. recognition

**Question 2.** A. creature    B. contact    C. procedure    D. manual

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3.** Is it (A) important that (B) the secretary finishes (C) the typing (D) today?

**Question 4.** For years, this (A) professional athletes have been known (B) throughout the country for(C) their tremendous (D) abilities.

**Question 5.** Before taking (A) the exam, the students required (B) to remove (C) all the items from their (D) desks.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

**Question 6.** Whenever problems come up, we discuss them frankly and find solutions quickly.

A. arrive                      B. happen                      C. clean                      D. encounter

**Question 7.** Unselfishness is the very essense of friendship.

A. important part    B. interesting part    C. romantic part    D. difficult part

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

**Question 8.** He wisely decided to tell the truth.

A. foolishly                      B. sensibly                      C. intelligently                      D. carefully

**Question 9.** Unless the two signatures are identical, the bank won't honor the check.

A. different                      B. genuine                      C. fake                      D. similar

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

**Question 10.** – “I’ve passed my driving test.” – “\_\_\_\_\_”.

A. Congratulations!                      B. That’s a good idea.

C. It's nice of you to say so.

D. Do you?

**Question 111.** – “Hello, I'd like to speak to Mrs. Smith.” – “\_\_\_\_\_”.

A. Sure.

B. Where are you?

C. Hang on, please.

D. Of course you can.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. doubt

B. suburbb

C. plumber

D. climb

**Question 13.** A. monthly

B. sunbathing

C. southhern

D. weathher

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

These days, there are many students who do not attend physical schools but instead, stay home, where they are homeschooled. While these students (14)\_\_\_\_\_study at their homes, they sometimes visit their local schools. One reason for this concerns athletics. In many American states, homeschooled students are permitted to play on their local school's athletic teams. This is good news for the schools because a lot of homeschoolers are (15)\_\_\_\_\_athletes. The students who attend actual schools are mostly accepting of the homeschoolers. They usually have no problems with them and are often simply (16)\_\_\_\_\_about what it is like not to go to school. So they tend to bombard the homeschoolers with numerous questions. The homeschoolers (17)\_\_\_\_\_by mingling with the students at school. Some of them rarely spend time (18)\_\_\_\_\_, so it helps them develop their social skills if they can hang out and play sports with other kids.

**Question 14.** A. primarily

B. solely

C. relatively

D. cautiously

**Question 15.** A. exception

B. exceptions

C. exceptional

D. exceptionally

**Question 16.** A. upset

B. curious

C. worried

D. hostile

**Question 17.** A. benefit

B. benefited

C. benefiting

D. will have benefited

**Question 18.** A. for individuals of their age

B. of the individuals who have aged

C. with other individual's at their age

D. by individuals that age

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Plants and animals will find it difficult to escape from or adjust to the effects of global warming. Scientists have already observed shifts in the lifecycles of many plants and animals, such as flowers blooming earlier and birds hatching earlier in the spring. Many species have begun shifting where they live or their annual migration patterns due to warmer temperatures.

With further warming, animals will tend to migrate toward the poles and up mountainsides toward higher elevations. Plants will also attempt to shift their ranges, seeking new areas as old habitats grow too warm. In many places, however, human development will prevent these shifts. Species that find cities or farmland blocking their way north or south may become extinct. Species living in unique ecosystems, such as **those** found in polar and mountaintop regions, are especially at risk because migration to new habitats is not possible. For example, polar bears and marine mammals in the Arctic are already threatened by dwindling sea ice but have nowhere farther north to go.

Projecting species extinction due to global warming is extremely difficult. Some scientists have estimated that 20 to 50 percent of species could be committed to extinction with 2 to 3 Celsius degrees of further warming. The rate of warming, not just the magnitude, is extremely important for plants and animals. Some species and even entire ecosystems, such as certain types of forest, may not be able to adjust quickly enough and may disappear.

Ocean ecosystems, especially fragile ones like coral reefs, will also be affected by global warming. Warmer ocean temperatures can cause coral to “bleach”, a state which if prolonged will lead to the death of the coral. Scientists estimate that even 1 Celsius degree of additional warming could lead to widespread bleaching and death of coral reefs around the world. Also, increasing carbon dioxide in the atmosphere enters the ocean and increases the acidity of ocean waters. This acidification further stresses ocean ecosystems.

**Question 19.** Scientists have observed that warmer temperatures in the spring cause flowers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. die instantly      B. bloom earlier      C. become lighter      D. lose color

**Question 20.** According to paragraph 2, when their habitats grow warmer, animals tend to move\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. south-eastwards and down mountainsides toward lower elevations  
B. north-westwards and up mountainsides toward higher elevations  
C. toward the North Pole and down mountainsides toward lower elevations  
D. toward the poles and up mountainsides toward higher elevations

**Question 21.** The pronoun “**those**” in paragraph 2 refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. species      B. ecosystems      C. areas      D. areas habitats

**Question 22.** It is mentioned in the passage that if the global temperature rose by 2 or 3 Celsius degrees, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. half of the earth’s surface would be flooded  
B. the sea level would rise by 20 centimeters  
C. water supply would decrease by 50 percent  
D. 20 to 50 percent of species could become extinct

**Question 23.** The bleaching of coral reefs as mentioned in paragraph 4 indicates\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the water absorption of coral reefs  
B. the quick growth of marine mammals  
C. the blooming phase of sea weeds

D. the slow death of coral reefs

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** A lot of people have come tonight to \_\_\_\_\_ the forum.

A. apply                      B. attend                      C. arrive                      D. concentrate

**Question 25.** The villagers are trying to learn English \_\_\_\_\_ they can communicate with foreign customers.

A. in order that              B. even though              C. however                      D. because of

**Question 26.** The doctor wanted to go \_\_\_\_\_ the test result with her patient.

A. over                      B. up                      C. down                      D. in

**Question 27.** The farmers in my home village \_\_\_\_\_ ride home on trucks; they used buffalo-driven carts.

A. didn't used to              B. didn't use to              C. not used to                      D. not use to

**Question 28.** They offered him a place at the company, but he turned it \_\_\_\_\_.

A. up                      B. down                      C. on                      D. off

**Question 29.** The new girl in our class, \_\_\_\_\_ name is Mina, is reasonably good at English.

A. whose                      B. who                      C. which                      D. that

**Question 30.** Our teacher asked us \_\_\_\_\_ in the previous examination.

A. how we did              B. how did we              C. how had we done              D. how we had done

**Question 31.** Women these days prefer to be \_\_\_\_\_ independent.

A. finance                      B. financial                      C. financially                      D. finalize

**Question 32.** I don't feel \_\_\_\_\_ at interviews because my English is not very good.

A. confidently              B. confidence                      C. confidential                      D. confident

**Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.**

**Question 33.** Harry, please don't smoke here.

→ Harry, would you mind \_\_\_\_\_?

**Question 34.** Let's have a walk in the woods this afternoon.

→ How about \_\_\_\_\_?

**Question 35.** You must listen carefully to the teacher's instruction.



→ You must pay \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** I don't want to go to the football match tomorrow.

→ I'd rather \_\_\_\_\_

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** Italy didn't get to the quarter finals last year. France didn't, either. **(NEITHER)**

**Question 38.** The woman works as a cashier. She sits next to me in class. **(WHO)**

**Question 39.** She cannot go to work. She hasn't fully recovered from her illness. **(BECAUSE)**

**Question 40.** We all need stress. We need stress to achieve and do our best work. **(ORDER)**

## PRACTICE TEST 24

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- Question 1.** A. cartoon                                      B. open                                      C. paper                                      D. answer  
**Question 2.** A. manage                                      B. shortage                                      C. village                                      D. enlarge

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

- Question 3.** Before she became (A) a film star, she has (B) been (C) a stand-up (D) comedian.  
**Question 4.** I'm trying (A) to persuade (B) my sister to drive (C), but I can't get her do (D) it.  
**Question 5.** Computers are often used (A) to control, adjustment (B), and correct (C) complex industrial (D) operation.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

- Question 6.** He had never experienced such discourtesy towards the president as it occurred at the annual meeting in May.

A. politeness                      B. rudeness                      C. encouragement                      D. measurement

- Question 7.** When being interviewed, you should concentrate on what the interviewer is saying or asking you.

A. be related to                                      B. be interested on  
C. pay all attention to                                      D. express interest to

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

- Question 8.** If the weatherman has predicted accurately, tomorrow will be a perfect day for our picnic.

A. astutely                      B. correctly                      C. wrongly                      D. acutely

- Question 9.** Fruits and vegetables grew in abundance on the island. The islanders even exported the surplus.

A. sufficiency                      B. excess                      C. large quantity                      D. small quantity

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

**Question 10.** – “What an attractive hair style you have got, Mary!” – “\_\_\_\_\_.”

- A. Thank you very much. I am afraid.                      B. You are telling a lie.  
C. Thank you for your compliment.                      D. I don't like your sayings.

**Question 11.** – “\_\_\_\_\_”. – “Oh, it's great!”

- A. How is the journey like?                      B. Would you like the journey?  
C. What do you like about the journey?                      D. What do you think of the journey?

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. finisheded                      B. abandoned                      C. arrived                      D. rained

**Question 13.** A. knees                      B. papers                      C. trees                      D. bats

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

To all students,

Mr. Richards has just (14)\_\_\_\_\_ the school that he will only be teaching with us for the next few weeks of the semester. (15)\_\_\_\_\_ to Texas to take care of his parents, both of whom are elderly. Please give your best wishes to Mr. Richards before he leaves. Mr. Richards has been with us for five years, and it is safe to say that there is no teacher (16)\_\_\_\_\_. As you all know, Mr. Richards teaches social studies and history. Since we are in the middle of the semester, we do not have enough time to conduct a (17)\_\_\_\_\_ search for new teacher. We will do that during the winter break. Fortunately, Mrs. Parker has agreed to come out of retirement, so she will take over Mr. Richards' classes. Some of you may remember Mrs. Parker, (18)\_\_\_\_\_ two years ago prior to retiring. She is an outstanding teacher, and you will all surely benefit from being in her class.

Dee Gorey,

Principal

**Question 14.** A. informed                      B. announced                      C. insisted                      D. alarmed

**Question 15.** A. Moving back, he is                      B. After moving back, he will  
C. He has moved back                      D. He is moving back

**Question 16.** A. more popular than him                      B. as popular as that  
C. the most popular like him                      D. more than he is popular

**Question 17.** A. swift                      B. thorough                      C. reduced                      D. verified

**Question 18.** A. who taught here                      B. that is teaching here

C. who will teach here

D. which has taught here

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Last weekend, six students from the Donoho School went on a fascinating trip back in time. These students accompanied Jacksonville State University professor William Bannister on a fossil hunt. The students, professor, and three graduate assistants headed to a valley near Cheaha Mountain. The valley was not previously known to have any fossils in it. However, two months ago, some campers in the valley **stumbled upon** some bones sticking out from the ground. When they brought them to the museum, they were told that the bones were those of a brontosaurus, a species of dinosaur.

Thanks to a generous grant from the Damke Foundation, the students were able to accompany the professor on his dig. They spent most of both Saturday and Sunday carefully digging in the area.

"We found a few bones," said Wendy Jacobs, a Donoho senior. "We're not sure which animal they're from, but the professor assured us they were from a dinosaur."

The students, all of whom intend to major in science at college, are looking forward to returning this coming weekend. "There's enough money in the grant for the next month, so we should get to return at least three more times." said Donoho student Philip Peters.

**Question 19.** What would be the most appropriate headline for this article?

- A. Dinosaur Fossils Found near Cheaha Mountain
- B. Donoho students meet professor bannister
- C. Local students go Fossil hunting
- D. Dinosaurs: Did they live around here?

**Question 20.** In line 5, the phrase 'stumbled upon' is closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. tripped on
- B. accidentally found
- C. dug up
- D. conducted research on

**Question 21.** Why does the author mention the Damke Foundation?

- A. To claim it has an interest in dinosaurs
- B. To note a group that is financing the students
- C. To focus on its relationship with the Donoho School
- D. To claim that it sponsored many local digs

**Question 22.** Who is Wendy Jacobs?

- A. A student at Jacksonville State University
- B. One of professor bannister's graduate assistants

- C. A fourth-year student at the Donoho school  
D. A representative of the Damke Foundation

**Question 23.** According to the article, when will the students go back to the dig site?

- A. within a week  
B. in two months  
C. during summer vacation  
D. next autumn

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** If you want to make your salad taste much better, add some olive oil to your dish and it \_\_\_\_\_ do the trick!

- A. has to                      B. ought to                      C. needs                      D. may

**Question 25.** I wish I would have a chance to visit \_\_\_\_\_ Mount Everest in \_\_\_\_\_ Himalayas in the future.

- A. Ø – the                      B. the – the                      C. the – Ø                      D. Ø – Ø

**Question 26.** What \_\_\_\_\_ if there \_\_\_\_\_ only one language in the world?

- A. will happen/ is                      B. happens/ is  
C. would happen/ were                      D. would have happened/ was

**Question 27.** I would like to know the names of the club members \_\_\_\_\_, as you have said, are responsible for the coming celebration.

- A. which                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. who

**Question 28.** I had to stand up and give a short speech \_\_\_\_\_ the guest lecturer who cancelled at the last minute.

- A. in place of                      B. in terms of                      C. in need of                      D. in relation to

**Question 29.** \_\_\_\_\_ having to learn both vocational subjects and academic subjects at the same time, students do not find it hard to perform well at school.

- A. Although                      B. Though                      C. In spite                      D. Despite

**Question 30.** Many English words have been \_\_\_\_\_ over the centuries. The \_\_\_\_\_ of form makes English easy to learn.

- A. simple – simplicity                      B. simplicity – simple  
C. simplified – simplicity                      D. simplifying – simplicity

**Question 31.** My sister is \_\_\_\_\_ good at English so she could travel to the U.S alone last summer.

A. reason                      B. reasoning                      C. reasonable                      D. reasonably

**Question 32.** Before you decide \_\_\_\_\_ your future job, it is advisable to consider your abilities and priorities.

A. on                      B. about                      C. for                      D. at

*Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.*

**Question 33.** Eating is not allowed in the classroom.

Students are not \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** Tania will probably turn down the job in London.

Tania is not likely \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** The Smiths moved to Cambridge six years ago.

The Smiths have \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** Jack couldn't manage to persuade his father to let him borrow the car.

Jack didn't succeed \_\_\_\_\_

*Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** Unfortunately, most people didn't have a good time at the party. **(HARDLY)**

→ Unfortunately, \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** There isn't enough petrol on the market. **(SHORTAGE)**

→ There is \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** They were looking for their lost dog the whole week. **(LOOKING)**

→ They spent \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** We last went abroad a long time ago. **(BEEN)**

→ We have \_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 25

Time allotted: 60 min.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** A. vegetable                      B. encourage                      C. Italian                      D. traditional

**Question 2.** A. sufficient                      B. nutritious                      C. adolescence                      D. unhealthy

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3.** Some people enjoy preparing (A) their (B) own meals while (C) another (D) would rather eat out regularly.

**Question 4.** The (A) news of the decision to (B) invade with armed forces were (C) not well received(D) by the citizens.

**Question 5.** Air traffic controllers must use (A) a (B) form of communication that is universal (C) understood because a pilot's understanding (D) of instructions is critical.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

**Question 6.** They try to imitate the wings and shape of animals in nature to produce parts of vehicles.

A. irritate                      B. irrigate                      C. paste                      D. copy

**Question 7.** They all started playing water polo when they were very young.

A. took away                      B. took up                      C. took over                      D. took off

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.*

**Question 8.** Punctuality is imperative in your new job.

A. Being efficient                      B. Being courteous                      C. Being late                      D. Being cheerful

**Question 9.** Pure water is often a fairly rare commodity that requires significant energy to produce.

A. clean                      B. contaminated                      C. fresh                      D. flawless

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

**Question 10.** – “Your parents must be proud of your result at school.” – “\_\_\_\_\_”.

A. I am glad you like it.

B. Sorry to hear that.

C. Thanks. It's certainly encouraging.

D. Of course.

**Question 11.** – “Thanks for your help, Linda.” – “\_\_\_\_\_”

A. With all my heart.

B. It's my pleasure.

C. Never remind me.

D. Wish you.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 12.** A. century

B. culture

C. secure

D. applicant

**Question 13.** A. eradicate

B. astronaut

C. standard

D. fatal

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Just imagine a day without paper, reads one advertisement for a Finnish paper company. It adds, 'You almost certainly see our products every day.' And they're right. But in most industrial countries, people are so (14)\_\_\_\_\_ to paper - whether it's for holding their groceries, for drying their hands or for PROVIDING them with the daily news - that its (15)\_\_\_\_\_ in their daily lives passes largely unnoticed.

At one time paper was in short supply and was used mainly for important documents, but more recently, growing economies and new technologies have (16)\_\_\_\_\_ a dramatic increase in the amount of paper used. However, the costs (17)\_\_\_\_\_ in paper production, in terms of the world's land, water and air resources, are high. This (18)\_\_\_\_\_ some important questions. How much paper do we really need and how much is wasted?

**Question 14.** A. conscious

B. acquainted

C. familiar

D. accustomed

**Question 15.** A. task

B. operation

C. service

D. role

**Question 16.** A. called on

B. came around

C. brought about

D. drawn

**Question 17.** A. involved

B. contained

C. held

D. connected

**Question 18.** A. puts

B. raised

C. gets

D. places

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

**Are sports bad for kids?**

People think children should play sports. Sports are fun, and playing with others. However, playing sports can have negative effects on children. It may produce feelings of poor self-respect or aggressive behavior in some children. According to research on kids and sports, 40,000,000 kids play sports in the US. Of these, 18,000,000 say they have been yelled at or called names while playing



sports. This leaves many children with a bad impression of sports. They think sports are just too aggressive.

Many researchers believe adults, especially parents and coaches, are the main cause of too much aggression in children's sports. They believe children copy aggressive adult behavior. This behavior is then further strengthened through both positive and negative feedback. Parents and coaches are powerful teachers because children usually look up to them. Often these adults behave aggressively themselves, sending children the message that winning is everything. At children's sporting events, parents may yell insults at other players or cheer when their child behaves aggressively. As well, children may be taught that hurting other players is acceptable or are pushed to continue playing even when they are injured. In addition, the media makes violence seem exciting. Children watch adult sports games and see violent behavior replayed over and over on television.

As a society, we really need to face up to this problem and do something about it. Parents and coaches should act as better examples for children. They also need to teach children better values. They should teach children to enjoy themselves whether they win or not. It's not necessary to knock yourself out to enjoy sports. Winning isn't everything. In addition, children shouldn't be allowed to continue to play when they are injured. Sending a child with an injury into a game gives the child the message that health isn't as important as winning. If we make some basic changes, children might learn to enjoy sports again.

**Question 19.** What is the main idea of the reading?

- A. Children often become like their parents
- B. Children need to play sports in school
- C. Playing sports may have negative results
- D. Some sports can cause health

**Question 20.** How many children said they had some negative experience when playing sports?

- A. All of the children
- B. More than half of the children
- C. Less than half of the children
- D. About ten percent of the children

**Question 21.** Which is described as the main cause of more aggressive playing?

- A. Adults
- B. Children with low grades in school
- C. New rules in sports
- D. Other players

**Question 22.** What does the writer suggest?

- A. Aggressive sports shouldn't be shown on television
- B. Children shouldn't play sports until high school
- C. Coaches should be required to study child psychology

**D.** Parents should teach children to play sports for fun and exercise

**Question 23.** What would probably NOT be done when "facing up to a problem"?

- A.** Ignoring the problem
- B.** Finding the reason
- C.** Admitting there is a problem
- D.** Looking for a solution

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 24.** Don't phone between 7 and 8 o'clock. \_\_\_\_\_ dinner then and my wife doesn't like being disturbed when we're eating.

- A.** We'll be having
- B.** We'll have
- C.** We'd have
- D.** We'd be having

**Question 25.** The teacher keeps a record of every student's \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A.** attending
- B.** attendant
- C.** attendance
- D.** attention

**Question 26.** He liked his work \_\_\_\_\_ it was badly paid.

- A.** however
- B.** even though
- C.** even
- D.** in spite of

**Question 27.** There's a world \_\_\_\_\_ of energy and scientists are looking for alternative sources.

- A.** shortage
- B.** lack
- C.** exhaust
- D.** loss

**Question 28.** – Do you know the man \_\_\_\_\_ to Anne? – No, I've never seen him before.

- A.** talking
- B.** is talking
- C.** who talking
- D.** whose talking

**Question 29.** If you make a good \_\_\_\_\_ at the interview, you will get the job.

- A.** impress
- B.** impressive
- C.** impression
- D.** impressance

**Question 30.** \_\_\_\_\_ the beginning, I didn't want to have a party for my birthday, but now I've changed my mind.

- A.** At
- B.** In
- C.** On
- D.** During

**Question 31.** During his career as a teacher, he has \_\_\_\_\_ students from different backgrounds.

- A.** taken over
- B.** got on with
- C.** dealt with
- D.** faced up to

**Question 32.** I want to \_\_\_\_\_ that I turned off all the lights in the house, so I'll go back and check.

- A.** insure
- B.** reassure
- C.** make sure
- D.** inquire

*Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.*

**Question 33.** It is believed that he was very talented when he was young.

→ He is believed \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 34.** This packet is completely empty.

→ There's nothing \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 35.** My house is quite near the train station.

→ My house is not \_\_\_\_\_

**Question 36.** Tim should learn how to cook now.

→ It's time \_\_\_\_\_

*Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.*

**Question 37.** He had been the head teacher. He retired in 1986. (**UNTIL**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 38.** The student is a very nice person. She comes from Japan. (**WHO**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 39.** You are more generous towards others. They are likely to be more generous. (**THE**)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Question 40.** We can go by train. If you don't want to go by train, we can rent a car. (**EITHER**)

\_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 26

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. effective                      B. efficiency                      C. appliance                      D. innovation
2. A. ordinary                      B. recent                      C. suggest                      D. regularly

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

3. I used to having a good time with my grandparents when I was a child.

A                      B                      C                      D

4. I wish I can go to see all the wonders which have been recognised by UNESCO.

A                      B                      C                      D

5. The doctor suggested that he should drink more water and took a lot of rest.

A                      B                      C                      D

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

6. A woman had a narrow escape when the car came round the corner.

A. was hurt                      B. was nearly hurt                      C. ran away                      D. bumped into the car

7. There was nothing they could do but leave the car at the roadside where it had broken down.

A. except                      B. instead of                      C. than                      D. unless

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

8. Unless the two signatures are identical, the bank won't honor the check.

A. similar                      B. different                      C. fake                      D. genuine

9. Strongly advocating health foods, Jane doesn't eat any chocolate.

A. supporting                      B. impugning                      C. advising                      D. denying

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

10. – How lovely your cats are! - .....

A. Really? They are.

B. Thank you, it is nice of you to say so.

C. Can you say it again.

D. I love them, too.

11. - Is it right if I use your computer, mom? - .....

A. I don't care

B. I accept it.

C. Sure, go ahead

D. Oh, forget it

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

12. A. rickshaw

B. carnival

C. citadel

D. island

13. A. passed

B. realized

C. wished

D. touched

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Organized football games began in 1863. In football, two (14)\_\_\_\_\_ of eleven players try to kick or head the ball into the goal of the other team. The goal keeper, (15)\_\_\_\_\_ tries to keep the ball out of the goal, is the only player on the field who can touch the ball with his or her hands. The other players must use their feet, heads and bodies to (16)\_\_\_\_\_ the ball.

Every four years, football teams around the world (17)\_\_\_\_\_ for the World Cup. The World Cup competition started in 1930. Brazil is the home of many great football players, including the most famous player of all, Pele'. With his fast dazzling speed, Pele' played for many years in Brazil and then in New York. People in more than 140 countries (18)\_\_\_\_\_ the world play football. It is definitely the world's most popular sport.

14. A. champions

B. teams

C. groups

D. players

15. A. that

B. who

C. whom

D. which

16. A. hit

B. control

C. drive

D. watch

17. A. compete

B. fight

C. play

D. battle

18. A. on

B. all over

C. through

D. Whole

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Scientists know that there were wolves on Earth about one million years ago. Dogs, on the other hand, have not been on Earth nearly as long. The oldest dog remains, found in Germany, are about 14,000 years old. Scientists have proven that dogs are descended from wolves. Though wolves and dogs share some of the same genes, they are not exactly alike. In fact, there are as many differences as there are similarities between the two.

First, there are physical differences between the two. Wolves have longer legs, larger feet, and a broader skull than dogs. They also walk differently from dogs. A wolf runs on its toes with its heels raised up from the ground. This is more similar to a cat's walk than a dogs.

Second, there are mental differences between the two. Dogs have been domesticated. This means that dogs have been brought under the control of humans in order to provide companionship. Wolves have not been domesticated. They are wild animals. Having a dog as a pet is like having a juvenile wolf. A young wolf will turn into a **mature** adult, while a young dog does not mature. A dog might seem smart by performing tricks for people. Wolves need to be smart to survive in the wild. While it may not be impossible to have a wolf as a pet, scientists are of the opinion that a wolf could never be domesticated in the same way as a dog.

It's important to keep in mind that the differences between the two are great, and each should be appreciated in its own habitat or home.

*(Source: Paul Edmunds, Nancie McKinnon, Developing skills for TOEFL IBT)*

19. The passage mainly discusses \_\_\_\_\_

- A. the differences and similarities between wolves and dogs
- B. the great differences between the wolf and the dog
- C. the similarities between the wolf and the dog
- D. the way to distinguish between a wolf and a dog

20. The word "**they**" in paragraph 1 refers to

- A. wolves
- B. dogs
- C. scientists
- D. both wolves and dogs

21. According to the passage, which of the following is NOT true about the dog?

- A. Dogs provide human beings with companionship.
- B. A dog might be smart enough to perform tricks.
- C. A dog walks the same way as a young wolf does.
- D. Dog shares some genes with those of wolves.

22. According to the passage, which of the following is NOT mentioned about the wolf?

- A. Wolves have been living on Earth for about a million years.
- B. Wolves have better genes than dogs, so they are stronger.
- C. Wolves could not be domesticated the way dogs have been.
- D. Wolves may not be kept as pets the way dogs have been.

23. The word "**mature**" in paragraph 3 almost means \_\_\_\_\_

- A. fully grown
- B. early rise
- C. full blossom
- D. completely evolve

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

24. I can't imagine how you could travel many miles across such\_\_\_\_\_desert sands. How could you stand the heat?

A. burning                      B. cool                      C. pleasing                      D. warm

25. We can't\_\_\_\_\_to go abroad this summer. It's too expensive.

A. decide                      B. afford                      C. have                      D. want

26. He suffers\_\_\_\_\_asthma.

A. in                      B. up                      C. from                      D. by

27. The safety committee's report recommended that all medicines should be kept out of the\_\_\_\_\_of children.

A. hold                      B. hand                      C. reach                      D. grasp

28. In English, the same word can operate as many parts of speech. That's due to its\_\_\_\_\_.

A. variety                      B. vocabulary                      C. flexibility                      D. openness

29. Huong Pagoda is a religious site\_\_\_\_\_being a great sight-seeing spot in Viet Nam.

A. the same as                      B. as well as                      C. such as                      D. and

30. His grandfather lives in the\_\_\_\_\_house down the street.

A. big old yellow                      B. yellow old big

C. old big yellow                      D. yellow big old

31. It is expected in Viet Nam that husbands should be the\_\_\_\_\_who plays the main roles of financial supporter in the family

A. cakewinner                      B. breadwinner                      C. ricewinner                      D. soupwinner

32. At first, she was trained to be \_\_\_\_\_scriptwriter, but later she worked as\_\_\_\_\_secretary.

A. the/ a                      B. a/ a                      C. the/ the                      D. a/ the

***Finish the second sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.***

33. I don't have a washing machine, so I have to wash clothes myself.

→ If I\_\_\_\_\_

34. Someone has moved my chair.

→ My\_\_\_\_\_

35. I started to learn English four years ago.

→ I have\_\_\_\_\_

36. "I'm sorry. I cannot help you with your thesis", Mark said to me.

→ Mark refused \_\_\_\_\_

***Combine the two sentences into a new one using the given words in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.***

37. I didn't buy that car last week. (wish)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

38. The film was so boring that I turned off the TV set and went to bed. (such....that)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

39. Despite his hunger, he turned down on any food that his mom cooked. (Although)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

40. My son was ill. I had to take a day off to look after him. (so)

→ \_\_\_\_\_



## PRACTICE TEST 27

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. bilingual      B. contribute      C. guarantee      D. admission  
2. A. translate      B. pronounce      C. persuade      D. borrow

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

3. People think that computers never do any mistakes, but in fact, they do

A                      B                      C                      D

4. The teacher had us to finish the first half of the book by Monday.

A                      B                      C                      D

5. Marilyn Monroe, who acting in many films, committed suicide in 1962

A      B                      C                      D

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

6. The organization has the authority to manage and regulate new and existing free trade agreements, to supervise world trade practices and to settle trade disputes among member states.

A. prolong              B. strengthen              C. reconcile              D. augment

7. With its various activities, the Camp has set up a stronger regional identity by raising youth's awareness of Southeast Asia's history and heritage.

A. heredity              B. tradition              C. endowment              D. bequest

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

8. Their classmates are writing letters of acceptance.

A. confirmation              B. agreement              C. refusal              D. admission

9. We offer a speedy and secure service of transferring money in less than 24 hours..

A. uninterested              B. unsure              C. open              D. slow

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

10. – Sorry, I forgot to phone you last night! - .....

- A. I have nothing to tell you.                      B. Oh. Poor me!  
C. Never mind.                                        D. Yes.

11. –Happy birthday! This is a small present for you. - .....

- A. What a pity!                                        B. How terrible.  
C. Have a good time                                D. How nice! Thanks

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

12. A. physical                      B. seek                      C. specific                      D. west  
13. A. mobile                      B. occasion                      C. conect                      D. comunicate

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Here are tips that help succeed in your job interview always arrive early. If you do not know where the organization is located, call for exact directions (14)\_\_\_\_\_ advance. Leave some extra time for any traffiC, parking, or (15)\_\_\_\_\_ events. If you are running late, call right away and let someone know. The best time to arrive is approximately 5 - 10 minutes early. Give (16)\_\_\_\_\_ the time to read your resume one more time, to catch your breath, and to be ready for the interview. Once you are at the office, treat everyone you encounter with respect. Be (17)\_\_\_\_\_ to everyone as soon as you walk in the door.

Wear a professional business suit. This point should be emphasized enough. First impressions are extremely important in the interview process. Women should (18)\_\_\_\_\_ wearing too much jewelry or make up. Men should avoid flashy suits or wearing too much perfume. While a suit is the standard interview attire in a business environment, if you think it is an informal environment, call before and ask. Regardless, you can never be overdressed if you are wearing a tailored suit.

14. A. With                      B. in                      C. on                      D. for  
15. A. expected                      B. unexpected                      C. unexpectedly                      D. expectedly  
16. A. you                      B. your                      C. yours                      D. yourself  
17. A. pleasant                      B. happy                      C. disappointed                      D. excited  
18. A. avoid                      B. suggest                      C. enjoy                      D. mind

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Family life is changing. Two-parent households are on the decline in the United States as divorce, remarriage and cohabitation are on the rise. And families are smaller now, both due to the growth of single-parent households and the drop in fertility. Not only are Americans having fewer children, but

the circumstances surrounding parenthood have changed. While in the early 1960s babies typically arrived within a marriage, today fully four-in-ten births occur to women who are single or living with a non-marital partner. At the same time that family structures have transformed, so has the role of mothers in the workplace – and in the home. As more moms have entered the labor force, more have become breadwinners – in many cases, primary breadwinners – in their families.

As a result of these changes, there is no longer one dominant family form in the US. Parents today are raising their children against a backdrop of increasingly diverse and, for many, constantly evolving family forms.

**19.** Which of the following trends is true in the United States?

- A.** The rate of divorce is increasing
- B.** More women become housewives
- C.** Nuclear family becomes the dominant family form
- D.** family structures remain unchanged

**20.** Why has the size of families in the US reduced?

- A.** There are more families with one parent and fewer babies born each year.
- B.** There are more extended families and less medical care
- C.** There are more people living abroad
- D.** More teenagers decide to live independently of their parents.

**21.** Who are breadwinners in the US?

- A.** Only men.
- B.** Only women
- C.** Either men or women
- D.** Either women or children

**22.** Family forms in the US are.....?

- A.** Similar.
- B.** Changing
- C.** Chaotic
- D.** remaining the same.

**23.** Which of the following statements is not true?

- A.** The number of families with both parents is reducing
- B.** More women can earn money
- C.** More women have had their own jobs
- D.** In 1961, most babies were born by single mother

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**24.** .....she was tired, she finished the scarf for her dad.

- A.** Because
- B.** So
- C.** But
- D.** Although

25. After I found all the information I needed, I .....the computer.  
**A.** looked for            **B.** switched on            **C.** turned off            **D.** put off
26. She enjoys .....her health?  
**A.** swim/ to improve            **B.** swimming/ improve  
**C.** to swim/ improve            **D.** swimming/ to improve
27. Factories and companies should be constructed in.....places only.  
**A.** rural            **B.** cultural            **C.** urban            **D.** coastal
28. Japan is the.....developed country in the world.  
**A.** most two            **B.** two most            **C.** second most            **D.** second in most
29. My university has recently set..... a new library near the school's gate.  
**A.** off            **B.** out            **C.** up            **D.** at
30. They.....in touch since they.....school 2 years ago.  
**A.** kept/ have left            **B.** have kept/ leave  
**C.** have kept/ left            **D.** keep/ had left
31. On the way home, I.....petrol.  
**A.** got out of            **B.** ran out of            **C.** made out of            **D.** was out of
32. Your body will change in shape and.....  
**A.** height            **B.** high            **C.** tall            **D.** heigh

***Finish the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.***

33. She couldn't afford to buy the car.

→ The car \_\_\_\_\_

34. She didn't say a word as she left the room.

→ She left \_\_\_\_\_

35. They think the owner of the house is abroad.

→ The owner \_\_\_\_\_

36. You remembered to post the letter, didn't you?

→ You didn't \_\_\_\_\_

***Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one using the word in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways***

37. Speaking English fluently is not easy. (TO SPEAK)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

38. I'm sorry that I didn't finish my homework last night. (WISH)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

39. She asked John how he liked her new dress. (LIKE)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

40. A train leaves at eight o'clock every morning. (THERE)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 28

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. developer                      B. responsible                      C. participate                      D. individual  
2. A. dramatically                      B. relation                      C. drastically                      D. advantage

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

3. My sister enjoys read about wild animals and natural mysteries.

A                      B                      C                      D

4. Mr. Thach who sing English songs very well is my teacher of English.

A                      B                      C                      D

5. The boy was so boring with the film that he couldn't sleep last night.

A                      B                      C                      D

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

6. Water and fresh air are very necessary for every living thing.

A. essential                      B. difficult                      C. expensive                      D. wasteful

7. As tourism is more developed, people worry about the damage to the flora and fauna of the island.

A. fruits and vegetables                      B. plants and animals  
C. flowers and trees                      D. mountains and forests

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

8. Fruit and vegetables grew in abundance on the island. The islanders even exported the surplus.

A. large quantity                      B. small quantity                      C. excess                      D. sufficiency

9. A chronic lack of sleep may make us irritable and reduces our motivation to work.

A. uncomfortable                      B. responsive                      C. calm                      D. miserable

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

**10.** – What a lovely hat you have!

- Thanks!\_\_\_\_\_

- |                                 |                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>A.</b> That's OK.            | <b>B.</b> I don't care! |
| <b>C.</b> I'm glad you like it. | <b>D.</b> Certainly.    |

**11.** –\_\_\_\_\_ a happy marriage should be based on love.

- I definitely agree.

- |                               |                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>A.</b> I really know       | <b>B.</b> Do you think |
| <b>C.</b> Personally, I think | <b>D.</b> As I see it  |

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                               |                            |                           |                             |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>12.</b> A. <u>s</u> chool  | <b>B.</b> <u>c</u> heer    | <b>C.</b> <u>ch</u> emist | <b>D.</b> <u>Ch</u> ristmas |
| <b>13.</b> A. min <u>u</u> te | <b>B.</b> h <u>u</u> sband | <b>C.</b> f <u>u</u> nnny | <b>D.</b> p <u>u</u> mppkin |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Just like American students, you will have to submit your academic transcripts as part of your application for admission to university or college. Academic transcripts are **(14)**\_\_\_\_\_ copies of your academic work. In the US, this **(15)**\_\_\_\_\_ your “grades” and “grade point average”(GPA), which are measurements of your academic achievement. Courses are commonly graded using percentages, which are converted **(16)**\_\_\_\_\_ letter grades.

The grading system and GPA in the USA can be **(17)**\_\_\_\_\_, especially for international students. The interpretation of grades has a lot of variation. For example, two students who attended different schools **(18)**\_\_\_\_\_ submit their transcripts to the same university. They both have 3.5 GPAs, but one student attended an average high school while the other attended a prestigious school that was academically challenging. The university might interpret their GPAs differently because the two schools have dramatically different standards.

- |                        |                    |                     |                   |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>14.</b> A. popular  | <b>B.</b> official | <b>C.</b> major     | <b>D.</b> private |
| <b>15.</b> A. includes | <b>B.</b> consists | <b>C.</b> possesses | <b>D.</b> owns    |
| <b>16.</b> A. into     | <b>B.</b> in       | <b>C.</b> from      | <b>D.</b> for     |
| <b>17.</b> A. easy     | <b>B.</b> confused | <b>C.</b> confusing | <b>D.</b> simple  |
| <b>18.</b> A. every    | <b>B.</b> each     | <b>C.</b> both      | <b>D.</b> either  |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

As the pace of life continues to increase, we are fast losing the art of relaxation. Once you are in the habit of rushing through life, being on the go from morning to night, it is hard to slow down. But relaxation is essential for a healthy mind and body.

Stress is a natural part of every life and there is no way to avoid it. In fact, it is not the bad thing it is often supposed to be. A certain amount of stress is vital to provide motivation and give purpose to life. It is only when the stress gets out of control that it can lead to poor performance and ill health.

The amount of stress a person can withstand depends very much on the individual. Some people are not afraid of stress, and such characters are obviously prime material for managerial responsibilities. Others lose heart at the first signs of unusual difficulties. When exposed to stress in whatever form, we react both chemically and physically. In fact we make choice between "fight" or "flight", and in more primitive days the choice made the difference between life or death. The crises we meet today are not likely to be so extreme, but however little the stress, it involves the same response. It is when **such a reaction** lasts long, through continued exposure to stress that health becomes endangered. Such serious conditions as high blood pressure and heart disease have established links with stress. Since we cannot remove stress from our lives (and it would be unwise to **do so** even if we could), we need to find ways to deal with it.

19. People are finding less and less time for relaxing themselves because\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. they are becoming busier their work
- B. they are travelling fast all the time
- C. they do not know how to enjoy themselves
- D. they do not believe that relaxation is important for health

20. According to the writer, the most important character for a good manager is his\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. having control over performance
- B. not fearing stress
- C. high sense of responsibility
- D. knowing the art of relaxation

21. Which of the following statements is true?

- A. Different people can withstand different amount of stress
- B. It's easy to change the habit of keeping oneself busy with work
- C. Stress is always harmful to people
- D. We can find some ways to avoid stress

22. In paragraph 3. "**such a reaction**" refers back to\_\_\_\_\_

- A. responding to crises quickly
- B. losing heart at the signs of difficulties
- C. making a choice between "fight" or "flight"
- D. reaction to stress both chemically and physically



23. In the last sentence of the passage, "do so" refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. establish links between diseases and stress      B. remove stress from our lives  
C. find ways to deal with stress      D. expose ourselves to stress

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

24. We are very happy as we \_\_\_\_\_ for this opportunity for more than three years.

- A. were waiting      B. have been waiting  
C. waited      D. are waiting

25. Our rivers are seriously \_\_\_\_\_ and we can't drink the water.

- A. pollution      B. pollutants      C. polluted      D. polluting

26. I'll make lunch \_\_\_\_\_ I come home.

- A. as soon as      B. so      C. by      D. while

27. I can't \_\_\_\_\_ a holiday this year so I'm staying at home.

- A. choose      B. afford      C. set      D. go

28. In two year's time, I \_\_\_\_\_ this book.

- A. will finish      B. will have finished      C. finish      D. am finishing

29. The weather was \_\_\_\_\_ that we didn't go camping.

- A. so terrible      B. such nice      C. very wonderful      D. fine enough

30. It is believed that women always drive \_\_\_\_\_ than men.

- A. more careful      B. more carefully      C. most careful      D. most carefully

31. In 1778, he \_\_\_\_\_ to London to study with Benjamin West for four years.

- A. has gone      B. had gone      C. would go      D. went

32. Physicians can look into the lungs, heart and other areas that were formerly \_\_\_\_\_ to them.

- A. accessibly      B. access      C. accessible      D. inaccessible

**Finish the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words**

33. She and I have never been there before.

→ Neither \_\_\_\_\_

34. It was such a good weather that we went swimming.

→ The weather \_\_\_\_\_

35. I can't see that far.

→ It is too \_\_\_\_\_

36. I have never been to the ballet before.

→ It is \_\_\_\_\_

***Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one using the word in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways***

37. John doesn't always speak the truth, I'm afraid. (NOT BELIEVE)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

38. Why don't you put your luggage under the seat? He asked. (SUGGESTED)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

39. The restaurant is so dirty that no one wants to eat there. (SUCH)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

40. I'm always nervous when I face a lot of people. (MAKES)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 29

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. person                      B. father                      C. Teacher                      D. enjoy  
2. A. pollution                      B. picture                      C. village                      D. factory

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

3. Ha Long Bay is one of the most beautiful natural wonder in the world.

A                      B                      C                      D

4. My mother said that she would go to Britain following month.

A                      B                      C                      D

5. When he arrived, I talked on the phone with my best friend.

A                      B                      C                      D

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

6. Roget's Thesaurus, a collection of English words and phrases, was originally arranged by the ideas they express rather than by alphabetical order.

A. restricted                      B. as well as                      C. unless                      D. instead of

7. Let's wait here for her; I'm sure she'll turn up before long.

A. arrive                      B. enter                      C. return                      D. visit

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

8. Although it's a long day for us, we feel we are contented with what we do.

A. interested                      B. dissatisfied                      C. excited                      D. shocked

9. The shop assistant has to break off the conversation to serve a customer.

A. interrupt                      B. hurry                      C. continue                      D. begin

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**

10. – Hoa: Sorry. I've got to go. Talk to you later. – Mai: \_\_\_\_\_ See you later.

A. Good bye!      B. Good morning      C. Hello      D. Hi

11. – “May I go out for just a while?” – “\_\_\_\_\_”

A. It's a nice day!      B. That's great.      C. Go ahead.      D. Yes, you could

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

12. A. satellite      B. habitable      C. orbit      D. stimulated

13. A. discussion      B. provision      C. permission      D. cushion

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Living in a city has a (14)\_\_\_\_\_ of drawbacks. Firstly, there are many problems of traffic jams and traffic accidents. The increase (15)\_\_\_\_\_ population and the increasing number of vehicles have caused many accidents to happen every day. Secondly, air pollution negatively affects people's health, and it also has a bad influence on the environment. More and more city dwellers (16)\_\_\_\_\_ from coughing or breathing problems. Thirdly, the city is noisy, even at night. Noise (17)\_\_\_\_\_ comes from the traffic and from construction sites. Buildings are always being knocked (18)\_\_\_\_\_ and rebuilt. These factors contribute to making city life more difficult for its residents.

14. A. lots      B. great deal      C. number      D. numerous

15. A. at      B. in      C. on      D. of

16. A. suffer      B. differ      C. recover      D. different

17. A. polluting      B. polluted      C. pollution      D. pollute

18. A. up      B. down      C. on      D. of

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

Education is another area of school life in which information technology is changing the way we communicate. Today's college students may not simply sit in a lecture or a library to learn about their field. Through their computers and the wonders of virtual reality they can participate in lifelike simulated experiences. Consider the following scenario of the future of education made possible through developments in information technology.

For children over the age of 10, daily **attendance** at school is not compulsory. Some of the older children attend school only once or twice a week to get tutorial support or instruction from a teacher. For the most part, pupils are encouraged to work online from home. Students should complete a minimum number of study hours per year; however, they may make up these hours by studying at

home at times that suit their family schedule. **They** can log on early or late in the day and even join live classes in other countries. In order to ensure that each student is learning adequately, computer software will automatically monitor the number hours a week each student studies online as well as that student's learning materials and assessment activities. Reports will be available for parents and teachers. The software can then identify the best learning activities and conditions for each individual student and generate similar activities. It can also identify areas of week achievement and produce a special programs adjusted to the students' needs.

19. What is the topic of the passage?

- A. Students don't have to go to school any more.
- B. The effect of information technology on education.
- C. Students can know about their weak aspects to focus.
- D. Computer software will make sure students learn at home.

20. How many times are children who are older than 10 required to go to school?

- A. Three
- B. No time
- C. Once or twice
- D. Four

21. The word **attendance** in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to

- A. Presence
- B. Absence
- C. Admission
- D. Entrance

22. What can't the software do?

- A. Find out the best activities for the students.
- B. Design materials for the students.
- C. Identify weaknesses of the students.
- D. Monitor the time the students learn

23. What is NOT mentioned as a benefit of information technology to the students?

- A. Students can learn at times that suit their schedule.
- B. Students can stay at home to learn.
- C. Students' learning time won't be monitored.
- D. Students' weak achievement can be identified.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

24. I promise to phone you as soon as I \_\_\_\_\_ there.

- A. will get
- B. got
- C. get
- D. am getting

25. New York City's Central Park is nearly twice \_\_\_\_\_ the second smallest country, Monaco.

- A. larger
- B. as large as
- C. largest
- D. as large

26. By the end of the month, I \_\_\_\_\_ for this firm for a year.

- [illegible]

*Finish the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words*

- 33.** John smoked cigarettes when he was a young man.

→ John used \_\_\_\_\_

- 34.** “Hand your books to me when you have finished, please.”

→ He asked me \_\_\_\_\_

- 35.** In countries like Britain the weather changes all the time.

→ In countries like Britain, the weather is \_\_\_\_\_

- 36.** You do not have to pay for secondary education in Britain.

→ Secondary education \_\_\_\_\_

**Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one using the word in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways**

- 37.** He had a weak heart which meant he couldn't walk very far. (SO.... THAT)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

**38.** Unless he phones immediately he won't get information. (IF)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

**39.** How long is it since they bought the house? (WHEN)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

**40.** He couldn't repair the broken vase. (REPAIRED)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

## PRACTICE TEST 30

Time allotted: 60 min.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. committee      B. astounding      C. picturesque      D. contestant  
2. A. ancient      B. treasure      C. historical      D. structure

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting in each of the following questions.**

3. The well from which the villagers used to get water is now near empty.

A                                  B                  C                                  D

4. Can you help me with my homework? – I wish I can but I can't.

A                                  B                  C                                  D

5. Due to the increased number of visitors we have decided to enlarge the car park..

A                                  B                                  C                                  D

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

6. This tapestry has a very complicated pattern.

A. obsolete                  B. complex                  C. ultimate                  D. simple

7. The last week of classes is always very busy because students are taking examinations, making applications to the University, and extending their visas.

A. full                          B. free                          C. fantastic                  D. relaxing

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

8. During the five-decade history the Asian Games have been advancing in all aspects.

A. holding at                  B. holding to                  C. holding back                  D. holding by

9. Population growth rates vary among regions and even among countries within the same region.

A. restrain                  B. stay unchanged                  C. remain unstable                  D. fluctuate

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.**



10. – I wonder whether to study abroad or to find a job.

– \_\_\_\_\_

A. My sister decided to study in Australia    B. You should get an IELTS certificate first

C. We'll graduate soon    D. How about becoming an editor?

11. – Would you mind sharing with me your experience of learning English?

– \_\_\_\_\_

A. Not at all    B. That's my pleasure.

C. I don't think so.    D. Yes, I would

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

12. A. thread    B. treat    C. pleasure    D. deadline

13. A. exhausted    B. employed    C. behaved    D. considered

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

According to a group called The Voices Foundation, everyone has a singing voice as well as a speaking voice somewhere inside them. This, they say, should be encouraged from an early age because it provides the best, and the cheapest, basis on which to build an understanding of music.

The Hungarian composer - Zoltán Kodály observed that song (14) \_\_\_\_\_ a key part of the relationship between mother and child almost from birth. This is especially fact of more traditional societies, like those of West Africa, where some small children are (15) \_\_\_\_\_ to sing literally hundreds of songs, all of which have been learnt by (16) \_\_\_\_\_. But many modern children first

(17) \_\_\_\_\_ to an understanding of music when they learn to play an instrument, and (18) \_\_\_\_\_ some teaching of the theory of music is usually a part of this, their \_\_\_\_\_ relationship with the music on the song is often a mechanical one.

14. A. grows    B. does    C. forms    D. makes

15. A. able    B. expert    C. skilled    D. fit

16. A. repeat    B. heart    C. head    D. mind

17. A. come    B. reach    C. go    D. arrive

18. A. however    B. despite    C. although    D. whether

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Bees, classified into over 10,000 **species**, are insects found in almost every part of the world except the northernmost and southernmost regions. One commonly known species is the honeybee, the only bee that produces honey and wax. Humans use the wax in making candles, lipsticks, and other products, and they use the honey as a food. While gathering the nectar and pollen with which they make honey, bees are **simultaneously** helping to fertilize the flowers on **which** they land. Many fruits and vegetables would not survive if bees did not carry the pollen from blossom to blossom.

Bees live in a structured environment and social structure within a hive, which is a nest with storage space for the honey. The different types of bees each perform a unique function. The worker bee carries nectar to the hive in a special stomach called a honey stomach, other workers make beeswax and shape it into a honeycomb, which is a waterproof mass of six-sided compartments, or cells. The queen lays eggs in completed cells. As the workers build more cells, the queen lays more eggs.

All workers, like the queen, are female, but the workers are smaller than the queen. The male honeybees are called drones; they do no work and cannot sting. They are developed from unfertilized eggs, and their only job is to impregnate a queen. The queen must be fertilized in order to lay worker eggs. During the season when less honey is available and the drone is of no further use, the workers block the drones from eating the honey so that they will starve to death.

19. Which of the following is the best title for this reading?

- A. The Many Species of Bees
- B. The Useless Drone
- C. The Honeybee - its characteristics and usefulness
- D. Making Honey

20. The word **species** in the first sentence is closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_

- A. mates
- B. varieties
- C. killers
- D. enemies

21. The word **which** in line 6 refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. fertilizer
- B. flowers
- C. honey
- D. bees

22. According to the passage, a hive is\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. a type of society
- B. a nest
- C. a type of bee
- D. a storage space

23. According to the passage, the drone\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. collects less honey than workers.
- B. mates with the queen and has no other purpose.
- C. comes from eggs fertilized by other drones.
- D. can be male or female.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

24. Flowers and ornamental trees from southwestern provinces and peach trees from the northern region have flooded Ho Chi Minh City spring flower\_\_\_\_\_

- A. markets                      B. marches                      C. buildings                      D. places

25. He is a more\_\_\_\_\_speaker than his brother.

- A. persuade                      B. persuasion                      C. persuasive                      D. persuading

26. I\_\_\_\_\_for interrupting your speech in the middle.

- A. apologize                      B. refuse                      C. worry                      D. object

27. Thanks to the National Project 2020, lots of teachers are provided with more opportunities for attending many workshops and training courses for their\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. developmental                      B. profession  
C. educational                      D. professional development

28.: No matter\_\_\_\_\_hard he tries, he finds it difficult to reach the set goals.

- A. what                      B. who                      C. how                      D. when

29. You\_\_\_\_\_the washing. My sister could have done it for you.

- A. needn't have done                      B. couldn't have done  
C. hadn't to do                      D. mustn't have done

30. \_\_\_\_\_the fact that the team played well, they lost.

- A. Despite                      B. Although                      C. But                      D. In spite

31. There are\_\_\_\_\_books on the floor than on the bookshelves; therefore, the room is in a mess.

- A. more                      B. the most                      C. less                      D. the least

32. At the weekend, the beach got so\_\_\_\_\_, there was nowhere for us to sit.

- A. empty                      B. noisy                      C. peaceful                      D. crowded

***Finish the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words.***

33. When I was younger I used to go climbing more than I do now.

→ Now \_\_\_\_\_

34. England no longer had dreadful fogs.

→ There used to \_\_\_\_\_

35. It is years since we decorated the room.

→ We haven't \_\_\_\_\_

36. By the time we arrive the other guests will have already started dinner.

→ The other guests will start \_\_\_\_\_

***Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one using the word in brackets. Do not change the given words in any ways.***

37. I would like the school holidays to be longer. (WISH)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

38. John is not old enough to join the club. (TOO)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

39. He is to blame for his mistakes. This is very necessary. (IT'S)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

40. He must pass his intermediate level English examination. That was obligatory. (TO PASS)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

**PHẦN C CÁC ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC**  
**C NĂM 2021-2022**

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO BÌNH DƯƠNG      ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG**

**NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**  
(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

**Ngày thi: 02/6/2021**  
Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

**I. LISTENING (1.0 point)**

*Listen carefully and write ONE word in each blank. You will hear the talk two times.*

1. Lake Biwa is one of the \_\_\_\_\_ lakes in the world.
2. The water in Lake Biwa is very \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Many writers have written \_\_\_\_\_ about Lake Biwa.
4. Lake Biwa is the biggest lake in \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Lake Biwa is about \_\_\_\_\_ square kilometers.
6. Wat Chiang Man is a very \_\_\_\_\_ temple.
7. Wat Chiang Man is the \_\_\_\_\_ temple in Chiang Mai.
8. Wat Chiang Man was built \_\_\_\_\_ years ago by King Mengrai.
9. The Menara Kuala Lumpur telecommunications tower is \_\_\_\_\_ meters high.
10. The restaurant in the tower has great food and views of the whole \_\_\_\_\_.

**II. PRONUNCIATION and COMMUNICATION (1.5 points)**

*Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.*

- |                                  |                                 |                               |                                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 11. A. <u>le</u> ak              | B. <u>he</u> alth               | C. <u>pe</u> ace              | D. <u>st</u> ream              |
| 12. A. <u>s</u> and              | B. <u>sn</u> ack                | C. <u>sp</u> am               | D. <u>st</u> age               |
| 13. A. <u>j</u> ean <u>s</u>     | B. <u>p</u> an <u>t</u> s       | C. <u>sh</u> ir <u>t</u> s    | D. <u>s</u> ock <u>s</u>       |
| 14. A. <u>de</u> pend <u>e</u> d | B. <u>di</u> vid <u>e</u> d     | C. <u>im</u> press <u>e</u> d | D. <u>in</u> struct <u>e</u> d |
| 15. A. <u>c</u> ent <u>u</u> ry  | B. <u>c</u> onven <u>i</u> ence | C. <u>c</u> onsum <u>e</u> r  | D. <u>c</u> omplim <u>e</u> nt |

*Choose the word whose stress pattern is different from that of the others.*

- |                   |              |                |            |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| 16. A. baggy      | B. casual    | C. modern      | D. unique  |
| 17. A. design     | B. gather    | C. consist     | D. provide |
| 18. A. bamboo     | B. cattle    | C. journey     | D. forest  |
| 19. A. attendance | B. candidate | C. scholarship | D. scenery |
| 20. A. convenient | B. enormous  | C. impressive  | D. natural |

**What does Ben say to his mother? Put A-F in the correct places to make a complete conversation.**

Mother: So, Ben, did you enjoy your first day back at school?

Ben: **B**

Mother: Oh, that's good. Are there any new students?

Ben: (21) \_\_\_\_\_.

Mother: Really? Do you think you'll be friends?

Ben: (22) \_\_\_\_\_.

Mother: Why don't you invite him to go at the weekend instead?

Ben: (23) \_\_\_\_\_.

Mother: I'm sure I can find time for that.

Ben: (24) \_\_\_\_\_.

Mother: Good idea. Now, have you got any homework?

Ben: (25) \_\_\_\_\_.

Mother: I'd prefer you to do your homework now, please.

**A.** Maybe. I'm going to ask if he wants to go swimming with me tomorrow

**B.** Yes, it was fine. We've got some great new teachers.

**C.** Alright. Will you be able to drive us?

**D.** Just a little. Can I watch TV first?

**E.** I'll see what he thinks tomorrow then.

**F.** Just one. We sat next to each other.

### **III. READING (2.0 points)**

**Read the text below and fill in each blank with the correct option A, B, C, or D.**

#### **What makes a good language learner**

- Don't be afraid of making mistakes. Good language learners notice their mistakes and learn from (26) \_\_\_\_\_.

- Do group activities. A good language learner always (27) \_\_\_\_\_ for opportunities to have a talk with other students.

- Make notes during every class. Notes help you to remember new language. Look (28) \_\_\_\_\_ your notes when you do your homework.

- Use a dictionary. Good language learners often use dictionaries to (29) \_\_\_\_\_ the meaning of words they don't know. They also make their own vocabulary lists.

- Do extra practice. Test and improve your language, reading and listening skills with self-study material. You can find a lot of this online.

- Enjoy learning. Watch a TV series or film, listen to songs, play video games or (30) \_\_\_\_\_ a book in the language you are learning. It's never too late to become a good language learner.

*(Adapted from [learnenglish.britishcouncil.org](http://learnenglish.britishcouncil.org))*

**26** A. her

**B.** him

**C.** you

**D.** them

**27** A. look

**B.** looks

**C.** is looked

**D.** are looked

**28** A. at

**B.** forward

**C.** about

**D.** with

**29** A. look

**B.** support

**C.** lose

**D.** check

**30** A. surf

**B.** speak

**C.** read

**D.** do

**Read the passage below carefully and choose the correct option A, B, C, or D.**

The giraffe is the tallest living animal. It can reach a height of more than 5.5 meters. Giraffes live in eastern Africa. The scientific name of the giraffe is *Giraffa Camelopardalis*.

Giraffes have a short body, but their legs and neck are very long. The coat is light brown with reddish brown spots. Many giraffes have two short horns between the ears. Giraffes have large nostrils and a good sense of smell. Giraffes have long tongues of between 45 and 50 centimeters.

Giraffes are plant eaters. They can reach leaves at the top of trees. But they do not eat grass. It is very hard for them to reach the ground because the neck is stiff. To drink, a giraffe must spread its legs far apart to reach down.

Giraffes live in herds of up to twenty animals. **They** use their good eyesight to watch for danger. Lions, cheetahs, and crocodiles are the giraffe's enemies. Giraffes will try to **gallop** away from danger, but they can fight if necessary. They can run about 50 kilometers an hour.

A female giraffe gives birth to one calf at a time. The newborn can usually follow its mother around within hours. Giraffes live about 20 to 25 years.

Giraffes are still common in eastern Africa. They are protected there inside national parks. In Other places, however, hunting has reduced the number of giraffes.

*(Adapted from kids.britannica.com)*

31. The giraffe is the tallest living animal but their\_ is short.

- A. leg                      B. body                      C. neck                      D. tongue

32. What do giraffes eat?

- A. flowers near the ground                      B. grass on the ground  
C. leaves at the top of trees                      D. birds in the trees

33. What does the word "**gallop**" in paragraph 4 mean?

- A. run                      B. swim                      C. fly                      D. climb

34. What does the word "**they**" in paragraph 4 refer to?

- A. lions                      B. crocodiles                      C. cheetahs                      D. giraffes

35. According to the passage, which of the following is NOT true about the giraffe?

- A. Giraffes are not protected inside national parks.  
B. Giraffes use their good eyesight to watch for danger.  
C. Giraffes live in groups of up to twenty animals.  
D. Giraffes have large nostrils and a good sense of smell.

#### IV. VOCABULARY and GRAMMAR (4 points):

*Choose the correct answer (A. B. C. or D) to each of the following questions.*

36. My idol's birthday is \_\_\_\_\_ the 28th of October.

- A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. for

37. Practicing speaking, listening, reading and writing can help you learn a language \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. affect                      B. effect                      C. effective                      D. effectively

38. \_\_\_\_\_ devices can help you save a lot of money from your electricity bill.

- A. Time-consuming                      B. Time-saving                      C. Energy-saving                      D. Energy-consuming



39. Educating new drivers is important for the \_\_\_\_\_ of accidents.

- A. prevention                      B. invention                      C. inspiration                      D. conservation

40. The floor \_\_\_\_\_ by the little kids.

- A. was cleaning carefully                      B. was carefully cleaned  
C. was carefully cleaning                      D. carefully cleaned

41. I prefer cooking \_\_\_\_\_ the dishes.

- A. to wash                      B. washing                      C. to be washing                      D. to washing

42. The key to \_\_\_\_\_ a match is lots of practice and confidence.

- A. winning                      B. won                      C. be won                      D. wins

43. He used to take good care of many younger brothers and sisters when he was young so he has much of working \_\_\_\_\_ with kids.

- A. achievements                      B. consumption                      C. experience                      D. limitation

44. \_\_\_\_\_ he doesn't have much free time, he always helps his friends when they have problems.

- A. Therefore                      B. Although                      C. But                      D. So

45. Musk is the man \_\_\_\_\_ created the self-driving car and may take us to Mars.

- A. where                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. that

46. She loves ducks, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. doesn't she                      B. isn't she                      C. didn't she                      D. hasn't she

47. Louis \_\_\_\_\_ in Canada for twenty-one years.

- A. has lived                      B. have lived                      C. has been lived                      D. have been lived

48. Jimmy has a **unique** talent for languages. He can learn to speak a language very well in just six months.

→ The SYNONYM of "**unique**" is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. terrible                      B. limited                      C. special                      D. disappointed

49. I felt **terrific** last week when my teacher told me that I had won a scholarship.

→ The ANTONYM of "**terrific**" is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. happy                      B. proud                      C. terrible                      D. marvelous

*Find a mistake in one of the four underlined parts in the following sentence:*

50. Everybody felt hungry and tired, so they sat down under the tree and have lunch.

A                                      B                                      C                                      D

*Choose the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the given sentences.*

51. I last met him ten years ago.

- A. I have recently seen him.  
B. I haven't seen him for ten years.  
C. The last time I saw him was last year,  
D. I am going to meet him in ten years' time.

52. They use this pencil to draw thick lines.

- A. This pencil is used to draw thick lines.  
B. This pencil is used to drawing thick lines.  
C. Thick lines used to be drawn with this pencil.

**D.** Thick times are used to being drawn by this pencil.

**53.** He said to her, "I'll help you when you need me."

**A.** He told her that he will help her when she needs me.

**B.** He said that he would help you when she needed him.

**C.** He promised that he would help her when she needed him.

**D.** He asked her whether she would help him when he needed her.

**54.** He wishes he could have more time to go swimming every day.

**A.** If he could swim, he would have more time every day.

**B.** If he had more time, he would go swimming every day.

**C.** He says that he has more time to go swimming every day.

**D.** He is pleased that he has more time to go swimming every day.

**55.** Before he left the room, he turned off all the devices to save electricity

**A.** After he turned off all the devices to save electricity, he left there.

**B.** He left the room without turning off all the devices to save electricity.

**C.** He left the room although he did not turn off all the devices to save electricity.

**D.** Because he was in the right room, he turned off all the devices to save electricity.

#### **V. WRITING (1.5 points)**

Write a paragraph of about 100 words about three benefits of living in a big city.

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO    ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
QUẢNG NINH

NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 01/6/2021

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC  
(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in the following questions. (0.5 point)*

- Question 1: A. kis                      B. nice                      C. thin                      D. with  
Question 2: A. played                      B. needed                      C. wanted                      D. mended

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in the following questions. (0.5 point)*

- Question 3: A. nation                      B. picture                      C. worker                      D. suggest  
Question 4: A. Vietnamese                      B. decision                      C. important                      D. location

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. (1.5 point)*

Question 5: I hope get a very high score in my last test.

A                      B                      C                      D

Question 6: If I were you, I will buy that expensive car.

A                      B                      C                      D

Question 7: I think this exercise is more difficult to that one.

A                      B                      C                      D

Question 8: The first university was built in Sydney on 1850.

A                      B                      C                      D

Question 9: She often talk to her father about her hobbies and interests.

A                      B                      C                      D

Question 10: My family spent an interested holiday in Europe last summer.

A                      B                      C                      D

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions.*

Question 11: Mrs. Moon \_\_\_\_\_ for this company since 2012.

- A. is working                      B. works                      C. has worked                      D. worked

Question 12: This is the website \_\_\_\_\_ provides updated information about COVID-19.

- A. who                      B. whose                      C. whom                      D. which

Question 13: Peter is short. He is not tall \_\_\_\_\_ to be a policeman.

- A. so                      B. enough                      C. quite                      D. too

Question 14: We must \_\_\_\_\_ right now or we will be late.

- A. leave                      B. leaving                      C. to leave                      D. leaves

**Question 15:** She is living with her eldest son, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. does she                      B. aren't she                      C. isn't she                      D. do she

**Question 16:** Smoking is harmful, \_\_\_\_\_ many people still smoke.

- A. but                      B. so                      C. therefor                      D. however

**Question 17:** - Tom: "Your new hat looks really nice." - Jerry: "\_\_\_\_\_."

- A. Thank you.                      B. Me, too.                      C. Yes, I can't see it.                      D. No, you're right.

**Question 18:** - Kate: "How did you get there?" - John: "\_\_\_\_\_."

- A. I came here last night.                      B. It's so crowded.  
C. I came here by train.                      D. It is far from here.

**Question 19:** The local people are trying their best to protect the \_\_\_\_\_ beauty of their city.

- A. nature                      B. natural                      C. naturalist                      D. naturally

**Question 20:** The October 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake \_\_\_\_\_ severe damage to the buildings in San Francisco Bay area.

- A. generated                      B. made                      C. caused                      D. created

*Put each word in capital letter into the correct form so that it can fit the gap in each sentence below (1.25 point)*

**Question 21:** The mouse ran so \_\_\_\_\_ that the dog couldn't catch it.                      QUICK

**Question 22:** Ms. Jane is a \_\_\_\_\_ at a local school.                      TEACH

**Question 23:** We should learn about keeping our environment \_\_\_\_\_.                      POLLUTE

**Question 24:** My mum is wearing a very \_\_\_\_\_ dress at her birthday party.                      BEAUTY

**Question 25:** Her father always prevented her from painting. His \_\_\_\_\_ made her so upset.                      COURAGE

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blank from 26-30. (1.25 point)*

Online shopping is one (26) \_\_\_\_\_ the fastest growing areas of the Net, (27) \_\_\_\_\_ offers users many advantages over traditional shopping. Customers have access to a wider range of the best goods than in any shopping centre there are no queues or parking problems; 'shops' are open 24 hours (28) \_\_\_\_\_ day and purchases are delivered to your door. What is more, prices are competitive, and online price comparison services enable you to find the most suitable items. (29) \_\_\_\_\_ sites search the net for a product and then show you how much different online stores are charging. Once you have decided what you are going to buy, and who you are going to buy it from, simply click on the "add to shopping basket" (30) \_\_\_\_\_ on your smartphone.

**Question 26:** A. of                      B. by                      C. for                      D. with

**Question 27:** A. who                      B. which                      C. whose                      D. whom

**Question 28:** A. the                      B. a                      C. an                      D. X (nothing)

**Question 29:** A. every                      B. each                      C. much                      D. many

**Question 30:** A. icon                      B. slogan                      C. symbol                      D. logo

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

In the USA, there are two days for children to express their love and gratitude to their parents: Mother's Day and Father's Day.

Mother's Day is celebrated on the second Sunday in May. On this day, mothers usually receive

greeting cards and gifts from their husbands and children. The best gift of all American moms is a day of leisure. The majority of American mothers have outside jobs as well as housework, so their working days are often very hard. Flowers are an important part of the day. Mothers are often given a plant for the occasion, particularly if they are elderly.

Father's Day is celebrated throughout the USA on the third Sunday in June. The holiday customs are similar to Mother's Day. Dad also receives the same gifts as what moms get on their day.

**Question 31:** This passage is mainly about \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. celebrations for teachers
- B. festivals in the USA
- C. celebrations for parents in the USA
- D. festivals for parents in the world

**Question 32:** According to the passage, Mother's Day is celebrated \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. on the third Sunday in May
- B. on the second Sunday in May
- C. on the last weekend in May
- D. on the first weekend in May

**Question 33:** According to the passage, which can mothers not receive on Mother's Day?

- A. greeting cards
- B. a day of leisure
- C. flowers
- D. a wedding dress

**Question 34:** Father's Day is held \_\_\_\_\_ according to the passage.

- A. in the west of the USA
- B. outside the USA
- C. throughout the USA
- D. in the east of the USA

**Question 35:** It can be inferred from the passage that on the occasion of Father's Day \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. kids wear animal masks and visit parents
- B. dads dress smartly and give greeting cards and gifts to mums and family members
- C. kids get anything they want from fathers
- D. dads receive greeting cards and gifts from his family and enjoy a day of leisure.

*Rewrite each of the sentences below in such a way that it means exactly the same as the one given before it. (1.25 point)*

**Question 36:** Nobody in this club is taller than him.

→ \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 37:** My mother said: "I'm going to meet Mary."

→ \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 38:** I haven't seen that man before.

→ \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 39:** It's pointless to complain about her mistakes.

→ \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 40:** Since the invention of the computer, people have saved a lot of time.

→ \_\_\_\_\_.

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO    ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
VĨNH LONG**

**NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**

**Ngày thi: 29/5/2021**

*Thời gian làm bài 60 phút*

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**

*(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)*

**Mã đề: 265**

*Chọn phương án đúng (ứng với A hoặc B, C, D) để hoàn thành mỗi câu sau:*

1. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ the sentence aloud, please?  
A. read                      B. reading                      C. be reading                      D. be read
2. Space travel may cost millions; \_\_\_\_\_, few people in the world can afford it.  
A. however    B. therefore    C. because    D. so
3. Dad asked the children \_\_\_\_\_ his tie was.  
A. where                      B. who                      C. that                      D. if
4. My roommate always turns \_\_\_\_\_ the music so loudly. It's is very annoying.  
A. out                      B. off                      C. for                      D. on
5. My favourite item of clothing is the blue T-shirt my \_\_\_\_\_ mother bought for me.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. whom                      D. what
6. I don't know anything about plumping, but if I knew, I \_\_\_\_\_ the leak myself.  
A. fixed                      B. fix                      C. will fix                      D. would fix
7. I don't know that because I \_\_\_\_\_ today's newspaper yet.  
A. don't read                      B. am not reading                      C. haven't read                      D. didn't read
8. Yesterday, at the end of the city tour, the bus \_\_\_\_\_ us back to the hotel.  
A. brought                      B. brings                      C. has brought                      D. brings
9. According to the police, the house was \_\_\_\_\_ down by the lightening.  
A. burning                      B. burnt                      C. burn                      D burns
10. Jeans were expensive, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. were they                      B. was it                      C. weren't they                      D. wasn't it
11. Look! This jacket is on \_\_\_\_\_, let's buy it.  
A. cost                      B. help                      C. sale                      D. market
12. The church was badly \_\_\_\_\_ by the 1976 earthquake.  
A. occurred                      B. help                      C. repaired                      D damaged
13. These flowers often grow on river \_\_\_\_\_ and near streams.  
A. stop                      B. place                      C. bank                      D. wall
14. If factories pump their raw \_\_\_\_\_ into the sea, many fish will die out.  
A. water                      B. trash                      C. sewage                      D. spill
15. The \_\_\_\_\_ of electricity always increases in hot water.  
A. consume                      B. consumption                      C. consumes                      D. consumed

16. Because of the outbreak of COVID-19, the course has been shortened \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. consider                      B. considerable                      C. considerably                      D. considering

**Chọn phương án đúng nhất cho các tình huống giao tiếp sau:**

17. - Nam: "I think we should all recycle our rubbish".

- Nick: "\_\_\_\_\_."

- A. Yes, I agree                      B. Yes, I'm glad too                      C. I'm fine, thanks                      D. No, thanks

18. - Nam: "Would you like me to wash the dishes for you?"

- Nick "\_\_\_\_\_. That's very kind of you"

- A. Yes, please                      B. No, you won't                      C. You're right                      D. Nothing special

**Chọn từ (ứng với A hoặc B, C, D) ứng với từ có trọng âm chính nhấn vào âm tiết có vị trí khác với ba từ còn lại:**

19. A. abroad                      B. consist                      C. label                      D. attend  
20. A. evidence                      B. temperature                      C. decorate                      D. effective

**Chọn từ (ứng với A hoặc B, C, D) có phần gạch chân được phát âm khác với ba từ còn lại:**

21. A. site                      B. kite                      C. like                      D. hit  
22. A. wanted                      B. loaded                      C. planned                      D. ended

**Đọc kỹ đoạn văn sau và chọn phương án đúng (ứng với A hoặc B, C, D) cho mỗi chỗ trống:**

### Alexander Mc Queen

Alexander McQueen is one of the world's most famous clothes designers, He stated working in an expensive clothes shop in London where he made clothes for people like Prince Charles and the Russian leader Mikhail Gorbachev. (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the 1990s, he decided to work on his own and he (24) \_\_\_\_\_ his own fashion business.

Many rich and famous people became his customers and the clothes (25) \_\_\_\_\_ he made for them were often unusual. Magazines and newspaper liked to write (26) \_\_\_\_\_ about his clothes and about him. However, he wasn't always pleasant to journalists so they didn't always write nice things about him. But McQueen never cared what anyone said about him.

Unfortunately, he (27) \_\_\_\_\_ in 2010 when he was only 41 years old.

23. A. In                      B. On                      C. At                      D. For  
24. A. closed                      B. opened                      C. sold                      D. set

25. A. whose                      B. who                      C. which                      D. whom
26. A. books                      B. films                      C. programs                      D. articles
27. A. dies                      B. died                      C. die                      D. dying

**Chọn phương án đúng (A hoặc B, C, D) ứng với câu có nghĩa gần nhất với mỗi câu cho sẵn dưới đây:**

28. “Can I have a day off tomorrow?” asked Emma.  
 A. Emma asked that she could have a day off tomorrow.  
 B. Emma asked if she can have a day off tomorrow.  
 C. Emma asked that if she could have a day off tomorrow.  
 D. Emma asked if she could have a day off the next day.
29. We held the Environment Day at our school last week.  
 A. The Environment Day was held at our school last week.  
 B. The Environment Day was hold at our school last week.  
 C. Last week at our school, the Environment Day is held  
 D. Last week at our school, the Environment Day is hold

**Chọn phương án đúng (ứng với A hoặc B, C, D) để hoàn thành các câu sau:**

30. He seldom writes to me. I wish \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. he writes to me more often                      C. he didn't write to me often  
 B. he wrote to me more often                      D. He doesn't write to me often
31. He can't see well \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. unless he won't wear his glasses                      C. is he not wear his glasses  
 B. unless he wears his glasses                      D. if he won't wear his glasses

**Đọc kỹ đoạn văn sau và chọn phương án đúng (ứng với A hoặc B, C, D) cho mỗi câu hỏi:**

If you have decided to be a doctor or an engineer, it's easy to get information about how to become one. It's more difficult if you want to be an actor. Nobody can say, “First you do this, then you do that, and one day you're an actor”. But I can tell you some things that will help.

Learning to be an actor usually starts at school. Drama lessons and clubs can teach students many things, including different ways of acting and how to write **their** own plays. Writing helps you to understand a lot about acting. But even more important is learning to work in a group with other actors.

However, school lessons and clubs are only one part of learning about being an actor. Find small theatre groups near where you live - and don't worry about being the star! It doesn't matter if you only have one word to say in a play, it still helps you improve. You need to be on stage as much as possible, in a variety of different types of plays.

When you finish school, you should think about studying at university. Of course, it's possible to be an actor without going to university, but doing a theatre course is a good idea for some people. These



courses may improve your acting, and also help you learn about **a variety of** subjects, such as business, history, music and dance.

32. What is the best title for this text?

- |                           |                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A. My Life as an Actor    | C. Different Types of Acting Jobs |
| B. How to Become an Actor | D. Going to university may help   |

33. According to paragraph 1, if you want to become an actor, it's difficult to.

- |                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. decide if it's a good job for you | C. tell people why you want it |
| B. find out what you need to do      | D. compare with other jobs     |

34. The word "**their**" in paragraph 2 refers to.

- |             |             |           |              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| A. schools' | B. lessons' | C. clubs' | D. students' |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|

35. What advice does the writer give in paragraph 3?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| A. Practice acting outside school.       | C. Learn about all kinds of jobs in theatres. |
| B. Meet theatre stars who live near you. | D. Remember your words in the plays.          |

36. The phrases "**a variety of**" in paragraph 4 is closest meaning to.

- |         |              |                |              |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| A. many | B. important | C. unnecessary | D. difficult |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------------|

*Chọn phương án (A hoặc B, C, D) ứng với từ/cụm từ có gạch chân cần phải sửa:*

37. Last year's storm was even more dangerous because it struck the village in night.

- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

38. I visited Tim to my birthday party, so I haven't had a reply from him yet.

- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

39. Most students in my class like our English teacher because he has a good mood of humour.

- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

40. The worst drought which it occurred last summer damaged all the fruit crop in the region.

- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO KHÁNH HÒA ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022

MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 04/6/2021

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC  
(Mã đề 2)

**A. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (8.00 points)**

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

Question 1: A. waits B. looks C. needs D. stops

Question 2: A. flood B. food C. moon D. soon

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

Question 3: A. maintain B. receive C. differ D. respect

Question 4: A. historic B. financial C. attentive D. opposite

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

Question 5: Try to \_\_\_\_\_ the meaning of words rather than going straight for your dictionary.

A. expect B. think C. guess D. look

Question 6: Her parents were \_\_\_\_\_ happy that she won the first prize.

A. extremes B. extremely C. extremeness D. extreme

Question 7: She didn't hear the dog barking outside because she \_\_\_\_\_ headphones.

A. is wearing B. wears C. was wearing D. wore

Question 8: Khanh Hoa Province often experiences temperatures \_\_\_\_\_ 29°C and 36°C in the summer.

A. between B. in C. at D. with

Question 9: Craft villages are becoming popular \_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam.

A. tourism attractions B. tourist attractions C. tour attraction D. tourism attractiveness

Question 10: The \_\_\_\_\_ in technology allows astronomers to know more about outer space.

A. developer B. develop C. development D. developing

Question 11: Smoke, dirt and noise are all kinds of pollutants \_\_\_\_\_ cause health problems.

A. whom B. what C. who D. which

Question 12: Life in a small town is \_\_\_\_\_ than that in a big city.

A. little peaceful B. much more peaceful C. peaceful D. much peaceful

**Question 13:** Tomatoes \_\_\_\_\_ before they are completely ripe.

- A. should be      B. can be picked      C. can pick      D. needn't pick  
picking

**Question 14:** "Giao Thua" is the most sacred time of the year, \_\_\_\_\_ the first houseguest to offer the first greeting is very important.

- A. otherwise      B. however      C. so      D. because

**Question 15:** There \_\_\_\_\_ available in his area of specialization.

- A. is a lot of job      B. are lots of job      C. are a lot of jobs      D. is a lot of jobs

**Question 16:** After I copied all the information I needed from the hard drive, I \_\_\_\_\_ the computer and left.

- A. turned on      B. switched on      C. looked for      D. turned off

**Question 17:** Mai used to go to school on foot, \_\_\_\_\_ ?

- A. didn't Mai      B. didn't she      C. did Mai      D. did she

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.*

**Question 18:** Dustbins have been placed in various places to prevent people on littering.

- A. various      B. littering      C. have been      D. on

**Question 19:** People are worry about COVID-19 PandemiC, which has caused huge human tolls.

- A. worry      B. huge      C. which      D. about

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word in the following question.*

**Question 20:** A typhoon is a type of powerful storm having a special system of furious winds.

- A. peaceful      B. gentle      C. slight      D. violent

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the words OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word in the following question.*

**Question 21:** During the five-decade history the Asian Games have been advancing in all aspects.

- A. going up      B. bringing forward      C. holding back      D. moving forward

*Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete the following exchange.*

**Question 22:** Sue and Peter are in the office.

Sue: "You have read that article on the website, haven't you?"

Peter: " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- A. Not yet. Why?      B. Sure thanks.  
C. Yes, of course. I will.      D. Not at all! Go ahead.

*Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 23 to 27.*

The tourist industry (23) \_\_\_\_\_ to be the world's largest industry. The direct (24) \_\_\_\_\_ impact of the industry, including accommodation, transportation, entertainment, and attractions, is worth trillions of dollars every year. The statistics show that the number of international tourist (25) \_\_\_\_\_ worldwide reached 1.04 billion in 2012.

Such large numbers of tourists, however, are beginning to cause problems. For example, in the Alps the many thousands of skiers are destroying the mountains they come to enjoy. Even parts of Mount Everest in the Himalayas are reported to be covered (26) \_\_\_\_\_ old food tins, tents, and pieces of equipment that have been thrown away.

Now there is a new holiday guide (27) \_\_\_\_\_ is called Holidays That Don't Cost the Earth. It tells you how you can be a responsible tourist by asking your travel agent or your tour operator the right questions before you book a holiday.

*(Adapted from Tieng Anh 9 Workbook - Pearson Education Publishing House)*

- Question 23:** A. is considered      B. \_\_\_\_\_ is      C. considered      D. considers  
   considering
- Question 24:** A. medical      B. cultural      C. economic      D. educational
- Question 25:** A. arriving      B. arrive      C. arrivers      D. arrivals
- Question 26:** A. for      B. on      C. with      D. by
- Question 27:** A. where      B. which      C. who      D. whom

*Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 28 to 32.*

Many people still believe that natural resources will never be used up. Actually, the world's energy resources are limited. Nobody knows exactly how much fuel is left. However, we also should use them economically and try to find out alternative sources of power. According to Professor Marvin Burnham of the New England Institute of Technology, we have to start conserving coal, oil and gas before it is too late; and nuclear power is the only alternative.

However, many people do not **approve of** using nuclear power because it's very dangerous. What would happen if there were a serious nuclear accident? Radioactivity causes cancer and may badly affect the future generations.

The most effective thing is that we should use natural resources as economically as possible.

*(Adapted from sachmoi24h.com)*

- Question 28:** Many people still believe that we will never \_\_\_\_\_ natural resources.  
A. rise      B. reduce      C. run out of      D. raise
- Question 29:** According to the writer, we should use energy resources \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. regularly      B. economically      C. naturally      D. less
- Question 30:** The phrase "**approve of**" in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. explain      B. disagree      C. improve      D. agree
- Question 31:** What causes cancer and may badly affect the future generations?  
A. Coal      B. Radioactivity      C. Electricity      D. Fuel
- Question 32:** According to the passage, which of the following is NOT true about nuclear power?

A. safe

B. risky

C. dangerous

D. unsafe

**B. WRITTEN TEST (2.00 points)**

*Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence given.*

*Write your answers on your answer sheet.*

**Question 33:** People should plant more trees to prevent floods and mudslides.

→ More trees \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 34:** I often spend 15 minutes riding to school every day.

→ It often \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 35:** I do not have any money, so I cannot buy this science book.

→ If \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 36:** He cannot drive because he is young.

→ He is not \_\_\_\_\_.

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO AN GIANG ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022

MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 29/5/2021

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC

*Choose the option (A, B, C or D) whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others. (0,5pts)*

- Question 1: A. writerss                      B. parts                      C. seems                      D. levels  
Question 2: A. teach                      B. season                      C. meat                      D. weather

*Choose the option (A, B, C or D) whose main stress is placed differently from that of the others. (0,5pts)*

- Question 3: A. table    C. pollute                      D. physics  
Question 4: A. attention    C. politeness                      D. accident

*Choose the word/ phrase (A, B, C or D) that best fits the space in each sentence. (2,5pts)*

Question 5: I'm afraid you can't talk to your father at this time because he \_\_\_\_\_ the garden now.

- A. waters                      B. is watering                      C. was watering                      D. watered

Question 6: I'm sure that my mother will be \_\_\_\_\_ when she knows my good results.

- A. happy                      B. happily                      C. happiness                      D. unhappiness

Question 7: When we were young, my grandmother used to \_\_\_\_\_ us folk tales.

- A. be told                      B. told                      C. telling                      D. tell

Question 8: My students asked Tom what \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. was he doing                      B. he was doing                      C. did he do                      D. could he do

Question 9: The Internet has \_\_\_\_\_ developed and become part of our daily life.

- A. increase                      B. increasing                      C. increased                      D. increasingly

Question 10: I have to take my umbrella because it is raining very \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. smoothly                      B. fairly                      C. heavily                      D. firmly

Question 11: The academic year \_\_\_\_\_ Vietnam is divided into two terms.

- A. on                      B. at                      C. in                      D. from

Question 12: Many friends of mine work in that foreign company, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. do they                      B. don't they                      C. are they                      D. aren't they

Question 13: Hoa, \_\_\_\_\_! Lots of cars are coming.

- A. look for                      B. look after                      C. look out                      D. look at

Question 14: Solar \_\_\_\_\_ on the roof of a house are used to receive the energy from the sun.

- A. boards                      B. panels                      C. bars                      D. sheets

*Choose the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges. (0,5pts)*

Question 15: Linda is talking to Anna about her hat.

Linda: "What a lovely hat you have!"

Anna: "Thanks. \_\_\_\_\_"

A. I'm glad you like it

B. I don't care

C. That's OK

D. Certainly not

**Question 16:** Lan and Hoa are in their class.

Lan: "May I borrow your ruler?"

Hoa: "Certainly. \_\_\_\_\_"

A. Hold on, please

B. I don't care

C. Here you are

D. Not at all

*Read the following passage and choose the option (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1,0pts)*

Most of the people (17) \_\_\_\_\_ like films are only interested in the leading actor or actress when they enjoy a film. It seems to them that only the actors or actresses have made the film successful. They always pay attention to their appearance, performance, and fashion. There are many films (18) \_\_\_\_\_ who have no awareness of the other people's work to make a film. A finished film is, actually, the result of the collaboration of many people, and the most important among (19) \_\_\_\_\_ are the scriptwriter, the cinematographer, the film editor, the actor, and the director. Especially, in some thrilling scenes, the roles of stuntmen are very important. They are always in (20) \_\_\_\_\_ when they are acting; some of them are even badly hurt or dead. But what a pity, many viewers rarely appreciate their work.

**Question 17:** A. whom

B. who

C. which

D. whose

**Question 18:** A. actors

B. actresses

C. viewers

D. directors

**Question 19:** A. it

B. they

C. them

D. him

**Question 20:** A. danger

B. dangerous

C. endangering

D. endanger

*Read the following passage and choose the option (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions. (1,0pt)*

Travelling is one of the most popular forms of recreation in the USA. Most American employees receive an annual vacation with pay, and it is a good time off for travelling. Travelling within the country is popular because foreign travel generally takes more time and money. However, Americans who wish to vacation outside the USA are free to go almost anywhere. Obtaining a passport is a routine matter.

Every year about 13 million Americans travel abroad. The most popular vacation periods are during the summer and during the two-week school break on the Christmas and New Year's holidays. These periods are also the most crowded and generally the most expensive time to travel, so people who can adjust their schedules sometimes choose vacation in the autumn. American vacationers often travel by car. Most families have a car, and those who do not have a car can rent one. Cars are usually the economical way to travel, especially for the families. It is also fairly fast and convenient. Excellent highways connect the major cities. They enable vacationers to travel at an almost steady speed of 55 to 65 miles an hour. Tourists that want to travel faster often fly to their destination and then rent a car to go around when they get there.

Question 21: The passage is mainly about \_\_\_\_\_.

A. Christmas and New Year

B. going abroad

C. travelling in USA

D. renting a car for travelling

Question 22: When is travelling the least expensive?

A. in the autumn

B. in the summer

C. on the Christmas

D. during New Year's holiday

Question 23: Which sentence is NOT correct?

A. Most American employees have a vacation every year.

B. Millions of American people travel abroad every year.

C. There is a two-week break on the Christmas and the New year's holidays.

D. It is difficult to obtain a passport in the USA.

Question 24: The word "one" in the second paragraph refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

A. a vacationer

B. a family

C. a car

D. a holiday

*Choose the underlined part (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting. (1,0pt)*

Question 25: The developments in the field of robotics has been beneficial to the handicapped.

A

B

C

D

Question 26: At the summer camp last year, children swam, rode horses, and play baseball.

A

B

C

D

Question 27: Tom has to go to the dentist's because of he has a bad toothache.

A

B

C

D

Question 28: That's wonderful. I'm pleasing that you are working hard.

A

B

C

D

*Complete the sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the original one. (2pts)*

Question 29: All the family members will not feel happy if he doesn't try more.

→ Unless he \_\_\_\_\_.

Question 30: The police fined many people in my city for not wearing masks in public.

→ Many people in my city \_\_\_\_\_.

Question 31: Outdoor activities are often more interesting than classroom ones.

→ Classroom activities are not \_\_\_\_\_.

Question 32: It's six months since she studied Japanese.

→ She has \_\_\_\_\_.

*Combine the two sentences using the given word in bracket. (1,0pt)*

Question 33: The footballer as scored many goals for his team. He is living in Can Tho City now.  
(who)

→ \_\_\_\_\_

Question 34: The pandemic is breaking out. We should not go on vacation this summer. (so)

→ \_\_\_\_\_





**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO  
BẾN TRE**

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**  
(Đề thi có 2 trang)

**ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10  
TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**  
Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

*Mark the letter, B, C, or D on your answer sheets to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (0,5 point)*

- Question 1:** A. consisted      B. followed      C. studied      D. designed  
**Question 2:** A. seaside      B. combine      C. life      D. police

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions (0,5 point)*

- Question 3:** A. control      B. remote      C. access      D. advance  
**Question 4:** A. decision      B. reference      C. refusal      D. important

*Mark the letter A. B. C. or D on your answer sheer to indicate the correct answer to each of the following question. (5,25points)*

**Question 5:** My brother \_\_\_\_\_ this house 10 years ago.

- A. buys      B. has bought      C. bought      D. is buying

**Question 6:** He was born \_\_\_\_\_ 1976.

- A. on      B. in      C. of      D. at

**Question 7:** We should call Rita, \_\_\_\_\_ we?

- A. should      B. shouldn't      C. shall      D. should not

**Question 8:** I enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ to classical musiC.

- A listening      B. to listen      C. listens      D. listen

**Question 9:** I thanked the woman \_\_\_\_\_ helped me.

- A. which      B. whom      C. whose      D. who

**Question 10:** He got wet \_\_\_\_\_ he forgot his umbrella.

- A. because of      B. because      C. but      D. and

**Question 11:** I miss my friends. I wish my friends \_\_\_\_\_ here right now.

- A. were      B. would be      C. had been      D. ate

**Question 12:** The book \_\_\_\_\_ I read was good.

- A. who      B. whom      C. whose      D. which

**Question 13:** The team \_\_\_\_\_ numerous setbacks so far.

- A. experienced      B. is experiencing  
C. has experienced      D. have been experienced

**Question 14:** - Peter: "Congratulations! You did well."

- Daisy: "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. That's okay

B. It's my pleasure.

C. You're welcome.

D. It's nice of you to say so.

**Question 15:** Mary will take a plane \_\_\_\_\_ she dislikes flying.

A. in spite of

B. but

C. even though

D. despite

**Question 16:** Remember to \_\_\_\_\_ your shoes when you are in a Japanese house.

A. take care

B. take on

C. take over

D. take off

**Question 17:** If it \_\_\_\_\_ convenient, we will go out for a drink tonight.

A. be

B. is

C. was

D. were

**Question 18:** She \_\_\_\_\_ me that she liked classical music then.

A. says to

B. told

C. said

D. told to

**Question 19:** Her brother sometimes \_\_\_\_\_ in Canada.

A. working

B. works

C. is working

D. work

**Question 20:** My cat \_\_\_\_\_ at the moment.

A. eats

B. ate

C. are eating

D. is eating

**Question 21:** Peter \_\_\_\_\_ come with us tonight, but he isn't sure.

A. can

B. may

C. must

D. will

**Question 22:** It is \_\_\_\_\_ unlike that the President will agree to open the new airport.

A. mainly,

B. highly

C. largely

D. greatly

**Question 23:** My older brother \_\_\_\_\_ was twenty-two last month, has gone to work in Japan.

A. who

B. that

C. he

D. which

**Question 24:** You should try harder to pass the \_\_\_\_\_. It's the most important one of the term.

A. questionnaire

B. final exam

C. pretest

D. funny quiz

**Question 25:** He was punished because he did the test careless yesterday.

A

B

C

D

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks (1.25 points)*

The ideal breakfast, say scientists, is a glass of orange juice, a cup of coffee and a bowl of cereal. People who start the day with a drink of vitamin C, a dose of caffeine and perform better (26)\_\_\_\_\_ the morning. Andy Smith, of the University of Bristol, said, "A study of 600 people who were asked to record their breakfast (27) \_\_\_\_\_ found that those who regularly ate cereal in the morning had a more positive mood compared with those who ate other foods or had no breakfast. Earlier research had shown that people whose (28) \_\_\_\_\_ performance was measured immediately after eating breakfast of any kind performed 10 percent better on test of remembering speed of response and ability to (29) \_\_\_\_\_ compared with those given only a cup of decaffeinated coffee. In further research, Professor Smith said that people who drank four cups of coffee a day performed more (30) \_\_\_\_\_ all day than those who drank less. He suggested that sensible employers should give out free coffee or tea.

**Question**

A. while

B. throughout

C. whole

D. along

26:

**Question**      A. ways                      B. traditions                      C. uses                      D. habits

27:

**Question**      A. sensible                      B. mental                      C. social                      D. physical

28:

**Question**      A. concentrate                      B. attend                      C. follow                      D. listen

29:

**Question**      A. well                      B.                      C. efficiently                      D. profitably

30:

comfortably

*Write the correct forms of the words given in bold to complete the sentences on your answer sheet (1.0 point)*

**Question 31:** Our teachers are having a plan to \_\_\_\_\_ teaching aids.                      **(modern)**

**Question 32:** Mai \_\_\_\_\_ her pen pal to Hanoi last year.                      **(invitation)**

**Question 33:** My brother can speak three languages \_\_\_\_\_.                      **(fluent)**

**Question 34:** She made a deep \_\_\_\_\_ on the members of the club.                      **(impress)**

*Read the passage and answer the given questions on your answer sheet (0.75 point)*

It takes a long time and a lot of money to develop a modern farm. Don has been farming on his own ever since his father died, twelve years ago. He had to borrow the money to buy new machinery, new fertilizers and new feeds. At last he is beginning to make money and he hopes in few years to pay off all his loans.

With all the help from machines, farming still requires hard work and long hours, Don gets up at 5.30 each morning and seldom stops working before late in the evening. But despite the hard work and long hours. Don likes his life on the farm. He wouldn't trade it for any other.

**Question 35:** Is it easy to develop a modern farm?

\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 36:** How did Don improve his farm?

\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 37:** What sentence from the text shows that Don works very hard?

\_\_\_\_\_.

*Rewrite the following sentences on your answer sheet so that it means exactly the same the sentence printed before it (0,75 point)*

**Question 38:** It's two years since I last spoke to her.

→ I haven't \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 39:** I have already done my homework.

→ My homework \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 40:** "Do you think boys are more intelligent than girls?" she asked me.

→ She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
ĐỒNG NAI

NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 05/6/2021

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC

(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

A. MULTIPLE CHOICE

Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (0.5 point)

- |                    |                |                 |                |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. <u>deaf</u>  | B. <u>head</u> | C. <u>bread</u> | D. <u>meat</u> |
| 2. A. <u>books</u> | B. <u>cats</u> | C. <u>dogs</u>  | D. <u>maps</u> |

Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions. (0.5 point)

- |                           |                      |                    |                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 3. A. <u>device</u>       | B. <u>weather</u>    | C. <u>website</u>  | D. <u>travel</u>      |
| 4. A. <u>disappointed</u> | B. <u>compulsory</u> | C. <u>economic</u> | D. <u>interactive</u> |

Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (2.0) points

5. The washing machine was expensive. \_\_\_\_\_ they couldn't afford to buy it.  
A. Although                      B. But                      C. Or                      D. Therefore
6. I am very proud \_\_\_\_\_ my school.  
A. from                      B. at                      C. of                      D. off
7. New \_\_\_\_\_ about the COVID-19 will be updated on the Internet every minute.  
A. inform                      B. information                      C. informed                      D. informative
8. \_\_\_\_\_ did she go to the dentist last week? - Because she had a bad toothache.  
A. When                      B. What                      C. Why                      D. Who
9. If a disaster \_\_\_\_\_ in an area, people from the others will offer help.  
A. happens                      B. will happen                      C. would happen                      D. happening

Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the words CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined words.

10. Tony is an active student. He has taken part in different charity projects in his town.  
A. been thankful                      B. taken care of                      C. participated in                      D. had for

Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the underlined part to correction in each of the following questions.

11. Mr. Will is going to collect all the bags and taken them to the garbage dump.  
A. going                      B. all                      C. taken                      D. garbage
12. The children laughed happy when they saw the monkeys eating bananas.  
A. children                      B. happy                      C. saw                      D. eating

*Complete the conversation between two friends. Michael is talking to Sally. What does Sally say? Choose the correct letter (A-H). There are TWO extra letters you don't need. (1.25 points)*

Michael: Hello, Sally. Why weren't you at school yesterday?

Sally: (0)...

Michael: What was the matter? Did you have a headache?

Sally: (13). .

Michael: I hate being ill.

Sally: (14). .

Michael: In our English lesson, we had to answer some questions about a story.

Sally: (15). .

Michael: I can come to your house after school if you like.

Sally: (16). .

Michael: Have you got any games that we can play?

Sally: (17). .

- A. So do I! It's horrible!
- B. Hello, Michael. I was feeling sick, so I stayed in bed. (example)
- C. Did you? I just watched TV all day.
- D. Yes, they have. Thank you very much.
- E. No. I had a terrible cold, but it's better now.
- F. A few. I hope you'll enjoy them.
- G. Would you like to play it soon?
- H. After school? OK! I could show you my new computer then too!

*Read the text about the first films. Choose the letter (A. B. C or D) to indicate the word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.*

### **The First Films**

The brothers Louis and Auguste Lumiere were the first people in (18) \_\_\_\_\_ make moving pictures. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ world to December 28th 1895, in Paris, they showed a 'movie' in cinema for the first time using a machine (20) \_\_\_\_\_ the Cinematographe.

The film was a comedy about a gardener (21) \_\_\_\_\_ had an accident with some water got very wet. Everyone thought it was very funny.

In 1907, the first film studios were (22) \_\_\_\_\_ in a part of Los Angeles known as Hollywood. During the 1920s, Hollywood (23) \_\_\_\_\_ the centre of the world film industry. In the beginning, the films had no sound.

Instead, (24) \_\_\_\_\_ were words on the screens from time to time, (25) \_\_\_\_\_ people the story.

18. A. a                      B. one                      C. the                      D. over

- |                |            |             |             |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 19. A. on      | B. in      | C. at       | D. to       |
| 20. A. to call | B. calling | C. call     | D. called   |
| 21. A. what    | B. where   | C. who      | D. which    |
| 22. A. built   | B. written | C. played   | D. appeared |
| 23. A. is      | B. was     | C. be       | D. were     |
| 24. A. here    | B. these   | C. those    | D. there    |
| 25. A. saying  | B. telling | C. speaking | D. talking  |

*Read the passages below carefully and decide whether the sentences are true (T) or false (F). (1.25 points)*

John, 15

On weekdays, I usually hang out with my friends after school. Every Thursday afternoon, I attend Teens' Cookery Club. I enjoy cooking, and I can make lots of delicious cookies. My dream is to become an internationally recognized cook.

Thomas, 16

As soon as the school finishes, I often go home. My cousin, who studies in the same school, usually comes over on Wednesday evening and we play chess with each other. Unlike me, he is very good at this game. I have learnt a lot from him. I think playing chess improves my intelligence and critical thinking. It is a very useful sport.

Mango, 15

I love painting. That's why I attend the art club at my school every Tuesday and Friday. We have a teacher, and she often encourages us to paint our way. We are not charged for joining the club, but we pay \$10 per month to buy necessary stuff. That's pretty cheap. I would like to become an artist to inspire people's creativity.

26. All the above teenagers attend a club after school.
27. John wants to become a famous cook in the world.
28. Thomas is very good at playing chess.
29. Mango has to pay \$10 to join her school art club.
30. Mango's teacher doesn't make her students paint like her

## B. WRITING

*Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the original one, beginning with the given words. (1.5 points)*

31. It's a pity that I can't play chess.

→ I wish \_\_\_\_\_.

32. Why don't you plant some trees around your house to get more fresh air?

→ How about \_\_\_\_\_.

33. Her hair is long.

➔ She has \_\_\_\_\_.

34. We were late for school because of the heavy rain.

➔ Because it \_\_\_\_\_.

35. "Please give Tim the card," Tom said to me.

➔ Tom told me \_\_\_\_\_.

36. They have already sold that old house.

➔ That old house \_\_\_\_\_.

***Write a paragraph. (1.0 point)***

37. Write a paragraph of 80-100 words to support the idea that secondary school students should wear casual clothes at school. The following cues may help you.

Wearing casual clothes:

- makes students feel comfortable.
- gives students freedom of choice (size, colors and styles, etC.).
  - makes students feel self-confident



SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO HÀ NỘI ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022

MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 12/6/2021

Thời gian làm bài 45 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC

(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

Mã đề: 102

PHẦN I/20 CÂU (mỗi câu 0,3 điểm)

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of stress in each of the following questions.*

Question 1.

A. open                      B. reduce                      C. agree                      D. return

Question 2.

A. fashion                      B. urban                      C. advise                      D. package

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.*

Question 3. Thanh: "Would you like to have some more ice cream. Binh?"

Binh: "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. I'm looking forward.                      B. Thanks, I'd love to.

C. I do, too.                      D. Here you are.

Question 4. David: "Thank you for spending time showing me around."

Jones: "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. I don't know what time that person comes.                      B. Never remind me.

C. It's my pleasure.                      D. I don't want to spend it.

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in each of the following questions.*

Question 5.

A. destroyeded                      B. appeared                      C. entertained                      D. decorated

Question 6.

A. gold                      B. honey                      C. cold                      D. alomost

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 7.** Traffic \_\_\_\_\_ in Vietnam usually occur in such big cities as Hanoi and Ho Chi Minh City.

- A. safety                      B. system                      C. light                      D. jams

**Question 8.** The first Earth Day was held \_\_\_\_\_ April 22, 1970.

- A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. since

**Question 9.** It's good \_\_\_\_\_ a glass of warm water immediately after you wake up in the morning.

- A. drinking                      B. to drink                      C. to drinking                      D. drink

**Question 10.** We each other at my aunt's house three years ago and friends ever since.

- A. meet/ were                      B. met/ are                      C. met/ had been                      D. met/ have been

**Question 11.** Peter \_\_\_\_\_ have lunch in the school canteen when he was in grade 6.

- A. was used to                      B. is used to                      C. gets used to                      D. used to

**Question 12.** His mother is very proud of him, \_\_\_\_\_ she?

- A. does                      B. is                      C. doesn't                      D. isn't

**Question 13.** This is a difficult problem. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ the answer.

- A. known                      B. knowing                      C. know                      D. knew

**Question 14.** Tuan is a good student. He always answers the teacher's questions very \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. good                      B. quickly                      C. more quick                      D. rapid

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions.*

**Question 15.** I love going to this place as it has the most beautiful scenery in the city.

- A. so that                      B. when                      C. so                      D. because

**Question 16.** I am very much interested in learning more about ecotourism and its benefits.

- A. advantages                      B. dangers                      C. disadvantages                      D. problems

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that best fits each numbered blank.*

Ayers Rock, which was found for the first time by European explorers in 1873, is a famous landmark (17) \_\_\_\_\_ the desert of central Australia. The original inhabitants of this part of Australia, the Aborigines, call it Uluru. It is 348 meters high. 3.6 kilometres long and 1.9 kilometres wide. It is a beautiful red-brown colour, especially when the sun (18) \_\_\_\_\_ on it early in the morning and in the evening.

When tourists want to visit Uluru, they often start 440 kilometres away in a town called Alice Springs. People on these trips usually sleep outside under the stars, not in tents (19) \_\_\_\_\_ it's more exciting. A fire keeps away snakes and other animals during the night. And when the sun comes up in the morning, the view of Uluru is amazing. After breakfast, visitors often walk around the base of the rock. There are caves around the base of the rock and inside them you (20) \_\_\_\_\_ see paintings. Some of them are thousands of years old.

- Question 17.** A. for                      B. front                      C. next                      D. in

- Question 18.** A. sits                      B. look                      C. shines                      D. watch

- Question 19.** A. because                      B. moreover                      C. however                      D. such

- Question 20.** A. are                      B. have                      C. can                      D. ought

**PHẦN II/10 câu (mỗi câu 0,4 điểm)**

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions.*

Tet in Viet Nam starts with the first new moon, usually in late January' or early February. The celebrations usually last for three days. The Vietnamese celebrate Tet with family gatherings, wonderful foods and lion dances. Let's take a look at some of the traditions linked to Tet, the most popular festival in Viet Nam.

\* Red is a bright, happy colour that keeps away bad spirits. That's why people decorate their homes with red and yellow to bring good luck for the next year. Also, parents and grandparents give children special lucky money in red envelopes.

\* One thing people avoid during Tet is sweeping the house. Before Tet, the Vietnamese clean their houses to clear out any bad luck from the previous year. People finish cleaning before New Year's Day because they believe you'll brush away your good luck if you sweep the house during Tet. People also buy branches of apricot blossom or peach blossom, which symbolise a long life, to decorate their houses.

Traditionally, people travel back to their hometowns to celebrate Tet with their family. During their stay, they visit relatives and have large meals together. They wear colourful new clothes to bring them good luck for the coming new year. They also visit flower fairs and calligraphy markets where calligraphers can write poems on "giấy dó", wood or stone for them.

**Question 21. What is the best title of the passage?**

- A. Traditional celebrations in Viet Nam.
- B. Popular activities during Tet holidays.
- C. Family gatherings on Tet holidays.
- D. Tet in Viet Nam.

**Question 22. According to the passage, how long does Tet usually last?**

- A. For a long time.
- B. In early February.
- C. For three days.
- D. In late January.

**Question 23. Which of the following is NOT true, according to the passage?**

- A. People finish cleaning their houses before New Year's Day.
- B. Apricot blossom and peach blossom symbolise a long life.
- C. The Vietnamese clean their houses during Tet.
- D. Houses are decorated with branches of apricot blossom or peach blossom.

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original one in each of the following questions.*

**Question 24. Because of Covid-19 pandemiC, we will have to cancel the trip to the mountain.**

- A. If there was no Covid-19 pandemiC, we will have to cancel the trip to the mountain.
- B. If there is no Covid-19 pandemiC, we would not have to cancel the trip to the mountain.
- C. If there were no Covid-19 pandemiC, we would not have to cancel the trip to the mountain.
- D. If there were no Covid-19 pandemiC, we will not have to cancel the trip to the mountain.

**Question 25. We should learn English vocabulary through reading.**

- A. English vocabulary should be learnt through reading.
- B. English vocabulary have to be learn through reading.

- C. English vocabulary should be learning through reading.
- D. English vocabulary had to learnt through reading.

**Question 26.** *“What time do you come home every day, Mark?” said Tom.*

- A. Tom asked Mark what time he came home every day.
- B. Tom asked Mark what time he come home every day.
- C. Tom asked Mark what time did he come home every day.
- D. Tom said to Mark what time does he come home every day.

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most meaningful sentence written front the given words.*

**Question 27.** *My friend/ suggest/1/ improve/ social skills.*

- A. My friend suggested that I should improve my social skills.
- B. My friend suggested I improving my social skills.
- C. My friend suggested I improves my social skills.
- D. My friend suggest I should improve my social skills.

**Question 28.** *Although/he/tired/he/have to/finish/homework.*

- A. Although he was tired, he had to finish his homework.
- B. Although he is tired, he have to finish the homework.
- C. Although he was not tired, he has finish his homework.
- D. Although he tired, he has to finish the homework.

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.*

**Question 29.** My sister has so many homework to do that she has no time to go out.

- A. has
- B. many homework
- C. that
- D. no time

**Question 30.** If you don't feel well, we would discuss this problem after having dinner.

- A. this
- B. would discuss
- C. well
- D. having

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
BẮC GIANG NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022

MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 27/7/2021

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC  
(Đề thi gồm 3 trang)

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút, không kể thời gian giao đề

Mã đề: 206

**PHẦN I: TRẮC NGHIỆM (8đ)**

**I. Listening (2.0 pts)**

*Part 1: Listen to the recording and mark the letter A, B- c on your answer sheet to indicate the appropriate answer in each of the following questions. You will listen TWICE. (1.pt)*

**Question 1.** When will the man go to England?

- A. In October                      B. In September                      C. In December

**Question 2.** What did Fred do yesterday?

- A. He painted his room                      B. He repaired his desk                      C. He watered grass

**Question 3.** What was the weather like on Saturday?

- A. rainy                      B. cloudy                      C. sunny

**Question 4.** What does Jack want for his birthday?

- A. computer games                      B. clothes                      C. books

*Part 2. Listen to the conversation between Imelda and her husband about the pair of shoes she wants to buy. Mark the letter A, B, C on your answer sheet to indicate the appropriate answer in each of the following questions. You will listen TWICE. (1.pt)*

**Question 5.** How many pairs of shoes does Imelda already have?

- A. 40                      B. 50                      C. 30

**Question 6.** What is the color of the shoes?

- A. silver                      B. red with silver straps                      C. brown red

**Question 7.** What does she love about the shoes?

- A. the brand                      B. the leather                      C. the style

**Question 8.** How are the shoes that Imelda wants to buy?

- A. not comfortable                      B. somewhat comfortable                      C. very comfortable

**II. Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (1.0 pt)**

**Question 9.** A. tidy                      B. hit                      C. mind                      D. bike

**Question 10.** A. pens                      B. chairs                      C. books                      D. toys

**Question 11.** A. needed                      B. wanted                      C. visited                      D. watched

**Question 12.** A. cinema                      B. center                      C. candy                      D. city

**III. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (1.0 pt)**

**Madagascar – When to go**

Madagascar has two seasons, a warm, wet season from November to April, and 3 cooler dry season between May and October. However, different parts of the country have very different weather.

The east coast is hotter and wetter, with up to 4,000 mm rainfall per year. In the rainy season, there are strong winds, and these can cause a lot of damage. Avoid visiting eastern Madagascar between January and March because the weather can make road travel very difficult. The dry season is cooler more pleasant.

The high, central part of country is much drier and cooler. About 1,400 mm of rain falls in *the* rainy season, with some thunderstorm.

especially in the mornings, with freezing showers, and it may snow in mountain areas above 2,400m and even stay there for several days. The summer here is usually sunny and dry, but it can be cold, especially in the mornings, with freezing showers, and It may snow in mountain areas above 2. In.. and even stay there for several days.

The west coast is the driest part of the island. Here, the winter months are pleasant with little rain, cooler temperatures and blue skies. The summers can be extremely hot. especially in the southwest. This part of the country is semi-desert, and only gets around 300mm of rain per year.

**Question 13.** According to the passage. Madagascar has \_\_\_\_\_ season(s).

A. four                      B. three                      C. two                      D. one

**Question 14.** What does the word “these” in paragraph 2 refer to?

A. rainfall                      B. strong winds                      C. different parts                      D. season

**Question 15.** According to the passage, all of the following statements are true EXCEPT \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. The wet season is cooler than the dry season
- B. There is more rain in January than in June
- C. The summers in the southwest can be extremely hot
- D. Snow sometimes falls in Madagascar

**Question 16.** Visitors should avoid going to eastern Madagascar between January and March because \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. there are a lot of thunderstorms                      B. the weather is cool and pleasant
- C. this part of the country is semi-desert                      D. the weather can make it difficult to travel

**IV. Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct following questions. (3.0 pts)**

**Question 17.** Your friends are from England, \_\_\_\_\_they?

A. do                      B. don't                      C. aren't                      D. are

**Question 18.** The country's economy relies heavily on the tourist \_\_\_\_\_.

A. firm                      B. factory                      C. company                      D. industry

**Question 20.** *Rosie:* "How long have you learned English?"

*Alex:* "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. No, thanks                      B. That's a good idea                      C. For 2 years                      D. Certainly

**Question 21.** \_\_\_\_\_ the TV off. This show is boring.

A. Put                      B. Make                      C. Turn                      D. Set

**Question 22.** That song \_\_\_\_\_ by lots of famous singers.

A. has sung                      B. have sung                      C. sung                      D. has been sung

**Question 23.** If you play the music too loud, you \_\_\_\_\_ the neighbors up.

A. will wake                      B. wakes                      C. woke                      D. would wake

**Question 24.** What do you want to do \_\_\_\_\_ the morning?

A. of                      B. in                      C. at                      D. to

**Question 25.** *Jane:* "Let's take a break.

*Lucy:* "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. No problem                      B. I'm afraid I can                      C. Yes. I do                      D. Yes, let's

**Question 26.** I can't come \_\_\_\_\_ I have to help my Dad with his new project

A. therefore                      B. so                      C. because                      D. and

**Question 27.** I'm not a good swimmer, but I wish I well.

A. would call                      B. to call                      C. calling                      D. call

**V. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on y our answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1.0 pt)**

Corona virus germs live in people's throats and mouths. When somebody (29) \_\_\_\_\_ has the corona virus coughs or sneezes or breathes out, the germs come out of their mouth in tiny drops of water Though you can't see the germs, you can sometimes sec these tiny drops. In cold weather, they make a cloud of steam. If someone else (30) \_\_\_\_\_ breathe in the air with the corona virus germs in it, will probably get the illness.

It's easy (31) \_\_\_\_\_ corona virus germs inside your body when you touch your eyes, nose or your mouth. If a person with the corona virus germs on their hands uses a door, the (32) \_\_\_\_\_ germs, can live on the handle for hours. When someone else opens the door, they get the germs on their hands too. And if they touch their eyes, nose or mouth, the germs will get into their body. So you may also catch the corona virus by touching things that someone with the virus has already touched.

**Question 29.** A. what                      B. who                      C. where                      D. which

**Question 30.** A. accidental                      B. accidents                      C. accidentally                      D. accident

**Question 31.** A. got                      B. getting                      C. get                      D. to get

**Question 32:** A. invisible                      B. noticeable                      C. obvious                      D. secret

## PHẦN II: TỰ LUẬN (2.0 điểm)

### I. Rewrite each sentence so that it means the same as the first one, beginning with the given word(s). (1.0 pt)

1. Lucy succeeded in winning the race though she had flu.



Lucy managed \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The train leaves from here, and it goes to London.

➔ The train which \_\_\_\_\_.

3. Your house is bigger than mine.

➔ My house \_\_\_\_\_.

4. Although he is old, he still jogs every morning.

➔ Despite \_\_\_\_\_.

### II. Write a paragraph (60 - 80 words) about a celebration you like. (1.0 pt)



SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO    ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
HẢI DƯƠNG

NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 12/6/2021

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC  
(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

Mã đề: 101

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions. (4.0 points)*

**Question 1.** The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ me that I had to prepare for the examination carefully.

- A. told to                      B. said to                      C. spoke                      D. said

**Question 2.** The Smiths usually go out for dinner \_\_\_\_\_ Sundays.

- A. by                      B. in                      C. advise                      D. package

**Question 3.** For Vietnamese people, Tet or Lunar New Year Holiday is the most important \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. celebrating                      B. celebration                      C. celebrate                      D. celebrity

**Question 4.** If you don't work harder, you \_\_\_\_\_ successful.

- A. wouldn't be                      B. couldn't be                      C. not be                      D. won't be

**Question 5.** If Mary \_\_\_\_\_ here now, she would help me to solve this problem

- A. was                      B. has been                      C. is                      D. would be

**Question 6.** I think this test \_\_\_\_\_ than the one we did last month.

- A. as difficult                      B. more difficult                      C. the most difficult                      D. difficult

**Question 7.** Jack found an old corn while he \_\_\_\_\_ in the garden.

- A. works                      B. was working                      C. is working                      D. working

**Question 8.** When I was a boy, I \_\_\_\_\_ swimming every morning.

- A. use to go                      B. used to go                      C. used to going                      D. use to go

**Question 9.** It took us three days \_\_\_\_\_ our project on how to reduce water pollution.

- A. to complete                      B. to complete                      C. completing                      D. to completing

**Question 10.** "Caroline, remember to \_\_\_\_\_ your coat before going out! It's very cold today," said the mother.

- A. put off                      B. put on                      C. take on                      D. take off

**Question 11.** The book \_\_\_\_\_ I read yesterday was written by Jack London.

- A. which                      B. when                      C. what                      D. who

**Question 12.** In the changing world of work, nowadays people have to keep learning and be \_\_\_\_\_ for building their future.

- A. responsible                      B. irresponsible                      C. dependent                      D. uncertain

**Question 13.** My friend is dreaming of becoming a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ because she will have many opportunities to perform in the Grand Theater.

- A. mechanic                      B. pharmacist                      C. know                      D. knew

**Question 14.** The bridge near my school \_\_\_\_\_ in the storm last week.

A. destroyed                      B. was destroyed                      C. is destroyed                      D. has destroyed

**Question 15.** The picture is beautiful, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. does it                      B. hasn't it                      C. isn't it                      D. wasn't it

**Question 16.** \_\_\_\_\_ the bad weather, the train the tram to Yorkshire was delayed.

A. Although                      B. Because                      C. Because of                      D. In spite of

**Question 17.** Michael felt tired. \_\_\_\_\_, he went to work and tried to concentrate.

A. Therefore                      B. However                      C. So                      D. But

**Question 18.** Reading English books helps \_\_\_\_\_ my vocabulary and understand context where words are used.

A. narrow                      B. weaken                      C. widen                      D. worsen

**Question 19.** David wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ the answer to this question.

A. know                      B. will know                      C. has known                      D. knew

**Question 20.** The monitor suggested \_\_\_\_\_ our summer holiday the mountain.

A. to have                      B. having                      C. had                      D. have

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges. (1.0 point)*

**Question 21.** Tom and John are talking about their weekend.

**Tom:** "Why don't we go to the beach this weekend, John?"

**John:** "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. Oh, well done!                      B. Yes, we do                      C. Yes, that's a good idea.                      D. Sure, it is a pity.

**Question 22.** Peter is talking about the hat Veronica is wearing.

**Peter:** "What a nice hat you are wearing, Veronica!"

**Veronica:** "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. Yes, of course.                      B. No problem.  
C. Thanks for your nice compliment.                      D. You're right.

**Question 23.** Jane and Cathy are talking in the garden.

**Jane:** "Would you like to join us for dinner tonight?"

**Cathy:** "\_\_\_\_\_ I have something to do."

A. Yes, Thanks.                      B. Sorry, I can't  
C. That's great!                      D. Yes, I'd love to.

**Question 24.** Mai and Trang are talking in the classroom.

**Mai:** "Would you mind opening the window, Trang? It's a bit dark here."

**Trang:** "\_\_\_\_\_"

A. Yes, let's.                      B. No, not at all.                      C. Yes, my pleasure.                      D. Yes, I would.

**Question 25.** Rebecca is talking to Jacob about his exam result.

**Rebecca:** "Congratulations, Jacob! You've got the highest score in your exam."

**Jacob:** "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A.** No problem.  
**B.** Sorry to hear that.  
**C.** That's very kind of you to say so  
**D.** None of your business.

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that best fits each numbered blank. (1.0 point)*

In Viet Nam, a market is a trading place, but many markets are not only about buying and selling things. A traditional market is (26) \_\_\_\_\_ social gathering point for people of all ages and it is a new and exciting experience for children. People go to the traditional market to buy and sell things, to eat, drink, and play games and (27) \_\_\_\_\_. For example, if you go to Sa Pa Market, (28) \_\_\_\_\_ is in the highlands in the north of Viet Nam, you can see people wear their nicest clothes and spend all day long at the market. They buy things, play the flute, dance and sing. This is also time to meet, (29) \_\_\_\_\_ friends or look for lovers. Some (30) \_\_\_\_\_ countryside markets in the Mekong Delta are held on boats. The most exciting time to enjoy the atmosphere of the markets is in the early morning.

- |                     |                     |                    |                   |                      |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Question 26.</b> | <b>A.</b> an        | <b>B.</b> a        | <b>C.</b> the     | <b>D.</b> no article |
| <b>Question 27.</b> | <b>A.</b> socialize | <b>B.</b> socially | <b>C.</b> social  | <b>D.</b> sociable   |
| <b>Question 28.</b> | <b>A.</b> who       | <b>B.</b> whom     | <b>C.</b> that    | <b>D.</b> which      |
| <b>Question 29.</b> | <b>A.</b> get       | <b>B.</b> do       | <b>C.</b> take    | <b>D.</b> make       |
| <b>Question 30.</b> | <b>A.</b> others    | <b>B.</b> other    | <b>C.</b> another | <b>D.</b> each       |

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions. (1.0 point)*

Saving energy does not have to be expensive or time-consuming. But what can you do to save energy? There is plenty that you can do to help the process of energy conservation. You can save energy by following these simple rules: making sure that the kettle does not contain more water than needed; always washing a full load in the washing machine rather than a half load, turning down your central heating by 1°C – this could **cut** your heating bill 10%; being sure that hot water taps are not left running and replacing washer if your tap drip; turning off any light and your computer at work if you are not using them; changing to energy-saving light bulbs which use around a quarter of electricity of standard bulbs and will last eight times longer; closing your curtains at dusk to keep the warm air from escaping through the window; and switching off electrical appliances when **they** are not in use.

**Question 31.** The energy-saving light bulbs consume about \_\_\_\_\_ of electricity amount in comparison with standard ones?

- A.** 25%                      **B.** 35%                      **C.** 15%                      **D.** 45%

**Question 32.** Which of the following sentences is NOT true, according to passage?

- A.** Turn of electrical appliances if we do not use them.  
**B.** Energy-saving light bulbs should be used in order to save electricity.  
**C.** The ways to save energy are not time-consuming or costly.  
**D.** We should close curtains so that our house looks more beautiful.

**Question 33.** The word “cut” in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_?

- A.** raise                      **B.** increase                      **C.** destroy                      **D.** reduce

**Question 34.** What is the main topic of the passage?

- A. How to protect the environment
- B. How to use light bulbs
- C. How to keep your house warm
- D. How to save energy

**Question 35:** The word “**they**” in the passage refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. windows
- B. curtains
- C. electrical appliances
- D. ordinary bulbs

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)*

**Question 36.** My neighbor usually looks up my dog when I am away on holiday.

- A
- B
- C
- D

**Question 37.** Yesterday it rains heavily, so we couldn't play football.

- A
- B
- C
- D

**Question 38.** In my opinion, the Internet is a very fast and conveniently way to get information.

- A
- B
- C
- D

**Question 39.** Bat Trang is one of the more famous traditional craft villages of Ha Noi.

- A
- B
- C
- D

**Question 40.** Vera got used to speak Japanese when she worked in Tokyo.

- A
- B
- C
- D

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original one in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)*

**Question 41.** “I will visit my grandma this Saturday,” Ann said.

- A. Ann said that she will visit my grandma this Saturday.
- B. Ann said that she would visit my grandma that Saturday.
- C. Ann said that she will visit her grandma this Saturday.
- D. Ann said that she would visit her grandma that Saturday.

**Question 42.** John last returned to his home town 12 years ago.

- A. John didn't return to his home town for 12 years.
- B. John hasn't returned to his home town for 12 years.
- C. John has returned to his home town since 12 years.
- D. John hasn't returned to his home town since 12 years.

**Question 43.** My village doesn't have access to clean piped water.

- A. I wish my village didn't have access to clean piped water.
- B. I wish my village has access to clean piped water.

- C. I wish my village had access to clean piped water.
- D. I wish my village has had access to clean piped water.

**Question 44.** Should they allow students to use electronic devices in class?

- A. Should students be allowed to using electronic devices in class?
- B. Should students be allowing to use electronic devices in class?
- C. Should students be allowed to use electronic devices in class?
- D. Should students are allowed to use electronic devices in class?

**Question 45.** The picture was so expensive that Mr. Brown couldn't buy it.

- A. The picture was not very expensive that Mr. Brown could buy it.
- B. The picture was expensive enough for Mr. Brown to buy.
- C. The picture was too expensive that Mr. Brown couldn't buy it.
- D. It was such an expensive picture that Mr. Brown couldn't buy it.

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct sentence that can be made from the given cues. (1.0 point)*

**Question 46.** In spite/love/ Physics/Nariko/decide/become/Chemistry teacher.

- A. In spite loving Physics, Nariko has deeded to become a Chemistry teacher
- B. In spite of loving Physics, Nariko has decided to become a Chemistry teacher.
- C. In spite of loving Physics, Nariko has decided becoming a Chemistry teacher.
- D. In spite of love Physics, Nariko has decided to become a Chemistry teacher.

**Question 47.** Joan/ get wet/ way/ school/ this morning/ because/ she/ forget/ raincoat.

- A. Joan got wet on the way to school this morning because of she forgot her raincoat.
- B. Joan got wet on the way to school this morning because she forgets her raincoat.
- C. Joan got wet on the way to school this morning because she forgot her raincoat.
- D. Joan getting wet on the way to school this morning because she forgot her raincoat.

**Question 48.** The dishes/ my aunt/ cook/ party/ last week/ be/ delicious.

- A. The dishes that my aunt cooks for the party last week are delicious.
- B. The dishes that my aunt cooked for the party last week were delicious.
- C. The dishes that my aunt cooking for the party last week were delicious.
- D. The dishes that my aunt has cooked for the party last week were delicious.

**Question 49.** Which roles/ women/ expect/ play/ future?

- A. Which roles are women expected to playing in the future?
- B. Which roles are women expected playing in the future?
- C. Which roles is women expected to play in the future?
- D. Which roles are women expected to play in the future?

**Question 50.** I/never/ meet/ intelligent/ person/ than/ her.

- A. I have never met a more Intelligent person than her.
- B. I have never met a so intelligent person man her
- C. I have never met such a most intelligent person than her.
- D. I have never met intelligent person than her.

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO THANH HÓA ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022

MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Ngày thi: 5/6/2021

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC

(Đề thi gồm 4 trang, 4 phần)

Thời gian làm bài 60 phút, không kể thời gian phát đề

PHẦN A: NGŨ ÂM (1.0 điểm)

I. Chọn từ có phần gạch chân phát âm khác các từ còn lại. Viết A, B, C hoặc D vào bài làm.

- |                        |                     |                      |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. burn <u>e</u> d  | B. learn <u>e</u> d | C. turn <u>e</u> d   | D. need <u>e</u> d  |
| 2. A. t <u>e</u> ach   | B. h <u>e</u> ad    | C. b <u>e</u> ach    | D. cl <u>e</u> an   |
| 3. A. pref <u>e</u> rs | B. visit <u>s</u>   | C. broth <u>e</u> rs | D. moth <u>e</u> rs |

II. Chọn từ có trọng âm nhấn khác các từ còn lại. Viết A, B, C hoặc D vào bài làm.

- |               |               |             |             |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4. A. hobby   | B. people     | C. future   | D. prepare  |
| 5. A. evening | B. suggestion | C. historic | D. solution |

PHẦN B: NGŨ PHÁP VÀ TỪ VỰNG (4.0 điểm)

I. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành các câu sau. Viết câu trả lời vào bài làm.

6. I usually (go) \_\_\_\_\_ shopping at the weekend.
7. We (watch) \_\_\_\_\_ the new James Bond film yesterday.
8. They (live) \_\_\_\_\_ in this city since 2000.
9. Does your father love (play) \_\_\_\_\_ football with you every afternoon?
10. If I won a million dollars, I (buy) \_\_\_\_\_ my mum and dad a new house.

II. Cho dạng đúng của từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành các câu sau. Viết câu trả lời vào bài làm.

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 11. The journey to the village was very _____.                              | INTEREST |
| 12. My brother is a taxi _____ for Mai Linh Company.                        | DRIVE    |
| 13. With so many choices, it is hard to _____ what to buy.                  | DECISION |
| 14. The old man was walking _____ to the park.                              | SLOW     |
| 15. The question seems rather easy. However, the student's answer is _____. | PREDICT  |

II. Cho phương án đúng để hoàn thành các câu sau. Viết A, B, C hoặc D vào bài làm.

16. When can you see the moon, in \_\_\_\_\_ morning or at night?  
A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. zero
17. My children usually have Maths \_\_\_\_\_ Mondays.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. to
18. Mexico City is \_\_\_\_\_ than Rome.

- A. big                      B. bigger                      C. biggest                      D. as big as
19. He doesn't like cartoon, \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. does he                      B. is he                      C. doesn't he                      D. isn't he
20. **Tim:** "That's a beautiful picture".  
**Mary:** "\_\_\_\_\_"
- A. Thanks                      B. Don't mention it                      C. Sorry                      D. Nothing
21. They went home early \_\_\_\_\_ the show was bad.
- A. so                      B. because                      C. although                      D. but
22. Who \_\_\_\_\_ your baby when you are away from home.
- A. take on                      B. look at                      C. take off                      D. look after
23. Excuse me! Can you \_\_\_\_\_ English?
- A. tell                      B. speak                      C. say                      D. talk
24. Ms. Lan is a \_\_\_\_\_. She works in Viet Duc hospital in Hanoi.
- A. nurse                      B. teacher                      C. farmer                      D. pilot
25. Air pollution negatively \_\_\_\_\_ people's health.
- A. harms                      B. destroys                      C. affects                      D. damages

### PHẦN C: ĐỌC HIỂU (3.0 điểm)

**I. Chọn từ thích hợp trong ô dưới đây để hoàn thành mỗi chỗ trống trong đoạn trích sau. Viết câu trả lời vào bài làm.**

ways	in	avoid	because	many
------	----	-------	---------	------

Teenagers today live (26) \_\_\_\_\_ a very competitive world. It is more important than ever to succeed at school if you hope to have a chance in the job market afterwards. It's no wonder that many young people worry about letting down their parents, their peers and themselves. To try to please everyone, they take on too (27) \_\_\_\_\_ tasks until it becomes harder and harder to balance homework, parties, sports activities and friends. The result is that young people suffer from stress.

There are different (28) \_\_\_\_\_ of dealing with stress. Everyone knows that caffeine keeps you awake and alert. But caffeine is a drug which can become addictive. In the end, like other drugs, caffeine only leads to more stress. There are better ways to deal with stress. Physical exercise is a good release for stress. (29) \_\_\_\_\_ it increases certain chemicals in the brain which calm you down. You have to get enough sleep to (30) \_\_\_\_\_ stress and to stay healthy.

**II. Đọc đoạn trích sau và chọn một từ thích hợp để điền vào chỗ trống. Viết A, B, C hoặc D vào bài làm.**

English began as a west Germanic language (31) \_\_\_\_\_ was brought to England around 400 AD. Old English was the spoken and written language of England between 400 and 1100 AD. But Old English was very (32) \_\_\_\_\_ from Modern English and only a few words can be easily recognized. English from about 1300 to 1500 is known as Middle English. It was influenced by French and Latin in vocabulary and (33) \_\_\_\_\_. Modern English developed from the Middle English dialect of the East Midlands and was influenced by the English used (34) \_\_\_\_\_ London, Where a printing press was set up in 1476. The development of printing helped established standards of

spelling (35) \_\_\_\_\_ grammar but there was still a lot of variation.

- |                |              |            |                  |
|----------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| 31. A. who     | B. where     | C. what    | D. which         |
| 32. A. similar | B. different | C. strange | D. dependent     |
| 33. A. meaning | B. language  | C. writing | D. pronunciation |
| 34. A. in      | B. on        | C. at      | D. by            |
| 35. A. because | B. so        | C. but     | D. and           |

**III. Đọc đoạn trích sau và chọn phương án đúng nhất để trả lời các câu hỏi. Viết A, B, C hoặc D vào bài làm.**

More than 80% of American high school students do part-time jobs in the evening, on weekends or in summers. These part-time jobs bring teenagers great advantages.

One of the benefits of the work is the students can learn the skills, that will be useful for the rest of their lives. When the students work, **they** have to manage both the job and schoolwork. To be able to do so, they must be very organized and able to keep a sensible schedule. They also learn to cope with the job stress apart from the stress of the schoolwork. Some of the most stressful jobs include teaching, nursing, and police work. These skills help prepare teenagers for their later careers. High school students who work are more likely to succeed as adults than people who enter the job market at a later age with no work experience.

Teenagers want a lot of expensive things: clothes, mp3 players. Smartphones, etC. Not all parents can **afford** them. And even if they can, the teens might not really appreciate that money because they did not earn it. When teenagers make money for themselves, they know its true value and are less likely to spend it foolishly.

36. Which of the following is the best title for the passage?

- A. Advantages of part-time jobs
- B. Advantages and disadvantages of part-time jobs
- C. Disadvantages of part time jobs to teenagers
- D. Stress of teenagers' schoolwork

37. According to the passage, what is NOT die benefit of doing part-time jobs?

- A. learning useful skills
- B. spending money foolishly
- C. coping with job stress
- D. keeping a sensible schedule

38. The word "**they**" in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- |             |             |           |                   |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| A. benefits | B. students | C. skills | D. stressful jobs |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|

39. According to tile passage, some of the most \_\_\_\_\_ jobs include teaching, nursing and police work

- |              |            |            |           |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| A. stressful | B. harmful | C. helpful | D. useful |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|

40: The word "**afford**" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- |        |        |         |          |
|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| A. use | B. buy | C. play | D. spend |
|--------|--------|---------|----------|

**PHẦN D: VIẾT (2.0 điểm)**

**I. Viết lại các câu sau vào bài làm, bắt đầu bằng từ gợi ý sao cho nghĩa không thay đổi so với câu ban đầu.**



41. We can't celebrate a party this week.

→ We wish \_\_\_\_\_.

42. The boy is too short to reach the shelf

→ The boy isn't \_\_\_\_\_.

43. People say that Ben En is a wonderful tourist attraction.

→ Ben En is \_\_\_\_\_.

44. "Why don't we take a shortcut through the park?" Tim told me.

→ Tim suggested \_\_\_\_\_.

45. She is the most hard-working student in your class, isn't she?"

→ No one \_\_\_\_\_.

**II. Viết lại các câu sau vào bài làm, sử dụng các từ cho sẵn để nghĩa của câu không thay đổi. Không biến đổi các từ cho sẵn.**

46. They started talking about their future 2 hours ago. **(FOR)**

→ \_\_\_\_\_ They \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_.

47. If I were you, I would study harder to pass the exam. **(SHOULD)**

→ You \_\_\_\_\_.

48. Ann was exhausted but she managed to finish her work in time. **(AS)**

→ Exhausted \_\_\_\_\_.

49. Sarah refused Mike's invitation to his party. **(TURNED)**

→ Sarah \_\_\_\_\_.

50. The information I got from the assistant was so confusing that I didn't know what to do. **(SUCH)**

→ The assistant provided \_\_\_\_\_.

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO HẢI PHÒNG ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022

MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH

Thời gian làm bài 45 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC

(Đề thi gồm 3 trang)

Mã đề: 856

Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word **OPPOSITE** in meaning to the underlined word.

**Question 1.** There is far too much pollution nowadays in urban areas.

A. busy

B. modern

C. simple

D. rural

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, c or D to indicate the correct answer to each of questions from 2-6.

In the past, traveling was nothing less than a dangerous Adventure. People had no means of transport as they have now. They faced all sorts of danger such as bad weather, wild beasts and robbers. Therefore, most people did not like to go away from their villages. Only those who were adventurous set out on a long journey.

When man succeeded in training the four-foot animals like the horse and the camel, traveling became fairly comfortable. A trip across country was still a dangerous undertaking. In those days, it was also very difficult to transport goods from one place to another. Man carried his load on his head or back. Later, horses and other animals were used for these purposes. But man and animals could not carry very heavy loads from one place to another.

Now people living in any part of a country can travel to any other part in comfort. Every country sets up a railway network. A small sum of money is required to go from one corner of the country to another. If your business is more urgent, you can travel by airplane. A plane will need only a couple of days to fly around the whole world. Traveling by sea also became swifter, more comfortable and secure than before.

**Question 2.** In the past, who set out on a long journey?

A. Most people in the village

B. Robber on the roads

C. Those who travel on foot

D. Those who were adventurous

**Question 3.** With the help of horses and camels as means of transport, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. animals were able to carry heavy loads from one place to another

B. animals carried everything for man

C. man carried his heavy loads on his head and back

D. man and animals were not still able to carry very heavy loads from one place to another

**Question 4.** According to the passage, what is TRUE about traveling now?

A. Traveling by sea is more comfortable but still unsafe.

B. People have to pay a large sum of money to go by train from one part of the country to another

C. Traveling by train is possible only in certain countries.

D. People can fly around the world in a couple of days.

**Question 5.** The word "swifter" in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. cheaper                      B. safer                      C. quicker                      D. longer

**Question 6.** What is the best title of the passage?

- A. Traveling by Airplane                      B. Traveling Now  
C. Traveling Past and Now                      D. Traveling in the Past

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D to indicate the word whose main stress is placed differently from that of the others in each group.*

**Question 7.**

- A. behave                      B. preserve                      C. remind                      D. rocket

**Question 8.**

- A. fabulous                      B. galax                      C. paradise                      D. official

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct word or phrase to complete each of the sentences.*

**Question 9.** My parents always criticize me for not getting good grades at school. I wish they put themselves in my \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. hands                      B. shoes                      C. pants                      D. legs

**Question 10.** I don't mind \_\_\_\_\_ you with your homework.

- A. helping                      B. helped                      C. help                      D. to help

**Question 11.** Tom \_\_\_\_\_ in a bank before he was sent to Viet Nam.

- A. works                      B. had worked                      C. was working                      D. has worked

**Question 12.** Jane won the first prize in the English Speaking Contest. She is talking with Helen.

**Helen:** "Congratulation! You've done very well."

**Jane:** " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- A. Thank you                      B. It's my pleasure                      C. Good job                      D. That's alright

*Mark the letter A, B, c or D to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others in each group.*

**Question 13.**

- A. telescope                      B. customer                      C. concocentrate                      D. cognitive

**Question 14.**

- A. rusty                      B. nuclear                      C. conduct                      D. drumhead

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word that best completes each of the numbered blanks from 15-17.*

Sociologists have been carried out research into the social pressure on teenagers. Many adolescents are unhappy at school (15) \_\_\_\_\_ they find it difficult to make friends. They may also worry about their appearance and there is a great deal of pressure *on* them to dress, talk and behave the same as others. This (16) \_\_\_\_\_ is called peer pressure. and it is very common in today's

society. There are a number of programs for teenagers on TV. They provide them with practical skills such as reasoning skills, social skills and cognitive skills. Sadly, many teenagers act (17) \_\_\_\_\_ and even do negative things just to make others accept them. Peer pressure is often the clear reason for teenage smoking, drug abuse or dangerous driving. Teenagers need to keep away from social pressure and to find friends with whom they can share emotions, thoughts and responsibilities when they have a problem.

**Question 15.**

- A. because                      B. however                      C. therefore                      D. but

**Question 16.**

- A. phenomenon                      B. cultivation                      C. recognition                      D. indicator

**Question 17.**

- A. effectively                      B. impossibly                      C. irresponsibly                      D. decisively

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct preposition or adverb particle that completes each of the sentences.*

**Question 18.** The craft of basket weaving is usually passed \_\_\_\_\_ from generation to generation.

- A. up                      B. down                      C. for                      D. to

**Question 19.** She is a bilingual \_\_\_\_\_ English and French because she was born in Canada.

- A. in                      B. to                      C. for                      D. on

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the part is incorrect.*

**Question 20.** Sam Son, that is a long beach, attracts many visitors every year.

- A. that                      B. a                      C. many                      D. attracts

**Question 21.** A United State is a large country consisting of 50 states and the District of Columbia.

- A. large                      B. of                      C. A                      D. consisting

*Mark letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is CLOSEST in meaning to the given one.*

**Question 22.** *I love books, but I don't have time to read town*

- A. I wish I was basing time to read books.                      B. I wish I had time to read books.  
C. I wish I have time to read books.                      D. I wish I am having time to read books.

**Question 23.** This gym is more convenient than the one near my house.

- A. This gym is less convenient than the one near my house.  
B. The gym near my house is not as convenient as this one.  
C. The gym is the most convenient near my house.  
D. The gym near my house is as convenient as this one.

**Question 24.** People say that Covid-19 poses terrible threats to humans nowadays.

- A. It was said that Covid-19 pose terrible threats to humans nowadays.  
B. It is said that Covid-19 posing terrible threats to humans nowadays.  
C. It is said that Covid-19 poses terrible threats to humans nowadays.  
D. It was said that Covid-19 to pose terrible threats to humans nowadays.

**Question 25.** "I will try my best to finish the work this afternoon," said Sarah.

- A.** Sarah said she will try her best to finish the work that afternoon.
- B.** Sarah said she will try my best to finish the work this afternoon.
- C.** Sarah said she would try my best to finish the work this afternoon.
- D.** Sarah said she would try her best to finish the work that afternoon.

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO  
BẮC CẠN**

**ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022**

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**  
(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

**MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**  
*Thời gian làm bài 90 phút*

**Part 1. Choose the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)**

1. A. proud                      B. about                      C. around                      D. would
2. A. wants                      B. kicks                      C. misses                      D. stops
3. A. kind                      B. sight                      C. fine                      D. thin
4. A. home                      B. hour                      C. hand                      D. hear
5. A. faced                      B. mended                      C. needed                      D. waited

**Part 2. Choose the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the best answer to complete the following sentences.**  
(4.0 points)

6. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ a good teacher in the future.  
A. will become                      B. can become                      C. would become                      D. had become
7. The entrance examination will be held \_\_\_\_\_ June 15th 2021.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. to
8. Have you ever \_\_\_\_\_ a letter to the local authorities to complain about the public transport in your town?  
A. wrote                      B. writing                      C. written                      D. write
9. There have been many UFOs \_\_\_\_\_ reported.  
A. sightings                      B. signs                      C. signals                      D. sights
10. Your sister doesn't work in a foreign company, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. is she                      B. does she                      C. was she                      D. did she
11. *Nam*: "Let's go to the beach this weekend." - *Son*: "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. You're welcome.                      B. That's a good idea.                      C. Have a good trip.                      D. It's my pleasure.
12. If I \_\_\_\_\_ time, I will write to you.  
A. to have                      B. will have                      C. had                      D. have
13. I was tired. \_\_\_\_\_, I went to bed early last night.  
A. However                      B. Therefore                      C. Because                      D. So
14. Where are the photos \_\_\_\_\_ were taken at the Christmas party?  
A. who                      B. which                      C. whom                      D. whose
15. The thing I like best about him is his \_\_\_\_\_ of humor.  
A. sense                      B. kind                      C. mean                      D. form
16. He asked me if \_\_\_\_\_ to his birthday party the following night.  
A. I come                      B. I would come                      C. I came                      D. I will come
17. Thousands of buildings in Japan \_\_\_\_\_ when the earthquake happened in 2014.  
A. are destroyed                      B. was destroyed                      C. were destroyed                      D. destroyed
18. I suggest that we \_\_\_\_\_ some money for poor children.  
A. raise                      B. to raise                      C. raised                      D. raising
19. If you explained it to him more slowly, he \_\_\_\_\_ it.

- A. understands      B. would understand      C. understood      D. will understand
20. Many students enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ part in outdoor activities.  
A. take      B. to take      C. taking      D. took
21. I think I've lost my pen. I've \_\_\_\_\_ it everywhere but I can't find it  
A. looked for      B. looked in      C. looked on      D. looked at
22. Mary: "You look great in this new dress!" - Daisy: " \_\_\_\_\_."  
A. With pleasure      B. Not at all  
C. I'm glad you like it      D. Don't say anything about it
23. We are saving money \_\_\_\_\_ we want to buy a new house.  
A. so      B. because      C. if      D. although
24. An: "Where is Linh now?"  
Ba: "I don't know for sure. She \_\_\_\_\_ be in the school library."  
A. may      B. should      C. will      D. ought
25. Mrs. Thoa was very tired, \_\_\_\_\_ she tried to help her children with their homework.  
A. If      B. Because      C. Or      D. Although

**Part 3. Choose the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined word/phrase that needs correcting. (1.0 point)**

26. An did her test carefull last week.  
A      B      C      D
27. I suggested to plant more trees along the street.  
A      B      C      D
28. My brother went to Japan for two months ago.  
A      B      C      D
29. The secretary whom sits at the first desk can give you more information.  
A      B      C      D
30. Although she doesn't trust the weather forecasts, but she likes watching them.  
A      B      C      D

**Part 4. Choose the letter A, B, C or D that best fits the blank space in the following passage. (1.0 point)**

It's a custom for all (31) \_\_\_\_\_ of a Chinese family to be present at home on the Eve Chinese New Year for the reunion dinner. This custom is meant to symbolize the unity of the family for the (32) \_\_\_\_\_ New Year. (33) \_\_\_\_\_ the reunion dinner, the younger member of the family must serve tea to the elders as a show of respect. On the first five days of the Chinese New Year, no one in the family is allowed to (34) \_\_\_\_\_ the floor. The Chinese believe that the act of sweeping will drive away all the good luck (35) \_\_\_\_\_ the New Year could bring.

31. A. people      B. members      C. friends      D. characters  
32. A. to come      B. come      C. comes      D. coming  
33. A. After      B. Before      C. While      D. When  
34. A. clear      B. clean      C. sweep      D. tidy  
35. A. where      B. who      C. what      D. which

**Part 5. Read the passage carefully and choose A, B, C or D to indicate the best answer to the questions (1.0 point)**

Solar energy is a long lasting source of energy which can be used almost anywhere. To generate solar energy, we only need solar cells and the sun! Solar cells can easily be installed on house roofs, so no new space is needed and each user can quietly generate their own energy. Compared to other renewable sources, they also possess many advantages. Wind and water power rely on turbines which are noisy, expensive and easy to break down. Solar cells are totally silent and non-polluting. As they have no moving parts, they require little maintenance and have a long lifetime.

However, solar energy also has some disadvantages. We can only generate solar energy during daytime because the system depends on sunlight. Besides, solar cells require large area to work effectively. The main disadvantage of solar energy is that it costs about twice as much as traditional sources such as coal, oil, and gas. This is because solar cells are expensive. Scientists are hoping that the costs of solar cells will reduce as more and more people see the advantages of this environmentally friendly source of energy.

36. What does the passage mainly discuss?

- A. Advantages and disadvantages of solar energy.
- B. Solar energy's advantages over other sources of energy.
- C. The cost of solar energy.
- D. Solar energy as an alternative for fossil fuels.

37. What does the word **they** in line 4 refer to?

- A. solar energy users
- B. other renewable resources
- C. advantages.
- D. solar cells

38. Which of the following is NOT a traditional source of energy?

- A. solar energy
- B. oil
- C. coal
- D. gas

39. Which of the following is the main disadvantage of solar energy mentioned in the passage?

- A. It is expensive.
- B. Solar cells require large areas to operate.
- C. It is unfriendly to the environment.
- D. it depends on sunlight.

40. What does the word **advantages** in line 13 mean?

- A. very bad
- B. resources
- C. benefits
- D. friendly

**Part 6. Put the verbs in parentheses in the correct tense. (0.6 point)**

- 41. My old friend, Manh (write) \_\_\_\_\_ to me twice a month.
- 42. Keep silent! My father (have) \_\_\_\_\_ a talk with his boss on the phone
- 43. I (not watch) \_\_\_\_\_ the football match between Viet Nam and Indonesia last night.

**Part 7. Rewrite the sentences so that they are closest in meaning to the given ones. (0.8 point)**

44. I usually played hide and seek when I was a child, but now I don't.

→ I used to \_\_\_\_\_.

45. Mr. Lam started working in that company 15 years ago.

→ Mr. Lam has \_\_\_\_\_.

46. They will build a hospital for children here.

→ A hospital for children \_\_\_\_\_.

47. Minh doesn't take part in playing tennis with us.

→ I wish \_\_\_\_\_.



**Part 8. Reorder the given words or phrases to make meaningful sentences. (0.6 point)**

**48.** the countryside/ spending/ is/ free time/ in/ wonderful/ very.

---

**49.** that/ she/ as soon as/ me/ said to/ she/ would/ see/ to/ come/ me/ possible.

---

**50.** visit/ if/ a chance/ an alien/, /I/ to meet/ had/ invite/I/ him/ would/ to/ my house.

---

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO BẠC LIÊU      ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG**

**NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022**

**NGÀY THI: 30/05/2021**

**MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**

*Thời gian làm bài 60 phút*

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**

*(Đề thi gồm 2 trang)*

**Mã đề 132**

**Part 1. Choose the best answer (A, B, C or D) to complete the sentences (8 points)**

**Question 1.** Energy-saving bulbs should he used to \_\_\_\_\_ electricity.

- A. check                      B. consume                      C. replace                      D. save

**Question 2.** Three new buildings \_\_\_\_\_ here last year.

- A. were being built                      B. built                      C. are built                      D. were built

**Question 3.** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ have to get up early.

- A. didn't                      B. doesn't                      C. wasn't                      D. don't

**Question 4.** Since I left Vietnam six years ago, I \_\_\_\_\_ to visit friends and family several times.

- A. will return                      B. have returned                      C. am returning                      D. return

**Question 5.** She is never late \_\_\_\_\_ work.

- A. from                      B. for                      C. to                      D. with

**Question 6.** Tom was unable to see anything, \_\_\_\_\_ he knew someone was in his room.

- A. Although                      B. If                      C. Because                      D. In ease

**Question 7.** I am pleased \_\_\_\_\_ you again.

- A. seeing                      B. see                      C. to see                      D. being seen

**Question 8.** He's not waiting for us, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. hasn't he                      B. is he                      C. has he                      D. isn't he

**Question 9.** Twenty years ago, David \_\_\_\_\_ speak French fluently. Now he's forgotten a lot.

- A. could                      B. must                      C. needed                      D. might

**Question 10.** He \_\_\_\_\_ that he was leaving for New York that afternoon.

- A. said me                      B. says to me                      C. told me                      D. told to me

**Question 11.** The girl \_\_\_\_\_ design has been chosen is stepping to the platform to receive the award.

- A. which                      B. whose                      C. whom                      D. that

**Question 12.** What should we do to \_\_\_\_\_ the environment?

- A. repair                      B. provide                      C. protect                      D. reduce

**Question 13.** My classmates \_\_\_\_\_ more friends if they joined youth clubs.

- A. would make                      B. made                      C. will make                      D. make

**Question 14.** It was so hot that I had to \_\_\_\_\_ my jacket.

- A. put on                      B. get out                      C. take off                      D. turn off

**Question 15.** People nowadays are interested \_\_\_\_\_ saving money and natural resources.

- A. with                      B. to                      C. on                      D. in

**Question 16.** Living in the countryside is \_\_\_\_\_ than in cities.

- A. most peaceful                      B. less peaceful                      C. least peaceful                      D. more peaceful

**Part 2. Choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) to fill in each gap in the following passage. (4 point).**

Apparently a lack of sleep is causing problems for many teenagers at school. Scientists say that (17)\_\_\_\_\_ young people get at least eight hours of sleep a night, they won't be able to concentrate well in class. Some schools have tried (18) \_\_\_\_\_ the start of the school day. One head teacher says "The later start to the day is very (19) \_\_\_\_\_ and, provided that all the parents agree, we shall make this later starting time permanent". The students are getting nearly an hour's (20) \_\_\_\_\_ sleep and it's having a good effect (21) \_\_\_\_\_ their work. They're happier and concentrating much harder. We all need (22) \_\_\_\_\_ sleep to recharge our batteries (23) \_\_\_\_\_, we feel terrible the next day. It's impossible to persuade young people to go to bed earlier so the only alternative is to (24)\_\_\_\_\_ them get up later.

- |                     |                        |                      |                       |                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Question 17.</b> | <b>A.</b> because      | <b>B.</b> unless     | <b>C.</b> if          | <b>D.</b> while   |
| <b>Question 18.</b> | <b>A.</b> delaying     | <b>B.</b> delays     | <b>C.</b> delayed     | <b>D.</b> delay   |
| <b>Question 19.</b> | <b>A.</b> successfully | <b>B.</b> successful | <b>C.</b> succeed     | <b>D.</b> success |
| <b>Question 20.</b> | <b>A.</b> much         | <b>B.</b> less       | <b>C.</b> more        | <b>D.</b> fewer   |
| <b>Question 21.</b> | <b>A.</b> in           | <b>B.</b> at         | <b>C.</b> about       | <b>D.</b> on      |
| <b>Question 22.</b> | <b>A.</b> much         | <b>B.</b> only       | <b>C.</b> enough      | <b>D.</b> a lot   |
| <b>Question 23.</b> | <b>A.</b> Otherwise    | <b>B.</b> Moreover   | <b>C.</b> Furthermore | <b>D.</b> However |
| <b>Question 24.</b> | <b>A.</b> have         | <b>B.</b> allow      | <b>C.</b> make        | <b>D.</b> let     |

**Part 3. Read the passage and answer the questions below. (4 points)**

Recently, organisers put on a huge concert called Live Earth. They warned to make everyone more aware of the dangers of climate change. The event consisted of a series of concerts staged in seven continents around the world. The concerts needed to be environmentally-friendly, so the organisers used biofuels to power the lights and used recycled car tyres to make the stage. They also provided recycling containers for people to dump their empty drink cans in. Over 100 musicians and celebrities took part in the live shows. They urged fans to take action against global warming by demanding more renewable energy, and by helping to conserve the rainforests. They explained that the Earth is under threat but stressed that it's not too late to change things as long as we all act now.

**Question 1.** What did the organisers put on a huge concert called *Live Earth* for?

**Question 2.** What did the organisers use to make the stage?

**Question 3.** Who took part in the live shows?

**Question 4.** According to the organisers, is it too late to change things?

**Part 4. Arrange the given words/phrases to make the meaningful sentences. (4 points)**

**Question 1.** with / gel lost / he / unless / come/ I'll / probably / me.

**Question 2.** to school. / stopped / our way / We /on / were /

**Question 3.** That / I / so / was / The hill / took / of it. / beautiful / picture

**Question 4.** I / very well / used to / tennis / I / but now / play / busy.

---

**Question 5.** for / home village / five years. / They / visited / their / have' not/

---

**Question 6.** under / He / my luggage suggested / the seat. / putting/

---

**Question 7.** the South of Vietnam. / Can Tho bridge / one / is the longest / in

---

**Question 8.** Danang / could I live with us. / my grandfather / wish / in

---

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO BÌNH ĐỊNH      ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG**

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**  
(Đề thi gồm 2 trang)

**NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022**  
**NGÀY THI: 10/06/2021**  
**MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**  
Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

**Part 1: Complete each blank with ONE given word. There are more words than needed. (1.5 m)**

less	to	if	moreover	doesn't	which	more	who	however	didn't
------	----	----	----------	---------	-------	------	-----	---------	--------

- You should practice listening \_\_\_\_\_ English tapes or English programs on the radio.
- Your father set up this workshop, \_\_\_\_\_ he?
- Tet is considered a holiday; \_\_\_\_\_, people become even busier than on ordinary days.
- You can enjoy the lights of many beautiful lanterns \_\_\_\_\_ you go to Hoi An on 15<sup>th</sup> of each lunar month
- Spend \_\_\_\_\_ time in front of screens, such as the phone, TV or computer. It's not good for your eyes.
- Is English the language \_\_\_\_\_ is spoken as a first language by most people in the world?

**Part 2: Match the beginnings to the correct endings. (1.5 m)**

Beginnings	Endings
0. <i>G</i> <i>The exam was</i>	<b>A.</b> cat more healthy food like fruits, vegetables or fish.
1. I always keep the window open	<b>B.</b> who is loved by his colleagues and all his students,
2. If you want to stay in shape,	<b>C.</b> you should take off your coat and hat.
3. The headmaster is a considerate and generous man	<b>D.</b> coal is still the largest source of energy worldwide.
4. You can develop self-confidence in speaking English	<b>E.</b> in order to let fresh air in.
5. When you come inside,	<b>F.</b> by practicing dialogues with a partner
6. Despite being the most polluting of fossil fuels.	<b>G.</b> <i>easier than I expected.</i>

**Part 3: Give the correct form of the verb or the word in brackets. (2.0 ms)**

- My father (play) \_\_\_\_\_ tennis with his friend on Sundays.
- Fashion designers (print) \_\_\_\_\_ lines of poetry on the *ao dai*, haven't they?
- Traffic rules should (obey) \_\_\_\_\_ strictly by road users.
- Would you like (donate) \_\_\_\_\_ old books and toys to needy children?
- Most students enjoy going (picnic) \_\_\_\_\_ when they have one Saturday off.
- In Russia, (beauty) \_\_\_\_\_ painted and decorated eggs are offered as gifts.
- When cycling on the roads, remember: (safe) \_\_\_\_\_ first.
- In order to keep our environment (pollute) \_\_\_\_\_ we shouldn't drop litter in public places.

**Part 4: Each sentence has a mistake. Find the mistakes and correct them. (1.0 m)**

1. Mai wishes she has a computer and could get access to the Internet frequently. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Fresh vegetables are good for our health than canned ones.  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Part 5: Complete the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first one. Use NO MORE THAN FOUR WORDS. (2.0ms)**

1. The teacher asked me, "Why do you want to take the course?"  
→ The teacher asked me \_\_\_\_\_ to take the course.
2. Anna reads many books because she has free time.  
→ If Anna \_\_\_\_\_ she couldn't read many books.
3. The government will bring electricity to remote areas.  
→ Electricity \_\_\_\_\_ to remote areas by the government.
4. The singer has just released a CD. He sings very well.  
→ The singer \_\_\_\_\_ has just released a CD.

**Part 6: Complete each space with one of the words given below. Make changes if necessary. (1.0 m)**

since	soon	late	economic	pollute	exhaust	of
-------	------	------	----------	---------	---------	----

In humankind's millions (1) \_\_\_\_\_ years on earth, many types of energy resources have been utilised. However, in the last ninety years, petroleum has become by far the most important. Accounting for over 50 percent of all energy consumed, it is so essential that, without petroleum, we could be faced with (2) \_\_\_\_\_ disaster. Of course, the earth's supply of petroleum will not last forever, and in fact, it will disappear (3) \_\_\_\_\_ than most people believe. At the current rate of consumption, the world has proven oil reserves may be (4) \_\_\_\_\_ within forty or fifty years.

**Part 7: Read the following passage and decide if the statements that follow are TRUE or FALSE. (1.0 m)**

Earth Day is a birthday! Just like a birthday is a special day to celebrate a person. Earth Day is a special day that celebrates the Earth. It is a day to remember to take care of our planet.

Earth Day was born on April 22, 1970, in San Francisco, California. It is now the largest, most celebrated environmental event worldwide. Every year, many countries around the world join together in the celebration of Earth Day on April 22<sup>nd</sup>. On Earth Day, people celebrate by doing things that help to protect the environment. Some things people do to help the Earth are: turn off the lights to conserve energy, plant trees, recycle, and pick up garbage in their communities.

You don't have to wait for Earth Day though, you can help the environment every day!

1. The first Earth Day was celebrated around the world. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Earth Day is a day to take care of our planet, Earth. \_\_\_\_\_
3. Every year, only a few countries celebrate Earth Day. \_\_\_\_\_
4. Turning lights off is a way to save energy. \_\_\_\_\_

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO BÌNH THUẬN**     **ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG**  
**NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022**

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**  
(Đề thi gồm 7 trang)

**NGÀY THI: 10/06/2021**  
**MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**  
Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

*Questions 1 - 2. Choose the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (0.5 m)*

- |                |            |            |           |
|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| 1. A. cocked   | B. watched | C. stopped | D. lasted |
| 2. A. comprise | B. divide  | C. notice  | D. design |

*Questions 3-4. Choose the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary Stress in each of the following questions. (0.5 m)*

- |               |              |              |             |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 3. A. damage  | B. consist   | C. erupt     | D. exchange |
| 4. A. scenery | B. pesticide | C. pollution | D. dynamite |

*Questions 5 - 16. Choose the word or phrase that best fits the gap in each sentence. (3.0 ms)*

5. In Vietnam, it often rains a lot \_\_\_\_\_ summer.  
A. at                      B. for                      C. on                      D. in
6. The journalist posted this article on the website yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't they              B. didn't they              C. didn't he              D. doesn't he
7. I wish my sister \_\_\_\_\_ harder for her examination.  
A. worked                      B. will work                      C. has worked                      D. works
8. Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam, has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of over 8 million people.  
A. area                      B. population                      C. growth                      D. climate
9. Our lives \_\_\_\_\_ since the invention of the Internet.  
A. improved                      B. improve                      C. will improve                      D. was improving
10. One of the attractions in my hometown is the traditional market \_\_\_\_\_ is open every Sunday.  
A. whom                      B. whose                      C. who                      D. which
11. My team leader suggested \_\_\_\_\_ a show to raise money for poor people the village.  
A. to organize                      B. organizing                      C. to be organized                      D. organized
12. We will live a happier and healthier life \_\_\_\_\_ we keep our environment clean.  
A. although                      B. unless                      C. if                      D. however
13. \_\_\_\_\_ energy can be easily used in tropical countries where there is a lot of sunlight.  
A. Nuclear                      B. Fossil fuel                      C. Wind                      D. Solar
14. Television can \_\_\_\_\_ people with the latest information in an inexpensive and convenient way.  
A. apply                      B. interact                      C. provide                      D. communicate
15. The university has an international \_\_\_\_\_ for academic excellence.  
A. knowledge                      B. edition                      C. tuition                      D. reputation
16. Nam and Quan are talking about their plan for the entrance test.

Nam: "Why don't we prepare for the entrance test together, Quan?"

Quan: "\_\_\_\_\_. We can share our experience with each other."

- |                       |               |                     |                       |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| A. I'm afraid I can't | B. No. thanks | C. I don't think so | D. That's a good idea |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|

**Questions 17-18. Choose the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. (0.5 m)**

17. This part of the river has been serious polluted with toxic waste from local factories.

**A**

**B**

**C**

**D**

18. I am studying with a boy who mother is working with my sister

**A**

**B**

**C**

**D**

**Questions 19-22. Read the following passage and choose the word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 19 to 21 (1.0 m)**

Modern technology is changing and improving nil the time Every month, scientists (19) \_\_\_\_\_ new gadgets and equipment to help US with our daily lives and discover ways to make existing technology faster and better Our home<sup>1</sup>, are fell (20) \_\_\_\_\_ hardware and software.

Some researchers suggest, however, that it's young people who are best able to deal with this change. While teenagers have no problem operating a DVD player, (21) \_\_\_\_\_ mums and dads and grandparents often find using new technology complicated and difficult. If you are a teenager who criticizes your parents for their lack of technological awareness, don't be too hard on them! Sometimes in the future, when you've got children, your (22) \_\_\_\_\_ to deal new technology will probably decrease and your children will be more comfortable with new technology than you do. You won't want them to criticize you, will you?

19. **A. invent**

**B. discover**

**C. think**

**D. look**

20. **A. off**

**B. of**

**C. with**

**D. for**

21. **A. their**

**B. his**

**C. her**

**D. its**

22. **A. quantity**

**B. quality**

**C. facility**

**D. ability**

**Questions 23 - 28. Read the passage and do the tasks that follow. (1.5 ms)**

Every year, the average temperature of the Earth's surface gets a little bit warmer This gradual trend is called global wanning. Warmer weather may sound nice, but global warming is something to be very concerned about.

Scientists are worried that continued warmer temperatures could damage the environment in many devastating ways. Rising temperatures might cause plants and animals to become extinct. They could melt enough polar ice to cause die levels of the sea to rise. Weather patterns could also change. There might be more droughts or serious storms with flooding. In some areas, human diseases could spread.

What is causing global warming? Humans are mostly to blame. Pollution from factories and cars add toxic gases to the air. These gases rise to the Earth's atmosphere. As the sun's rays warm the Earth, the gases work much like the glass in a greenhouse. They help trap the heat in the atmosphere and make the Earth grow warmer. That is why they arc nicknamed "greenhouse gases".

It is our responsibility to take care of our planet. Global warming is a serious problem with serious consequences. If we want future generations to enjoy their time on Earth, we must act now!

**Task 1. Decide whether the statements are True (T) or False (F). (1 m)**

23. The average temperature of the Earth's surface becomes a little bit warmer every year.



- 
24. Rising temperatures could melt polar ice. \_\_\_\_\_
25. According to the passage, more droughts or serious storms lead to the rise of sea level.
- 
26. Humans are mostly responsible for global warming. \_\_\_\_\_

*Task 2. Answer the questions. (0.5 m)*

27. What might cause plants and animals to become extinct?

- 
28. Is it our responsibility to take care of our planet?
- 

*Questions 29 - 30. Complete each of the following sentences with the correct form of the words in brackets. (0.5 m)*

29. You will have to play better than that if you really want to make a(n) \_\_\_\_\_. (IMPRESS)
30. Oprah Winfrey has been \_\_\_\_\_ by African American female writers. (INSPIRATION)

*Questions 31 -32. Rearrange the following words or phrases to make complete sentences. (0.5 m)*

31. with me/ to go/ Would you like/ to the park/ ?

- 
32. COVID-V9 a lot of schools in the world/ Because of/ have to close/.
- 

*Questions 33 -36. Rewrite each of the following sentences in such a way that it means almost the same as the original sentence, beginning with the words given. (2.0 ms)*

33. It's a pity. I can't speak English well.  
→ I wish \_\_\_\_\_.
34. "You have to wear face masks in public". Mary' said to her brother.  
→ Mary told her brother that \_\_\_\_\_.
35. The doctor last met her family two months ago.  
→ The doctor hasn't \_\_\_\_\_.
36. The Mid-Autumn Festival didn't take place because it rained heavily.  
→ The heavy rain \_\_\_\_\_.

**SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO    ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG**  
**CÀ MAU**

**ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC**  
(Đề thi gồm 7 trang)

**NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022**  
**NGÀY THI: 11/06/2021**  
**MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH**  
Thời gian làm bài 90 phút

**I. PHONETICS (1.0 pts)**

*Part 1. Choose the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (0.5 pts)*

- |                  |              |              |                |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1. A. books      | B. cats      | C. maps      | D. dogs        |
| 2. A. public     | B. gift      | C. bill      | D. tidal       |
| 3. A. weather    | B. think     | C. theatre   | D. thanks      |
| 4. A. covered    | B. installed | C. described | D. decorated   |
| 5. A. government | B. moment    | C. comment   | D. development |

*Part 2. Choose the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (0.5 pts)*

- |                    |                  |               |                 |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 6. A. destroy      | B. attend        | C. lesson     | D. receive      |
| 7. A. disease      | B. flower        | C. doctor     | D. castle       |
| 8. A. comic        | B. police        | C. fashion    | D. cotton       |
| 9. A. generous     | B. humorous      | C. enormous   | D. dangerous    |
| 10. A. environment | B. understanding | C. population | D. conservation |

**II. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR (3.0 pts)**

*Part 1. Choose the best answer A, B, C, or D to complete each of the following questions. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (0.5 pts)*

- We need to protect \_\_\_\_\_ environment from pollution  
A. some                      B. a                      C. an                      D. the
- He was \_\_\_\_\_ tired that he slept all day.  
A. such                      B. too                      C. so                      D. very
- My hometown is not especially interesting. It's not famous \_\_\_\_\_ anything.  
A. for                      B. with                      C. at                      D. on
- If we go on talking, we \_\_\_\_\_ punished.  
A. would be                      B. will be                      C. could be                      D. could have been
- Sarah has to stay in bed for a few days \_\_\_\_\_ she is sick.  
A. because                      B. and                      C. but                      D. although
- Vietnamese people are very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. friend                      B. friendliness                      C. friendly                      D. friendship
- I like living in the countryside. It's \_\_\_\_\_ living in a town.  
A. peaceful than                      B. more peaceful than                      C. more peacefully                      D. more peace than
- If you want to save money, you should \_\_\_\_\_ the amount of water your family uses.  
A. increase                      B. adapt                      C. repair                      D. reduce



**A****B****C****D****III. READING COMPREHENSION (3.0 pts)**

**Part 1. Complete the following passage by choosing A, B, C, or D to fill in each blank. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (1.0) pts)**

World Environment Day which is (1) \_\_\_\_\_ on 5<sup>th</sup> June every year is an important day in the calendar of the United Nations. It is one of the ways the United Nations uses to advocate for environmental (2) \_\_\_\_\_ and call for political action.

Every year, UNEP (the Environment Program of the United Nations) develops a theme which is used globally to raise (3) \_\_\_\_\_ and call for support from governments, organizations, and individuals from all over the world.

The theme for 2015 was "Seven Billion Dreams. One Planet. Consume with Care". This would also serve as the slogan for the World Environment Day 2015. The meaning of this theme and slogan is that we have five (4) \_\_\_\_\_ with more than seven billion people combined. Although we have about 7 billion people, we just have one planet that we live and survive. The surface area is limited, shelter and food also limited. If we continue using the available natural (5) \_\_\_\_\_ as we do today, our future generations may be (6) \_\_\_\_\_ to go hungry and without homes. This is why it is of vital importance to consume (7) \_\_\_\_\_ food that is available with care. Stop the wastage and use whatever resource that is available according to need, not greed.

"Join the race to make the world a better place" is the theme and (8) \_\_\_\_\_ for 2016 UN World Environment Day. This slogan (9) \_\_\_\_\_ a clear message and asks everyone to get involved (10) \_\_\_\_\_ making the world a better place to live in.

- |                  |               |             |               |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. found      | B. acted      | C. held     | D. celebrated |
| 2. A. experience | B. protection | C. decrease | D. pollution  |
| 3. A. feature    | B. activity   | C. ability  | D. awareness  |
| 4. A. areas      | B. continents | C. plants   | D. stars      |
| 5. A. sources    | B. resources  | C. balances | D. increase   |
| 6. A. had        | B. asked      | C. forced   | D. accused    |
| 7. A. which      | B. whatever   | C. who      | D. what       |
| 8. A. slogan     | B. flag       | C. poster   | D. brand      |
| 9. A. requests   | B. asks       | C. carries  | D. depends    |
| 10. A. from      | B. to         | C. within   | D. in         |

**Part 2. Read the passage below and decide whether these statements (1-5) are TRUE (T) or FALSE (F). Write your answers on the answer sheet. (0.5 pts)**

It is important to have healthy teeth. Good teeth help us to chew our food. They also help us to look nice. How does a tooth go bad? The decay begins in a little crack in the enamel covering of the tooth. This happens after germs and bits of food have collected there. Then the decay slowly spreads inside the tooth. Eventually, poison goes into the blood, and we may feel quite ill.

How can we keep our teeth healthy? Firstly, we ought to visit our dentist twice a year. He can fill the small holes in our teeth before they destroy the teeth. He can examine our teeth to check that they are growing in the right way. Unfortunately, many people wait until they have toothache before they

see a dentist. Secondly, we should brush our teeth with a toothbrush and fluoride toothpaste at least twice a day - once after breakfast and once before we go to bed. We can also use wooden toothpicks to clean between our teeth after a meal. Thirdly, we should eat food that is good for our teeth and our body: milk, cheese, fish, brown bread, potatoes, red rice, raw vegetables and fresh fruit. Chocolates, sweets, biscuits and cakes are bad, especially when we eat them between meals. They are harmful because they stick to

our teeth and cause decay.

<b>Statements</b>	<b>True</b>	<b>False</b>
1. Healthy teeth only help US chew our food.		
2. The decay spreads inside the tooth after it begins in a little crack in the enamel covering of the tooth.		
3. We should have our teeth brushed at least twice a day.		
4. Dentists can help US keep our teeth healthy.		
5. Some kinds of food are good for our teeth while others are harmful.		

**Pari 3. Read a review of the book *The Martian*. Then match the missing sentences (A-E) with the correct place in the text (1-5). Write your answers on the answer sheet. (0.5 pts)**

A. The answers are explained with lots of very convincing calculations
B. But Mark does not die in the storm, and he has been left behind
C. I would recommend this book to all audiences
D. Without the character of Mark Watney, this book would only be a scientific look at survival on Mars
E. This diary style makes the character of Watney very real

### ***The Martian: a book review***

*The Martian* tells the story of Mark Watney, an astronaut on the Ares 3 mission to Mars. After a terrible storm almost destroys the ship and the base, the crew of his ship believe he is dead.

(1) \_\_\_\_\_. Alone on the red planet, he has to survive until the next mission to Mars arrives.

While this novel is fiction, in some ways it feels like non-fiction. It is very scientific and packed with details about survival on Mars. Watney is a botanist and engineer, and he begins to grow food and produce water in his artificial camp. How does he do this?

(2) \_\_\_\_\_. The author is Andy Weir, and this is his first published book. In it he has created a realistic character. There is a lot of humour in the story, and the reader can identify with the emotions (although no one can really imagine what it's like to be on Mars). Watney admits at the beginning that he is in deep trouble, but he never gives up. (3) \_\_\_\_\_. Instead, what *The Martian* gives US is a realistic look at an intelligent person alone on a planet and trying to survive. The majority of the plot takes place on Mars and is written in the form of Watney's journal entries. (4) \_\_\_\_\_. Unfortunately, the other characters in the book (his fellow crew members, the scientists at NASA on Earth) do not get much development and so they often feel one-dimensional. I should also mention that the book is thrilling to read. You will be on the edge of your seat until the very end. (5) \_\_\_\_\_. It's good not only for space travel fans and scientists but for anyone who is looking for a unique and exciting story. *The Martian* was so popular that it was made into a film starring Matt Damon in 2015. but I recommend reading the book first.

**Part 4. Read the passage below and choose the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the answer to each of the following questions. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (1.0 pts)**

Psychologists have debated a long time about whether a child's upbringing can give it the ability to do outstandingly well. **Others**, however, argue that the potential for great achievement can be developed. I lie truth lies somewhere between these two extremes.

It seems very obvious that being born with the right qualities from gifted parents will increase a child's ability to do well. However, this ability will be fully realized only with the right upbringing and opportunities. As one psychologist says, "**To have a fast car, you need both a good engine and fuel**" Scientists have recently assessed intelligence, achievement, and ability in 50 sets of identical twins that were separated shortly after birth and brought up by different parents. They found that achievement was based on intelligence, and later influenced by the child's environment. One case involving very intelligent twins was quoted. One of the twins received a normal upbringing, performed well. The other twin, however, was brought up by extremely supportive parents and given every possible opportunity to develop its abilities. That twin, though starting out with the same degree of intelligence as the other, performed even better. This case reflects the general principle of intelligence and ability. The more **favorable** the environment, the more a child's intelligence and ability are developed. However, there is no link between intelligence and the socioeconomic level of a child's family. In other words, it does not matter how poor or how rich a family is, as this does not affect intelligence. Gifted people cannot be created by supportive parents, but they can be developed by them. One professor of music said that **outstanding** musicians usually started two or three years earlier than ordinary performers, often because their parents had recognized their ability. These musicians then needed at least ten years' hard work and training in order to reach the level they were capable of attaining. People who want to have very gifted children are given the following advice:

- Marry an intelligent person.
- Allow children to follow their own interests. Ignore the interests of the parents.
- Start a child's education early but avoid pushing the child too hard.
  - Encourage children to play; for example, playing with musical instruments is essential for a child who wants to become an outstanding musician.

1. The word "**Others**" used in the first paragraph refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Other people                      B. Other psychologists                      C. Other children                      D. Other geniuses

2. The remark: "**To have a fast car, you need both a good engine and fuel.**" in the passage means that in order to become a genius.

- A. you need to have good health and good nourishment  
B. you need intelligence and you need to develop it  
C. you should try to move quickly and efficiently  
D. you must nourish your brain and train your muscles hard

3. When scientists studied intelligence and ability in twins, they found that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. ability depends mainly on intelligence and achievement  
B. intelligence and development are index ant to ability  
C. ability depends both on intelligence and on environment!  
D. different twins generally have different levels of ability

4. Scientists chose twins for their study because.

- A. each twin has the same environment as his/her twin  
B. they are born into the same family, hence the same upbringing  
C. they have the same economic background and hence the same opportunities

D. they have the same genetic background, usually with similar intelligence

5. How were great musicians different from ordinary musicians in their development?

A. Their ability was realized at an early stage and then nurtured.

B. They practiced playing their instruments for many years.

C. They concentrated on music to the exclusion of other areas.

D. They were exceptionally intelligent and artistic

6. The writer advises that gifted children should be allowed to follow

A. only their interests in musical instruments

B. their parents' interests

C. their own interests

D. only their interests in computer games

7. When encouraging their gifted children, parents should avoid.

A. pushing their children too hard

B. letting them play their own way

C. permitting them to follow their own interests

D. starting their education at an early age

8. The word "**outstanding**" in the passage mostly means.

A. excellent

B. demanding

C. generous

D. enthusiastic

9. The word "**favorable**" in the passage mostly means

A. "good for someone and making him/her likely to be successful"

B. "helping somebody to be more intelligent compared to other people"

C. "of high quality or an acceptable standard"

D. "under the control or in the power of somebody else"

10. The upbringing of highly intelligent children requires

A. an expensive education

B. good musical instruments

C. parental support and encouragement

D. wealthy and loving parents

#### IV. WRITING (3.0 pts)

*Part 1. Finish the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (1.0 pts)*

1. We spent three hours painting that door.

→ It took \_\_\_\_\_.

2. Those outdoor activities are suitable for young children.

→ Young children should take \_\_\_\_\_.

3. Mrs. Ha told Ba to carry those books back home

→ Mrs. Ha had \_\_\_\_\_.

4. Let's use public buses instead of motorbikes.

→ How about \_\_\_\_\_.

*Part 2. Combine the following sentences, using the word in CAPITAL so that the meaning of the new one stays the same. Write your answers on the answer sheet. (1.0 pts)*

1. Jim hasn't got a car Carol hasn't got a car, either. (**NEITHER ... NOR**)

2. This exercise is very hard. I can't do it. (**TOO**)

---

3. Some people were diagnosed with having Covid-19. They had exposed to so many people before they got the health check result. **(WHO)**

---

---

4. He attends the course. He needs to improve his writing. **(AS)**

---

*Part 3. In about 100 to 120 words, write a paragraph to describe the most memorable moment at your lower secondary school. (1.0 pts)*



SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO    ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
CẦN THƠ

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC  
(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
NGÀY THI: 05/6/2021  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH  
Thời gian làm bài 90 phút

Mã đề 709

**A. PHẦN TRẮC NGHIỆM (7.0 điểm; gồm 35 câu, từ câu 1 đến câu 35)**

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 1:** The government has \_\_\_\_\_ essential things for the people in the flooded areas.

- A. predicted                      B. protected                      C. prevented                      D. provided

**Question 2:** Remember to \_\_\_\_\_ all the lights when you do not use them.

- A. turn on                      B. turn off                      C. take over                      D. take off

**Question 3:** I would like \_\_\_\_\_ a new bicycle.

- A. have                      B. had                      C. having                      D. to have

**Question 4:** I \_\_\_\_\_ English for five years.

- A. learnt                      B. have learnt                      C. am learning                      D. learn

**Question 5:** She \_\_\_\_\_ me a present three days ago.

- A. gave                      B. gives                      C. will give                      D. has given

**Question 6:** Hoa never goes to the movies \_\_\_\_\_ she is very busy.

- A. because                      B. though                      C. but                      D. or

**Question 7:** My parents like sports. They love swimming \_\_\_\_\_ playing tennis

- A. so                      B. although                      C. because                      D. and

**Question 8:** The children are excited about \_\_\_\_\_ a colorful kite.

- A. to make                      B. made                      C. making                      D. make

**Question 9:** Parents should \_\_\_\_\_ their kids to help street children.

- A. believe                      B. wonder                      C. practice                      D. encourage

**Question 10:** They used to \_\_\_\_\_ fishing with their parents when they were young.

- A. going                      B. gone                      C. went                      D. go

**Question 11:** Many schools in Viet Nam are named \_\_\_\_\_ Chu Van An, a famous teacher.

- A. with                      B. before                      C. about                      D. after

**Question 12:** If the weather nice, we'll have the party outside.

- A. is                      B. are                      C. will be                      D. was

**Question 13:** We have prepared for the test carefully, so now we feel \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. friendly                      B. confident                      C. confused                      D. nervous

**Question 14:** I am talking to the student \_\_\_\_\_ called me last night.

- A. who                      B. whose                      C. whom                      D. which

**Question 15:** My friend drives the car \_\_\_\_\_ than I do.

A. as carefully      B. more carefully      C. the most carefully      D. carefully

**Question 16:** The old building \_\_\_\_\_ it behind the load church attracts a lot of visitors every year.

A. whom      B. which      C. who      D. when

**Question 17:** Most women like to \_\_\_\_\_ shopping whenever they can.

A. go      B. make      C. do      D. get

**Question 18:** We the ways to keep our school clean and beautiful right now.

A. discussed      B. discuss      C. were discussing      D. are discussing

**Question 19:** They don't want to stop the work. They still \_\_\_\_\_.

A. throw away      B. turn on      C. go on      D. look after

**II. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

No one really knows where rice came from. Some scientists think it started to grow in two places. They think that one kind of rice grew in southern Asia thousands of years ago. However, people in China (20) \_\_\_\_\_ about it almost 5,000 years ago. Other (21) \_\_\_\_\_ think rice came from India and the Indian travellers took it to other parts of the world. There are two main ways to grow rice. Upland rice grows in dry soil. Most rice grows in wet soil. People in many countries do all of the work by hand. Some countries now use machines (22) \_\_\_\_\_ their rice farms. The farmers all use fertilizer. Some insects are enemies of rice. People use every part of the rice plant. They make food for animals (23) \_\_\_\_\_ rice oil from it. They also make baskets, rugs, sandals and roofs for their (24) \_\_\_\_\_. They burn dry plants for cooking.

**Question 20:** A. write      B. are writing      C. wrote      D. have written

**Question 21:** A. scientists      B. scientific      C. scientifically      D. science

**Question 22:** A. for      B. to      C. at      D. on

**Question 23:** A. but      B. so      C. or      D. and

**Question 24:** A. fields      B. animals      C. houses      D. farms

**III. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

The phrase "*healthy lifestyle*" is a definition of how you should live if you want to get the healthiest body you can - one that both looks good and feels good. You know the obvious behaviors that describe someone who is healthy and takes care of themselves. A healthy person doesn't smoke, eats healthy foods with plenty of fruits, vegetables and fiber and, of course, exercises regularly. A healthy person also knows how to manage stress, gets good quality sleep each night, doesn't drink too much, doesn't sit too much, does everything in moderation all the time. When you look at everything that could possibly make a healthy lifestyle, you can see just how hard all of those things are in our current world.

There is no such thing as a "*bad*" food, but there are some foods you should try not to have regularly. Fast food refers to food that can be prepared and served quickly. It is popular as the food is inexpensive, convenient, and tastes good. Because fast food is high in sodium, trans fat, and

cholesterol, **it** isn't something you should eat often.

The good news is you don't have to change everything at the same time. In fact, the **trick** to healthy living is making small changes- taking more steps each day, adding fruit to your cereal, having an extra glass of water, or saying no to that second helping of buttery mashed potatoes. One thing you can do right now to make your lifestyle healthier is to move more.

**Question 25:** What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. How to manage stress
- B. Ways to live a healthy life
- C. The behaviors to describe a healthy person
- D. Some healthy foods to eat

**Question 26:** The word "**It**" in paragraph 2 refers to

- A. fast food
- B. cholesterol
- C. trans fat
- D. sodium

**Question 27:** According to the passage, which of the following statements is NOT true?

- A. Fast food has a lot of sodium, trans fat and cholesterol
- B. We should eat healthy foods.
- C. A healthy person exercises regularly.
- D. We should avoid eating fiber.

**Question 28:** The word "**trick**" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to

- A. knowledge
- B. stress
- C. method
- D. time

**Question 29:** What can we do right now to have a healthier lifestyle?

- A. Moving more
- B. Drinking more
- C. Sleeping more
- D. Sitting more

**IV. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others in each of the following questions.**

**Question 30:** A. B. pavement C. scholaraship D. important  
afraid

**Question 31:** A. B. stopped C. wanted D. witched  
worked

**V. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which differs from the others in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.**

**Question 32:** A. B. beautiful C. terrible D. banana  
quality

**Question 33:** A. B. protect C. typhoon D. reduce  
music

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

**Question 34:** Phuong has just helped Lan do her homework.

- Lan: "Thank you for your help. Phuong!"

- Phuong: "\_\_\_\_\_. We are good friends."

- A. You're welcome
- C. I won't forget it
- D. You have done it well

B. It sounds interesting

**Question 35:** Quang and Tuan are talking about their plan for this weekend

- Quang: "We are free this weekend. How about going on a picnic?"

- Tuan: "\_\_\_\_\_. When will we start to go?"

A. It's nice of you to say so

C. Yes, please

B. You're right

D. That's a good idea

## B. PHẦN TỰ LUẬN (3,0 điểm; gồm 12 câu, từ câu 1 đến câu 12)

**Part 1: Complete the following sentences with the correct forms of the words in capitals.**

**Question 1:** Air \_\_\_\_\_ affects our health negatively.

**POLLUTE**

**Question 2:** My grandparents will \_\_\_\_\_ the 40<sup>th</sup> wedding anniversary.

**CELEBRATION**

**Question 3:** My brother draws very \_\_\_\_\_. He wants to become a famous artist.

**GOOD**

**Question 4:** People have \_\_\_\_\_ ideas about the use of smartphones in class.

**DIFFERENCE**

**Part 2: Complete the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.**

**Question 5:** We are far away from each other, but we still keep in touch.

→ Although \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 6:** He doesn't catch the bus because he gets up late.

→ If he didn't get up late, \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 7:** She bought this book two days ago.

→ This book \_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 8:** "I will visit Cat Ba island after the exam", he said.

→ He said \_\_\_\_\_.

**Part 3: Make meaningful sentences using the words given.**

**Question 9:** She / meet / him / yesterday.

**Question 10:** Nam / not see / parents / recently.

**Question 11:** Hoa / be / very kind, and / always help / other people.

**Question 12:** Our government / suggest / people / follow the principles / the Five-K message / prevent the Covid-19 pandemic.

SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG  
ĐẮK LẮK

NĂM HỌC 2021 -2022  
MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH  
Thời gian làm bài 60 phút

ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC  
(Đề thi gồm 4 trang)

Mã đề 135

*I. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.*

**Question 1.** The boy lost several of his fingers because of firecracker. The doctors are operating on him.

- A. The doctors are operating on the boy who lost several of his fingers because of firecrackers.
- B. The boy who lost several of his fingers because of firecrackers is being operated on.
- C. The boy whom the doctors are operating on lost several of his fingers because of firecrackers.
- D. The doctors who are operating on the boy lost several of their fingers because of firecrackers.

**Question 2.** He worked the whole night last night. His eyes are red now

- A. If he didn't work the whole night, his eyes wouldn't be red now.
- B. Unless he worked the whole night last night, his eyes were red now
- C. He worked the whole night last night, otherwise his eyes were red now.
- D. If he hadn't worked the whole night last night, his eyes wouldn't be red now

*II. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following questions.*

**Question 3.** If you live in an extended family, you'll have great joy and get support of other members.

- A. nuclear family
- B. traditional family
- C. close family
- D. large family

*III. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following questions.*

**Question 4.** With price increases on most necessities, many people have to tighten their belt for fear of getting into financial difficulties.

- A. put on tighter belts
- B. save on daily expenses
- C. dress in loose clothes
- D. spend money freely

*IV. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.*

As the coronavirus pandemic canceled or changed (5) \_\_\_\_\_ Americans' travel plans, people flocked to public lands in record numbers • many for the first time. (6) \_\_\_\_\_ these outdoor spaces are a vital haven to visitors trying to cope with the pandemic, land managers are finding that there's a steep learning curve when it comes to these visitors' responsible use.

"The visitation that we typically saw on the weekend, we were seeing during the week", says Lawrence Lujan, a United States Forest Service public affairs (7) \_\_\_\_\_. "And the visitation that we typically saw during a holiday weekend, like the Fourth of July, we were seeing on weekends."

With increased use comes increased problems. Public land managers must content with people hiking off trail, driving or parking off-road, trampling vegetation, not packing out trash and overcrowding.

This year's uptick in visitation in going to continue. "Now, we're getting ready for an expected spike in lull and winter recreation." says Lujan. Here's how land managers, faced with a surge of *visitors*, *are* working to regulate crowds and (8) \_\_\_\_\_ their impact.

(Adapted from nationalgeographiC.com)

- |                    |                      |                     |                     |                   |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Question 5.</b> | <b>A.</b> every      | <b>B.</b> almost    | <b>C.</b> most      | <b>D.</b> much    |
| <b>Question 6.</b> | <b>A.</b> Because    | <b>B.</b> But       | <b>C.</b> Although  | <b>D.</b> Unless  |
| <b>Question 7.</b> | <b>A.</b> specialist | <b>B.</b> specially | <b>C.</b> specialty | <b>D.</b> special |
| <b>Question 8.</b> | <b>A.</b> increase   | <b>B.</b> enhance   | <b>C.</b> minimize  | <b>D.</b> make    |

**V. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.**

**Question 9.** No other student in his class is as successful as Pat

- A.** The more successful his class is, the mote success Pat gets.
- B.** Pat is the most successful student in his class.
- C.** His class is less successful than Pat is.
- D.** Pat succeeded in beating all other students in his class

**Question 10.** Although his living conditions were not good, he studied very well.

- A.** Living in difficult conditions forced him to study very well
- B.** Living in good conditions, he had no choice but study well
- C.** Difficult as his living conditions were, he studied very well.
- D.** He studied very well just because he lived in difficult conditions.

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                     |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Question 11.</b> | <b>A.</b> affordable | <b>B.</b> attendance | <b>C.</b> compartment | <b>D.</b> concentrate |
| <b>Question 12.</b> | <b>A.</b> palace     | <b>B.</b> promote    | <b>C.</b> workshop    | <b>D.</b> patient     |

**VIII. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

### **Are Sports Bad for Kids?**

People think children should play sports. Sports are fun, and children slay healthy while playing with others. However, playing sports can have negative effects on children. It may produce feelings of poor self-esteem or aggressive behavior in some children According to research on kids and sports. 40 million kids play sports in tile US. Of these. 18 million say they have been yelled at or called name', while playing sports This leaves many children with a bad impression of sports. They think sport! arc just too aggressive.

Many researchers believe adults, especially parents and coaches, arc die main cause of too much aggression in children's sports. They believe children copy aggressive adult behavior. This behavior is

then further reinforced through both positive and negative feedback. Parents and coaches are powerful teachers because children usually look up to them. Often these adults behave aggressively themselves, sending children the message that winning is everything. At children's sporting events, parents may yell insults at other players or cheer when their child behaves aggressively. As well, children may be taught that hurting other players is acceptable, or they may be pushed to continue playing even when they are injured. In addition, the media makes violence seem exciting. Children watch adult sports games and see violent behavior replayed over and over on television.

As a society, we really need to face up to this problem and do something about it. Parents and coaches should act as better examples for children. They also need to teach children better values. They should teach children to enjoy themselves whether they win or not. It is not necessary to knock yourself out to enjoy sports. Winning is not everything. In addition, children should not be allowed to continue to play when they are injured. Sending a child with an injury into a game gives the child the idea that health is not as important as winning. If we make some basic changes, children might learn to enjoy sports again.

**Question 13.** How many children said they had some negative experience when playing sports?

- A. less than half of the children
- B. All of the children
- C. About ten percent of the children
- D. More than half of the children

**Question 14.** Which is described AS the main cause of more aggressive playing?

- A. New rules in sports
- B. Other players
- C. Adults
- D. Children with low grades in school

**Question 15.** What does the writer suggest?

- A. Aggressive sports should not be shown on television.
- B. Parents should teach children to play sports for fun and exercise.
- C. Children should not play sports until high school.
- D. Coaches should be required to study child psychology.

**Question 16.** What would probably NOT be done when *facing up to a problem*?

- A. Looking for a solution
- B. ignoring the problem
- C. Admitting there is a problem
- D. Finding the reason

**Question 17.** What is the main idea of the reading?

- A. Some sports can cause health problems.
- B. Children often become like their parents
- C. Playing sports may have negative results.
- D. children need to play sports in school.

**VIII. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- Question 18.** A. attraction    B. applicant    C. education    D. language  
**Question 19.** A. serves    B. hopes    C. likes    D. writes

**IX. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 20.** Peter \_\_\_\_\_ come with us tonight, but he isn't quite sure' yet.

- A. can                                      B. may                                      C. will                                      D. must

**Question 21.** Huong really regrets \_\_\_\_\_ out of high school, She has really had to struggle to make her living because of that decision.

- A. dropping                                      B. drop                                      C. to drop                                      D. to have dropped

**Question 22.** At 5 o'clock yesterday evening, my elder sister \_\_\_\_\_ her clothes .

- A. ironed                                      B. is ironing                                      C. has ironed                                      D. was ironing

**Question 23.** I suggested that Mai \_\_\_\_\_ the shop on Nguyen Tat Thanh street.

- A. tries                                      B. would try                                      C. try                                      D. tried

**Question 24.** \_\_\_\_\_ Internet is very popular, many older people do not know how to use it.

- A. Despite                                      B. Nevertheless                                      C. Even though                                      D. However

**Question 25.** If people paid more attention to sharing household chores, the family life \_\_\_\_\_ happier.

- A. had been                                      B. would have been                                      C. will be                                      D. would be

**Question 26.** It took him years to \_\_\_\_\_ the shock of his wife dying.

- A. go off                                      B. get over                                      C. put off                                      D. take on

**Question 27.** All of my friends have got smart phones I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ one too?

- A. have                                      B. had had                                      C. have had                                      D. had

**Question 28.** The environmental impact of tourism can be shocking and upsetting, but many governments think it is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. comprehensive                                      B. bad                                      C. acceptable                                      D. negative

**Question 29.** This is very \_\_\_\_\_! Can't you practise your violin somewhere else?

- A. conveniently                                      B. convenient                                      C. convenience                                      D. inconvenient

**Question 30.** Good health and methods of study are very necessary, or \_\_\_\_\_ for success in college.

- A. available                                      B. dependable                                      C. efficient                                      D. essential

**Question 31.** Schools will be more responsive \_\_\_\_\_ changes in society by constantly tailoring their curriculum and activities.

- A. with                                      B. for                                      C. of                                      D. to

**Question 32.** The man \_\_\_\_\_ design had been chosen stepped to the platform to receive the award.

- A. which                                      B. whom                                      C. that                                      D. whose

**Question 33.** Our class \_\_\_\_\_ into four groups when we have English lessons.

- A. is usually divided                                      B. be divided usually                                      C. usually divided                                      D. is dividing usually

**Question 34.** We have to educate the public about wildlife, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. don't we                                      B. have we                                      C. haven't we                                      D. do we

**Question 35.** Overpopulation tends to create conditions which may result in \_\_\_\_\_ of food in developing countries.

- A. surpluses                                      B. supplies                                      C. shortages                                      D. failures

*X . Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.*

**Question 36.** Two friends are talking to each other at a class reunion

- Mai: " \_\_\_\_\_ "

- Lan "I work at a bank."



- A. What do you do for a living. I-an'      B. Where did you work Lan?  
C. How do you do, Lan?      D. How are you going. Lan?

**Question 37.** Jack and Peter are talking about time management skill.

- Jack: "What do you think about time management skill?"

- Peter: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. I can't help thinking about if      B. I quite agree with you.  
C. It is an important life skill.      D. It's time to go

**XI. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

**Question 38.** I told him to pass the word to Jane somehow that I will try to reach her during the early hours.

- A. the early hours      B. will try      C. to      D. told

**Question 39.** A basic knowledge of social studies, such as history and geography, are considered a basic part of the education of every child.

- A. basic      B. history      C. are      D. child

**Question 40.** Brunei is one of the smallest but most rich countries in the world.

- A. most rich      B. smallest      C. in      D. one

**I. Choose the word/phrase A, B, C, or D that best fits the space in each sentence. (2.5pts)**

1. The government is trying to \_\_\_\_\_ people to use public buses instead of motorbike.  
A. complain                      B. provide                      C. reduce                      D. persuade
2. Watching TV all day is a bad habit \_\_\_\_\_ we get no physical exercise.  
A. but                      B. even though                      C. because                      D. so
3. Valentine's Day is celebrated \_\_\_\_\_ February 14th.  
A. for                      B. to                      C. on                      D. at
4. We are looking forward to our \_\_\_\_\_ in the competition.  
A. participation                      B. likeness                      C. failure                      D. variety
5. Mr. Tan, who teaches physics here, speaks very \_\_\_\_\_ at English.  
A. best                      B. good                      C. well                      D. better
6. The mosque, which Lan walks \_\_\_\_\_ on her way to school, looks beautiful.  
A. past                      B. into                      C. through                      D. across
7. Are you \_\_\_\_\_ learning on Saturday mornings this term?  
A. interested                      B. likely                      C. busy                      D. expected
8. That's Maryam the girl \_\_\_\_\_ visited Lan and Nga last week.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. which
9. - Student A: 'Give my best regards to your parents.'  
- Student B: '\_\_\_\_\_',  
A. It's nice of you to say so.                      B. You're welcome!  
C. I'm glad to hear that.                      D. Thanks. I will.
10. - Student A: 'Would you please wait a while?'  
- Student B: '\_\_\_\_\_',  
A. Never mind.                      B. Certainly! I'll be right here.  
C. Of course. I wouldn't.                      D. Not at all.

**II. Look at the signs. Choose the best answer (A, B, C, or D) for questions 11 and 12. (0.5pt)**

11. What does the sign say?



- A. not to start the engine with a cellphone
- B. not to stop and buy a cellphone on the way
- C. not to use cellphones when driving
- D. not to talk with friends when driving

12. What does the sign say?



- A. The area where passengers to check in to board
- B. The area where passengers wait for the flight
- C. The area where passengers will leave
- D. The area where passengers from landing come out

**III. Read the following passage. Decide if the statements from 13 to 16 are True or False, and choose the correct answer (A, B, C, or D) for questions 17, 18. (1.5pts)**

In Britain there is a holiday now which people call Mother's Day. In the old days many girls from working-class families in towns and cities and from farmers' families in the country worked in rich houses.

Once a year, it was usually on Sunday in March, they were allowed to visit their mothers. They went home and brought presents for their mothers and for other members of their families. People call that day Mothering Day or Mothering Sunday. Mothering Day later became Mother's Day. It is the last Sunday in March.

In 1914, President Woodrow Wilson and Congress agreed that the second Sunday in May should be observed as Mother's Day in America. On that day, children give their mothers flowers, presents and cards to show their love to their mothers. Americans spend millions of dollars to buy Mother's Day gifts. Clothes, perfume, jewelry and books or tickets to theater are given to mothers. People who cannot be with their mothers on that day usually send them presents and call them all the phone.

- |  | <b>T</b> | <b>F</b> |
|--|----------|----------|
| 13. Mother's Day is a day on which children show their love to their male parents.                                   | _____    | _____    |
| 14. In the United States, Mother's Day has been celebrated on the second Sunday in May since the early 19th century. | _____    | _____    |
| 15. Americans usually offer gifts to their mothers on Mother's Day.  | _____    | _____    |
| 16. People who cannot visit their mothers on Mother's Day often phone to talk to them.                               | _____    | _____    |
| 17. According to the passage, Mother's Day is _____ in Britain.  |          |          |
| A. the last Sunday in May  |          |          |
| B. the second Sunday in May  |          |          |
| C. the last Sunday in March  |          |          |
| D. the first Sunday in March   |          |          |
| 18. What does the passage mainly discuss?  |          |          |
| A. A day children give someone they respect flowers presents and cards.  |          |          |
| B. A day when servants could return home to visit their mothers  |          |          |
| C. A day children show their love to their mothers and fathers   |          |          |
| D. A day to honor mothers and motherhood   |          |          |

**IV. Choose the word/phrase (A, B, C, or D) that best fits the blank space in the following passage. (1.5pts)**

The changes that took place in schools have changed the roles of teachers. In the past teachers (19) \_\_\_\_\_ the major source of knowledge, the leader and educator of their students' school life. Nowadays teachers provide information and show their students (20) \_\_\_\_\_ to handle it. Although they are still considered to be a kind of facilitator in the class, they can be thought of as a facilitator in the learning process.

Another difference between the past and present tasks of teachers is represented by the (21) \_\_\_\_\_ background they need in order to be able to use computers and some other machines effectively. Instead of teaching with chalk, they need to be information technology experts.

One of the biggest challenges (22) \_\_\_\_\_ teachers is that their role in the school management has also changed. The school needs them as individuals who can make (23) \_\_\_\_\_ and cope with the stress of the world of schools. At the same time, teachers need to be able to work in teams, and cooperate with colleagues and parents. A teacher has not only to instruct but also to (24) \_\_\_\_\_ the students with confidence and determination.

- |                   |                    |                      |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 19. A. used to be | B. were used to be | C. got used to being | D. were being used |
| 20. A. who        | B. how             | C. what              | D. which           |

- |                  |                |                 |             |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 21. A. media     | B. cultural    | C. technical    | D. social   |
| 22. A. in        | B. by          | C. on           | D. for      |
| 23. A. decisions | B. experiences | C. difficulties | D. mistakes |
| 24. A. design    | B. prevent     | C. inspire      | D. inform   |

**V. Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence. (1.5 pts)**

25. \_\_\_\_\_, my childhood friends get together for entertainment. (*occasion*)
26. Her performance was so \_\_\_\_\_ that we all stood up to clap our hands. (*impress*)
27. The \_\_\_\_\_ for the Best Actress cried when her name was announced. (*nominate*)
28. Most accidents can be avoided if people pay more \_\_\_\_\_. (*attend*)
29. The aim is to raise people's awareness of the \_\_\_\_\_ of rhinos. (*conserve*)
30. My creative sister spends all her free time \_\_\_\_\_ her own room. (*decorate*)

**VI. Rearrange the groups of words in a correct order to make complete sentences. (0.5 pt)**

31. have been added / fashionable / Modern patterns/to make it more / to the Ao dai / . /

32. language is / Nowadays, compulsory for / students of all ages / learning a foreign / . /

**VII. Rewrite each of the following sentences in another way so that it means almost the same as the sentence printed before it (2.0 pts)**

33. "Why don't you clear up the garbage before leaving, Linh?" said Mal.

→ Mal suggested that \_\_\_\_\_.

34. We haven't used these machines for a long time

→ It's been \_\_\_\_\_.

35. Thu is the best tennis player in the club.

→ No-one else in the club can \_\_\_\_\_.

36. It's a pity they are travelling on uncomfortable buses

→ They wish they \_\_\_\_\_.

# ĐÁP ÁN

## PHẦN B. CÁC ĐỀ KIỂM TRA THAM KHẢO

### PRACTICE TEST 1

1.A	2.D	3.C	4.B	5.C
6.D	7.B	8.D	9.D	10.A
11.B	12.C	13.A	14.A	15.D
16.B	17.B	18.C	19.D	20.A
21.A	22.B	23.A	24.C	25.D
26.B	27.A	28.B	29.C	30.D
31.C	32.C	33.A	34.A	35.A
36.A	37.A	38.B	39.C	40.D

### PRACTICE TEST 2

1.B	2.A	3.D	4.C	5.A
6.C	7.A	8.B	9.B	10.D
11.C	12.B	13.C	14.D	15.D
16.A	17.B	18.C	19.B	20.A
21.C	22.B	23.A	24.B	25.D
26.A	27.C	28.B	29.D	30.A
31.A	32.A	33.C	34.A	35.D
36.A	37.B	38.B	39.C	40.D

### PRACTICE TEST 3

1.A	2.C	3.D	4.B	5.C
6.A	7.B	8.C	9.D	10.C
11.A	12.B	13.A	14.D	15.A
16.D	17.B	18.C	19.C	20.D
21.D	22.A	23.B	24.B	25.C
26.B	27.A	28.D	29.C	30.A
31.B	32.B	33.B	34.B	35.C

36.A	37.A	38.B	39.A	40.C
------	------	------	------	------

**PRACTICE TEST 4**

1.D	2.A	3.C	4.B	5.B
6.C	7.C	8.B	9.D	10.B
11.D	12.A	13.A	14.D	15.B
16.A	17.C	18.D	19.B	20.D
21.B	22.C	23.D	24.A	25.B
26.B	27.A	28.D	29.A	30.C
31.D	32.B	33.A	34.C	35.A
36.B	37.C	38.A	39.D	40.A

**PRACTICE TEST 5**

1.B	2.C	3.A	4.C	5.B
6.D	7.C	8.B	9.A	10.B
11.C	12.A	13.D	14.A	15.A
16.D	17.C	18.B	19.B	20.C
21.A	22.C	23.D	24.A	25.B
26.C	27.B	28.A	29.B	30.D
31.B	32.A	33.C	34.D	35.C
36.B	37.C	38.B	39.D	40.A

**PRACTICE TEST 6**

1.A	2.D	3.C	4.B	5.C
6.B	7.D	8.A	9.B	10.D
11.A	12.C	13.A	14.B	15.B
16.A	17.D	18.C	19.D	20.C
21.C	22.B	23.A	24.A	25.D
26.C	27.B	28.A	29.B	30.D
31.C	32.D	33.B	34.C	35.D

36.A	37.B	38.C	39.A	40.D
------	------	------	------	------

**PRACTICE TEST 7**

1.D	2.C	3.B	4.A	5.B
6.A	7.A	8.B	9.B	10.C
11.D	12.A	13.C	14.D	15.B
16.A	17.C	18.D	19.D	20.B
21.C	22.A	23.D	24.B	25.A
26.B	27.A	28.D	29.A	30.C
31.B	32.B	33.A	34.C	35.A
36.C	37.A	38.B	39.D	40.B

**PRACTICE TEST 8**

1.A	2.D	3.B	4.C	5.B
6.B	7.A	8.C	9.C	10.D
11.A	12.C	13.D	14.A	15.B
16.A	17.B	18.D	19.A	20.C
21.C	22.D	23.D	24.B	25.A
26.A	27.C	28.B	29.D	30.D
31.A	32.D	33.B	34.B	35.D
36.A	37.A	38.C	39.B	40.D

**PRACTICE TEST 9**

1.D	2.B	3.C	4.A	5.A
6.A	7.C	8.B	9.C	10.B
11.B	12.A	13.C	14.D	15.D
16.A	17.C	18.D	19.A	20.D
21.B	22.D	23.B	24.D	25.A
26.A	27.C	28.B	29.D	30.C
31.B	32.B	33.C	34.A	35.D



36.C	37.A	38.B	39.A	40.D
------	------	------	------	------

**PRACTICE TEST 10**

1.D	2.A	3.B	4.C	5.D
6.C	7.C	8.C	9.D	10.D
11.B	12.B	13.A	14.A	15.C
16.A	17.B	18.D	19.B	20.C
21.A	22.D	23.D	24.C	25.B
26.A	27.C	28.B	29.A	30.D
31.D	32.C	33.B	34.A	35.A
36.C	37.A	38.B	39.C	40.D

**PRACTICE TEST 11**

1.A	2.D	3.B	4.A	5.B
6.A	7.C	8.D	9.C	10.B
11.C	12.A	13.B	14.C	15.B
16.C	17.A	18.D	19.B	20.D
21.D	22.B	23.A	24.C	25.B
26.C	27.A	28.D	29.B	30.C
31.A	32.A	33.C	34.C	35.C
36.B	37.C	38.A	39.D	40.B

**PRACTICE TEST 12**

1.C	2.B	3.D	4.C	5.D
6.C	7.A	8.A	9.A	10.D
11.A	12.B	13.C	14.B	15.D
16.B	17.A	18.C	19.A	20.D
21.D	22.A	23.B	24.A	25.C
26.A	27.C	28.B	29.D	30.B
31.B	32.A	33.B	34.C	35.C

36.D	37.B	38.C	39.B	40.A
------	------	------	------	------

**PRACTICE TEST 13**

1.B	2.C	3.C	4.A	5.D
6.C	7.D	8.D	9.D	10.D
11.A	12.C	13.B	14.C	15.A
16.D	17.B	18.C	19.A	20.B
21.B	22.D	23.C	24.A	25.B
26.B	27.C	28.A	29.D	30.C
31.A	32.A	33.B	34.C	35.B
36.B	37.A	38.D	39.C	40.A

**PRACTICE TEST 14**

1.D	2.B	3.A	4.C	5.B
6.A	7.B	8.C	9.B	10.B
11.D	12.D	13.A	14.C	15.B
16.C	17.D	18.A	19.C	20.B
21.B	22.D	23.C	24.A	25.A
26.A	27.B	28.D	29.C	30.D
31.A	32.C	33.B	34.B	35.A
36.C	37.B	38.D	39.C	40.A

**PRACTICE TEST 15**

1.A	2.C	3.D	4.B	5.D
6.A	7.C	8.B	9.A	10.A
11.D	12.B	13.C	14.A	15.C
16.A	17.B	18.D	19.A	20.D
21.D	22.B	23.A	24.C	25.D
26.C	27.A	28.D	29.B	30.A
31.A	32.B	33.C	34.A	35.D

36.B      37.D      38.A      39.C      40.B

**GIỚI THIỆU ĐỀ THI VÀO 10 NĂM HỌC 2020-2021**

1.B	2.B	3.A	4.D	5.B
6.C	7.D	8.C	9.B	10.C
11.D	12.B	13.A	14.C	15.C
16.A	17.C	18.B	19.D	20.B
21.B	22.A	23.D	24.D	25.D
26.D	27.A	28.A	29.C	30.A
31.C	32.B	33.B	34.A	35.B
36.C	37.A	38.D	39.C	40.C

**PRACTICE TEST 16**

**ĐÁP ÁN**

1. A
2. C
3. B
4. B
5. A
6. D
7. A
8. A
9. B
10. B
11. C
12. A
13. D

14. D
15. A
16. D
17. C
18. A
19. A
20. B
21. D
22. C
23. A
24. C
25. A
26. A
27. A
28. D
29. C
30. A
31. B
32. B
33. Paper is believed to have been invented by the Chinese in 105 AD.
34. He suggested that I should put my luggage under the seat.
35. If I had more time, I would surf the Internet much.
36. I haven't seen my sister since I was in New York.
37. We sent a package to your relatives who live in Iowa.

38. He is so lazy that he never helps out with the housework.
39. You are interrupting her before she has even spoken.
40. If I had locked the door, my cat wouldn't gone out and got lost.

#### PRACTICE TEST 17

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. C
2. A
3. D
4. A
5. C
6. D
7. D
8. C
9. C
10. B
11. C
12. C
13. D
14. C
15. B
16. C
17. D
18. D

19. C
20. D
21. C
22. B
23. B
24. C
25. D
26. B
27. C
28. A
29. C
30. B
31. B
32. A
33. You had better not go sailing in this weather.
34. John has been living in Paris for a long time.
35. Mary isn't used to travelling alone.
36. He said (that) it/that was the first time he had tasted such a good glass of wine.
37. Although I am very fond of my bicycle, it is impossible to ride it in a big modern city.
38. If you had been there yesterday, you would have known about the story.
39. Some parents would rather their children did not have to take sommany exams.
40. It's (high/about) time we left/for us to leave.

PRACTICE TEST 18

## ĐÁP ÁN

1. B
2. D
3. A
4. A
5. B
6. C
7. A
8. B
9. D
10. C
11. B
12. B
13. A
14. B
15. D
16. A
17. C
18. B
19. A
20. C
21. A
22. D
23. B

24. B
25. D
26. A
27. A
28. D
29. C
30. C
31. B
32. C
33. The new shopping center has been opened/open for a week.
34. I would rather eat/have cheese than (eat/have) fruits.
35. The university campus is so big that we have got lost in it.
36. We didn't leave the party until midnight.
37. That's the woman whose son has won the first prize in the competition.
38. It was such a hard job that we had been exhausted by the time we finished.
39. Because he had forgotten to bring the report with him, he had to go home and/to get it.
40. She studies hard with a view to getting a good job when she finishes university.

#### PRACTICE TEST 19

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. A
2. C
3. C
4. C



5. D
6. C
7. D
8. B
9. B
10. A
11. C
12. A
13. B
14. C
15. A
16. D
17. B
18. C
19. A
20. D
21. A
22. C
23. D
24. A
25. C
26. D
27. A
28. B

- 29. D
- 30. D
- 31. D
- 32. B
- 33. I must have forgotten to pack my trainers.
- 34. The crash would have been bad/worse if the pilot had not landed in a field.
- 35. Jane had supermarket deliver some food.
- 36. George warned Martina about/against going out alone at night./not go out alone at night.
- 37. Since Sharon is busy this weekend, she can't come to the seaside with us.
- 38. My friend has a new cat whose name is Riley.
- 39. She didn't go to town yesterday to avoid spending too much money.
- 40. You should bring your umbrella in case it rains.

#### PRACTICE TEST 20

#### ĐÁP ÁN

- 1. B
- 2. C
- 3. B
- 4. B
- 5. D
- 6. C
- 7. B
- 8. C
- 9. A

10. C
11. D
12. B
13. D
14. D
15. B
16. A
17. D
18. D
19. C
20. A
21. B
22. A
23. C
24. C
25. C
26. B
27. B
28. A
29. C
30. D
31. D
32. A
33. Unless we have a key, we can't get into the house.

34. We have written/have been writing to each other for eight years.
35. Friend food is said to be the best in the world.
36. She always gave her son good advice.
37. We flew direct to Rome in order to not get stuck in London.
38. I'm reading Wuthering Heights, which was written by Emily Bronte.
39. Despite having never been to Japan, she speaks Japanese very fluently.
40. No matter what he does to please her, she always finds something to complain about.

#### PRACTICE TEST 21

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. C
2. B
3. B
4. B
5. D
6. A
7. C
8. B
9. D
10. D
11. C
12. B
13. D
14. A

15. C
16. A
17. B
18. C
19. C
20. B
21. A
22. B
23. D
24. B
25. A
26. B
27. A
28. D
29. A
30. C
31. B
32. C
33. If they were trained properly, their work would not be bad/be better.
34. John blamed his secretaty for the mistake.
35. We look forward to seeing you again next year, Peter.
36. I wish I knew what to do in such situation.
37. Although she is a brilliant singer, she refuses to sing in public.
38. Paul's new car, which cost him \$ 10,000, has broken down.

39. On the grounds that he is in debt, he will reduce his spending a lot.
40. I'll bring something for dessert in case we want to eat something sweet later.

## PRACTICE TEST 22

### ĐÁP ÁN

1. C
2. A
3. D
4. C
5. A
6. C
7. A
8. A
9. D
10. C
11. A
12. B
13. D
14. A
15. A
16. A
17. C
18. A
19. B

- 20. D
- 21. C
- 22. D
- 23. C
- 24. B
- 25. D
- 26. C
- 27. B
- 28. A
- 29. C
- 30. D
- 31. B
- 32. A
- 33. I can't advise him unless he tells me more about the situation.
- 34. Paola was made to sing by her father.
- 35. John's mother accused him of breaking her vase.
- 36. These trousers not big/large enough for Kate.
- 37. They drove so fast that they escaped the police car that was chasing them.
- 38. John gets on well with that partner whose name I can't remember.
- 39. The colder it is, the hungrier I get.
- 40. Although I always try to learn really hard, I have been afraid of maths.

#### PRACTICE TEST 23

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. C
2. C
3. C
4. A
5. B
6. B
7. A
8. A
9. A
10. A
11. C
12. B
13. A
14. A
15. C
16. B
17. A
18. C
19. B
20. D
21. A
22. D
23. D
24. B



25. A
26. A
27. B
28. B
29. A
30. D
31. C
32. D
33. Harry, would you mind not smoking here?
34. How about going for a walk in the woods this afternoon?
35. You must pay (careful) attention to the teacher's instructions.
36. I'd rather not go to the football match tomorrow.
37. Neither Italy nor France got to the quarter finals last year.
38. The woman who sits next to me in class works as a cashier.
39. She cannot go to work because she hasn't fully recovered from her illness.
40. We all need stress in order to achieve and do our best work.

#### PRACTICE TEST 24

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. A
2. D
3. B
4. D
5. B

6. B
7. C
8. C
9. D
10. C
11. D
12. A
13. D
14. A
15. D
16. A
17. B
18. A
19. C
20. B
21. B
22. C
23. A
24. D
25. A
26. C
27. D
28. A
29. D

30. C
31. D
32. A
33. Students are not allowed/permitted to eat in the classroom.
34. Tania is not likely to accept/take the job in London.
35. The Smiths have lived/been living in Cambridge for six years.
36. Jack didn't succeed in persuading his father to let him borrow the car.
37. Unfortunately, hardly anyone had a good time at the party.
38. There is a shortage of petrol on the market.
39. They spent the whole week looking for their lost dog.
40. We have not been abroad for a long time.

#### PRACTICE TEST 25

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. A
2. C
3. D
4. C
5. C
6. D
7. B
8. C
9. B

10. C
11. B
12. A
13. D
14. D
15. D
16. C
17. A
18. B
19. C
20. C
21. A
22. D
23. A
24. A
25. C
26. B
27. A
28. A
29. C
30. B
31. C
32. C
33. He is believed to have been very talented when he was young.

34. There's nothing left in this packet.
35. My house is not far from the train station.
36. It's time Tim learned how to cook.
37. He had been the head teacher until he retired in 1986.
38. The student who comes from Japan is a very nice person.
39. The more generous you are towards others, the more generous they are likely to be towards you
40. We can either go by train or rent a car.

#### PRACTICE TEST 26

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. D
2. C
3. A
4. A
5. D
6. B
7. A
8. B
9. B
10. B
11. C
12. D
13. B
14. B

15. B
16. B
17. A
18. B
19. B
20. D
21. C
22. B
23. A
24. A
25. B
26. C
27. C
28. C
29. B
30. A
31. B
32. B
33. If I had a washing machine, I wouldn't have to wash clothes myself
34. My chair has been moved.
35. I have learned/ learnt English for four years.
36. Mark refused to help me with my thesis.
37. I wish I had bought that car last week.
38. This/ It was such a boring film that I turned off the TV set and went to bed

39. Although he was hungry, he turned down on any food that his mom cooked..
40. My son was ill, so I had to take a day off to look after him.

#### PRACTICE TEST 27

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. C
2. A
3. C
4. B
5. D
6. C
7. B
8. C
9. B
10. C
11. D
12. A
13. A
14. B
15. B
16. D
17. A
18. A
19. A

- 20. A
- 21. C
- 22. B
- 23. D
- 24. D
- 25. C
- 26. D
- 27. A
- 28. C
- 29. C
- 30. C
- 31. B
- 32. A
- 33. 33. The car is too expensive for her to buy
- 34. 34. She left the room without saying a word
- 35. 35. The owner of the house is thought to be abroad
- 36. 36. You didn't forget to post the letter, did you?
- 37. 37. It is not easy to speak English
- 38. 38. I wish I had finished my homework last night
- 39. 39. "How do you like my new dress, John?", she asked
- 40. 40. There is a train leaving at 8 o'clock every morning.

#### PRACTICE TEST 28

#### ĐÁP ÁN



1. D
2. C
3. B
4. B
5. B
6. A
7. B
8. B
9. C
10. C
11. C
12. B
13. A
14. B
15. A
16. A
17. C
18. C
19. A
20. B
21. A
22. D
23. B
24. B

- 25. C
- 26. A
- 27. B
- 28. B
- 29. A
- 30. B
- 31. D
- 32. D
- 33. 33. Neither she nor I have been there before
- 34. 34. The weather was so good that we went swimming
- 35. 35. It is too far for me to see
- 36. 36. It is the first time I have been to the ballet
- 37. 37. You can't believe that John always speaks the truth
- 38. 38. He suggested I should put my luggage under the seat
- 39. 39. It is such a dirty restaurant that no one wants to eat there
- 40. 40. Facing a lot of people always makes me nervous.

#### PRACTICE TEST 29

#### ĐÁP ÁN

- 1. D
- 2. A
- 3. D
- 4. D
- 5. C

6. D
7. A
8. B
9. C
10. A
11. C
12. A
13. B
14. C
15. B
16. A
17. C
18. B
19. B
20. C
21. A
22. B
23. C
24. C
25. B
26. B
27. B
28. B
29. D

30. C
31. B
32. B
33. John used to smoke cigarettes when he was a young man
34. He asked me to hand my books to him when I had finished.
35. In countries like Britain, the weather is very changeable
36. Secondary education is free in Britain
37. His heart was so weak that he couldn't walk very far
38. If he doesn't phone immediately, he won't get any information
39. When did they buy the house?
40. The broken vase couldn't be repaired by him.

#### PRACTICE TEST 30

#### ĐÁP ÁN

1. C
2. C
3. D
4. D
5. B
6. B
7. A
8. C
9. B
10. B

11. A
12. B
13. A
14. C
15. A
16. B
17. A
18. C
19. C
20. B
21. B
22. B
23. B
24. A
25. C
26. A
27. D
28. C
29. A
30. A
31. A
32. D
33. Now I do not go climbing as much as I used to when I was younger
34. There used to be dreadful dogs in England

- 35. We haven't decorated the room for years
- 36. The other guests will start dinner before we arrive.
- 37. I wish the school holidays were longer
- 38. John is too young to join the club
- 39. It is very necessary for him to be to blame for his mistakes.
- 40. It was obligatory for him to pass his intermediate level English examina.